

THE  
INSTITUTION  
OF PRODUCTION  
ENGINEERS  
JOURNAL



SEPT

# THE INSTITUTION OF PRODUCTION ENGINEERS JOURNAL

10 CHESTERFIELD STREET . LONDON . W1 Telephone : GROsvenor 5254/9

Vol. 37, No. 9

Price 10/-

September 1958

## CONTENTS

VIRES ACQUIRIT EUNDO . . . . .	531
<b>THE 1958 E. W. HANCOCK PAPER</b>	
"HUMAN RELATIONS IN INDUSTRY — MEN, WOMEN AND WORK" by Lewis T. Wright . . . . .	532
REPORT AND DISCUSSION . . . . .	536
"PROPERTIES AND APPLICATIONS OF HIGH ALUMINA CERAMICS IN INDUSTRY" by F. E. V. Spencer, M.I.Prod.E. and D. Turner . . . . .	548
"THE ECONOMIC BACKGROUND" by Professor F. W. Paish, M.C., M.A. . . . .	560
DISCUSSION . . . . .	570
1960 ASSOCIATE MEMBERSHIP EXAMINATIONS EXEMPTIONS (Revised) . . . . .	576
REPORT OF FOURTH CONFERENCE OF ENGINEERS RESPONSIBLE FOR STANDARDS . . . . .	580
"POLAND TODAY" — THE SECRETARY'S REPORT . . . . .	586
THE STANDING COMMITTEES, 1958/59 . . . . .	589
REPORT OF MEETING OF COUNCIL — 24th July, 1958 . . . . .	590
ELECTIONS AND TRANSFERS . . . . .	593
INSTITUTION NOTES . . . . .	595
NEWS OF MEMBERS . . . . .	595
HAZLETON MEMORIAL LIBRARY — Additions . . . . .	596

### EDITORIAL COMMITTEE

John Mitford Brice — Chairman

The Rt. Hon. The Earl of Halsbury  
— President of the Institution

H. W. Bowen, O.B.E. — Chairman  
of Council

A. A. Francis

H. Peter Jost

J. C. Z. Martin

J. J. Peck

R. V. Rider

M. J. Sargeaunt

B. E. Stokes

### EDITOR

M. S. C. Bremner

### SECRETARY OF THE INSTITUTION

W. F. S. Woodford

*The Institution of Production Engineers does not accept responsibility for any statements made or opinions expressed in any papers published in the Journal of the Institution.*



**KEEP  
PRODUCTION  
FLOWING  
FASTER**

**with**

**GRIP  
JIG  
BUSHES**



**A triumph of precision  
to speed your drilling**

With GRIP you can be sure of a type and size of jig bush to suit your needs... immediately available from stock. The range includes headless and headed press fit, slip and fixed renewable types to BSS 1098/1953, as well as serrated and recessed bushes for plastic and moulded jigs.

**ASK NOW — FOR CATALOGUES AND WALL CHARTS**

**TALBOT TOOL CO. LTD.**

GRIP WORKS,  
ROEDALE ROAD, BRIGHTON, SUSSEX  
Tel: BRIGHTON 55832



# MILLS LEDLOY

## BRIGHT STEEL BARS for increased production



MILLS LEDLOY bright steel bars contain a small percentage of lead, giving greatly improved machining properties to all standard qualities, Freecutting, Casehardening, Carbon, Heat-Treated Carbon and Alloy steels without impairing their physical properties in any way.

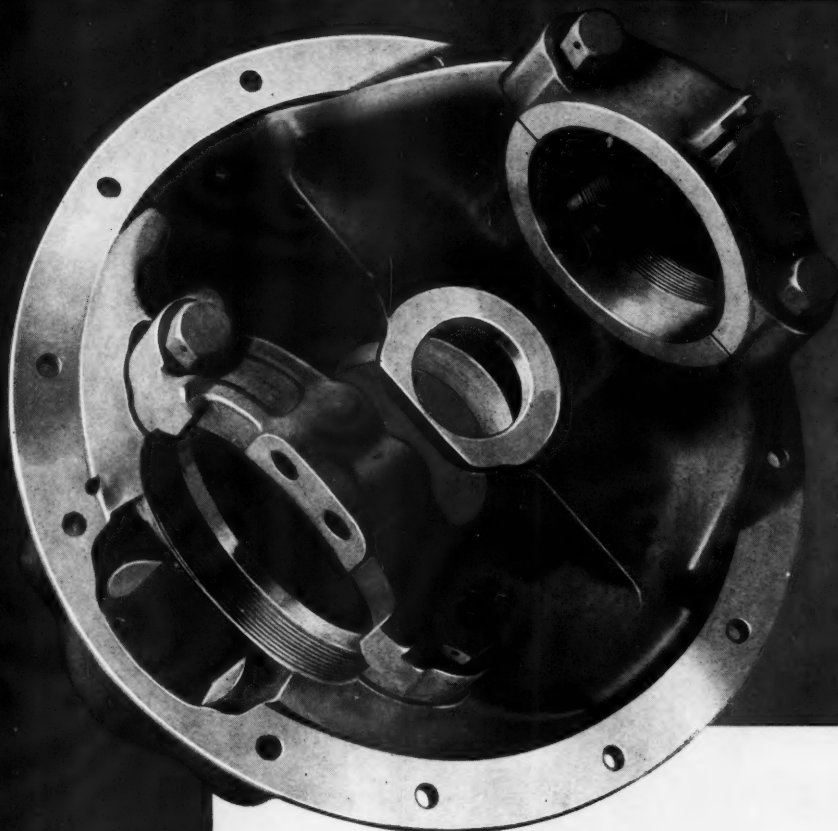
These can be supplied to Admiralty, Air Ministry and many other specifications.

MILLS LEDLOY steels have been known to give an increase in production of up to 100%.



**EXORS. OF JAMES MILLS LTD.**

BREDBURY STEEL WORKS  
WOODLEY, NR. STOCKPORT  
Telephone: WOODLEY 2231 (10 lines) Telegrams: "MILLS" PHONE WOODLEY



## RIGIDITY— *with complex shapes*

LEY'S 'Black Heart' free-machining malleable iron offers considerable latitude to the designer, for the metal can be cast into practically any desired form, and be placed exactly where needed to meet mechanical requirements, at the same time providing the greatest rigidity.

The housing shown here makes excellent use of Ley's 'Black Heart' malleable iron in providing this rigidity, so necessary in a rear axle application, combined with an inherent damping conducive to quiet running. In addition, the casting has great toughness and resistance to shock.

'Lepaz' pearlitic, another Ley's malleable, combines still greater mechanical strength with easy machining. It responds readily to subsequent heat-treatment (including induction heating) which will provide mechanical properties within a wide range of requirements.

A typical high duty specification met by heat-treated 'Lepaz' is as follows :

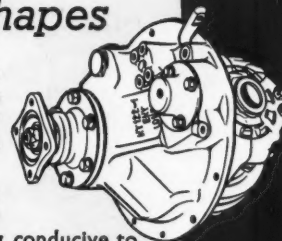
U.T.S. p.s.i.  
80,000

YIELD p.s.i.  
60,000

B.H.N. Range  
197-255

# LEY'S

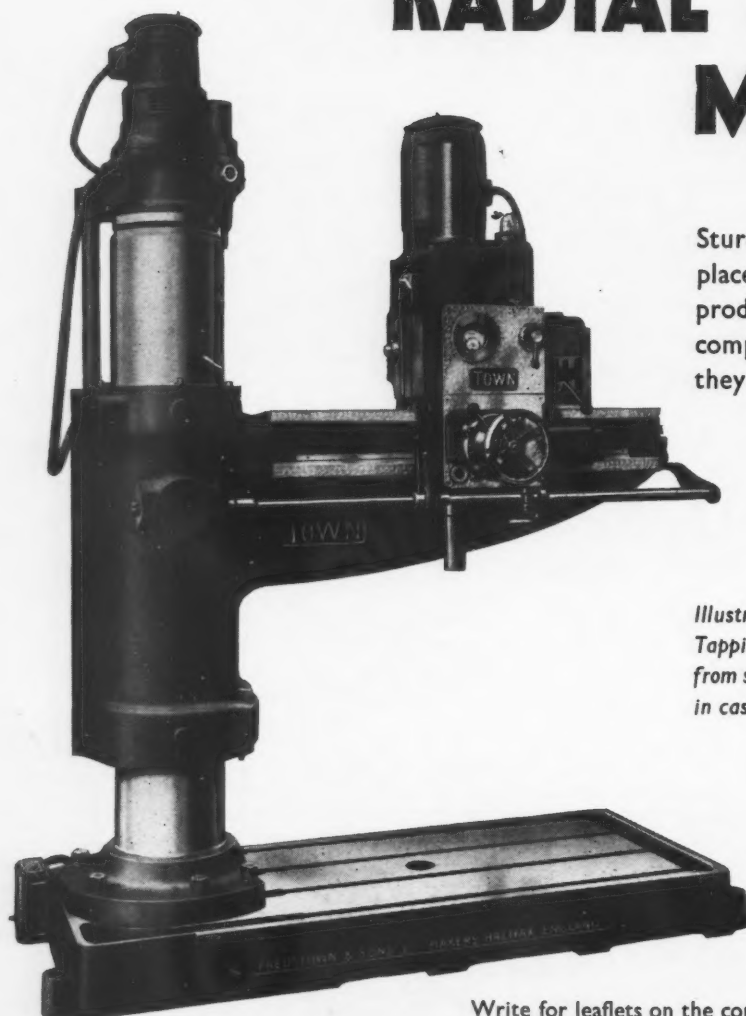
LEY'S MALLEABLE CASTINGS CO. LTD., DERBY • TELEPHONE : DERBY 45671



## EUROPE'S LARGEST MALLEABLE PRODUCERS

# TOWN

## RADIAL DRILLING MACHINES



Sturdy modern design, conveniently placed controls and maximum rates of production on the widest range of components—a few of the reasons why they are used all over the world.

*Illustrated: Town 5ft. A.E.4 Radial Drilling, Boring, Tapping and Studding Machine. Drilling capacity from solid 2½ in. diameter in steel and 3 in. diameter in cast iron. Tapping 1½ in. Whitworth in steel.*

Write for leaflets on the complete TOWN range of machines

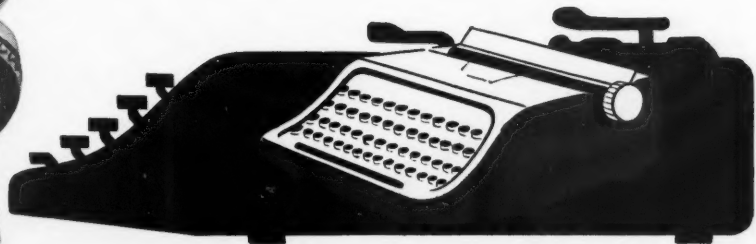
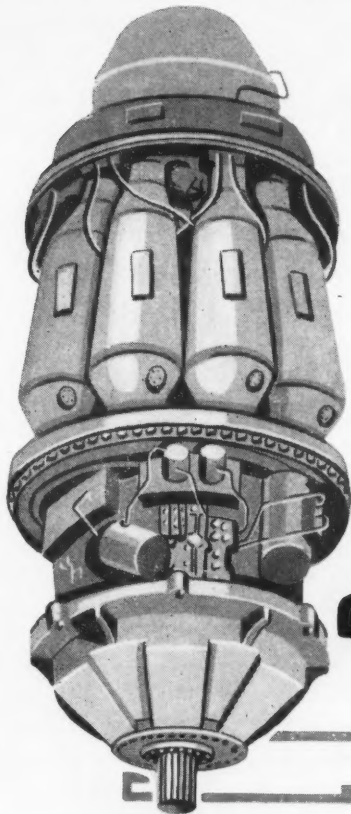
# FREDERICK TOWN & SONS LTD

## HALIFAX · YORKS

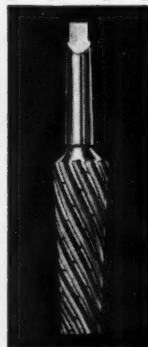
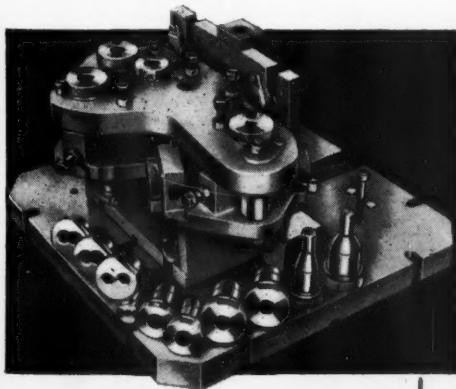
Makers of high class Drilling Machines for 55 years



whatever  
your  
product...



can offer a  
complete service



The Birmingham Tool & Gauge Company offers an unsurpassed service to an ever-increasing number of manufacturers in diverse fields of metal working. Although primarily manufacturers of special cutting tools of every description, both in High Speed Steel and Tungsten Carbide, our capacity embraces high quality precision engineering work and the manufacture of jigs, fixtures and inspection gauges. The same rigid adherence to meticulous standards of quality and finish that has always been reflected in our range of cutting tools, for which we have been renowned for nearly half a century, is now strictly observed in our new fields of activity.

**BIRMINGHAM TOOL & GAUGE CO. LTD**

SONO HILL, HANDSWORTH, BIRMINGHAM 19

Telephone: NORthern 3344 Telegrams: Relief, Birmingham 19

London Office: 26 Moiborn Viaduct, London, E.C.1

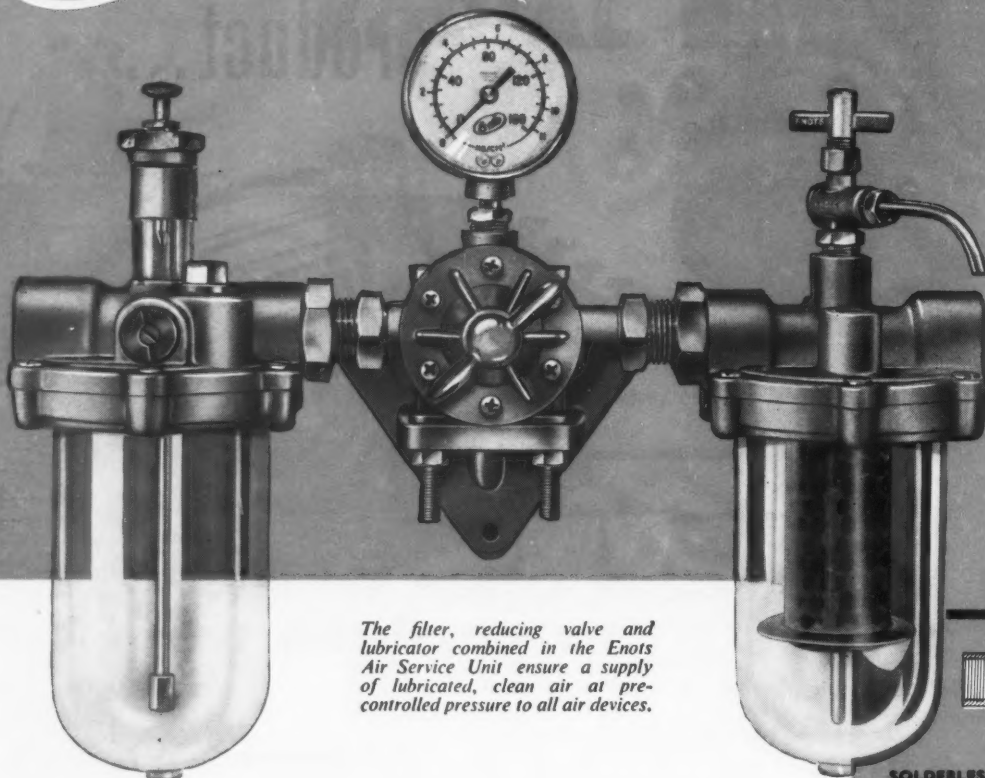
Telephone: Fleet Street 6454 Telegrams: Birmtool, Cent, London

Beardmore



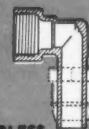
## AIR SERVICE UNITS and PNEUMATIC EQUIPMENT

*improve efficiency and reduce production costs*



*The filter, reducing valve and lubricator combined in the Enots Air Service Unit ensure a supply of lubricated, clean air at pre-controlled pressure to all air devices.*

A pressure reducing valve fitted to almost any pneumatic device will save its cost in a very short time by reducing air consumption. At how many points in your works are you using full line pressures of up to 100 lb. per sq. inch where 80, 60 or even lower pressures would be adequate? Savings are more or less in direct proportion to pressure reduction.



SOLDERLESS  
UNIONS



BLOW HOSE  
NOZZLE  
VALVES



COPPER,  
BUNDY STEEL  
AND FLEXIBLE  
TUBES



EXHAUST  
SILENCERS



QUICK  
COUPLINGS



EJECTOR  
VALVES

LEAFLET AS357  
describing our Air  
Service Units and  
individual compo-  
nents and other  
catalogues on  
Enots pneumatic  
devices are avail-  
able on request.

**BENTON & STONE LTD.,**

**ASTON BROOK STREET, BIRMINGHAM 6, ENGLAND. Telephone: ASTON Cross 1905**

NEWPORT PAGNALL · BUCKS · TELEPHONE 460-1-2



**WORLD'S FINEST COMPLETE  
SPECIALISED SCREW SERVICE**

You never notice a screw  
when it does its job.

When it doesn't, you wish you'd  
specified Unbrako.

Make no mistake, you *can* always specify  
Unbrako.

There is a huge standard range to choose from, but if  
you need something really unusual, Unbrako will work to  
your specification or design a special screw in B.A.,  
B.S.W., B.S.F., metric and unified.

Unbrako technicians are fastener-minded. What's  
more, they are enthusiastic and helpful people,  
men who really know their job. They make the  
best screw that money can buy — a screw you  
can fit and forget. Details of sizes and threads  
will gladly be supplied on request.

UNBRAKO SOCKET SCREW CO. LTD., COVENTRY, ENGLAND



**Morrisflex**



**ABRASIVE BELT  
MACHINES**

PRODUCT OF THE *Morrisflex* GROUP OF COMPANIES

HEAD OFFICE

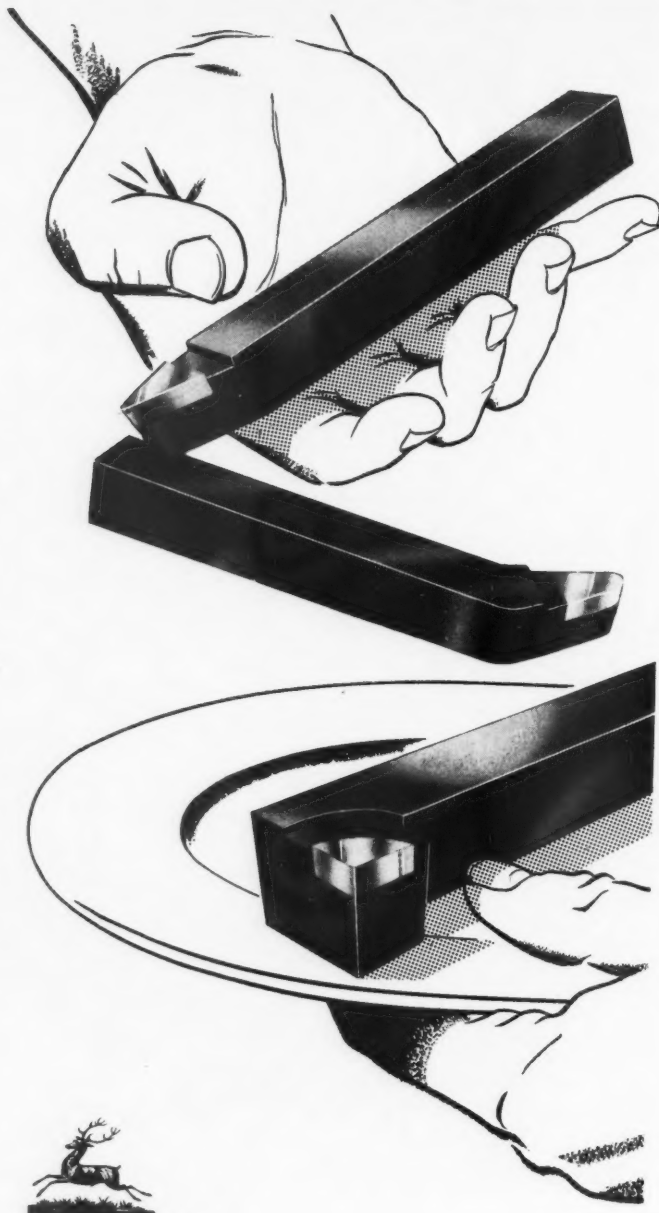
B. O. MORRIS LIMITED, BRITON ROAD, COVENTRY. TEL: 5081

## We like to tip well . . .

Stag Allenite tipped cutting tools afford you the greatest production output in metal machining. Highest cutting speeds combined with very long life between grinds are attainable where conditions are favourable to this type of cutting edge—a tip of extremely hard tungsten carbide, brazed to a high grade shank.

Recent developments in Stag Allenite applications include the amazing 'PLOW-RAKE' tools for high-speed heavy-duty planing of steel and 'PLOWCAST' tools for planing cast iron and non-ferrous metals; both tools are particularly useful where interrupted surfaces occur.

*Write for full information about Stag Allenite and our other cutting tools.*



## STAG ALLENITE Tipped Cutting Tools

**Edgar Allen & Co. Limited**

IMPERIAL STEEL WORKS · SHEFFIELD · 9

*For this Booklet post the coupon to-day*

To EDGAR ALLEN & CO. LTD. IPE/ST30  
SHEFFIELD 9

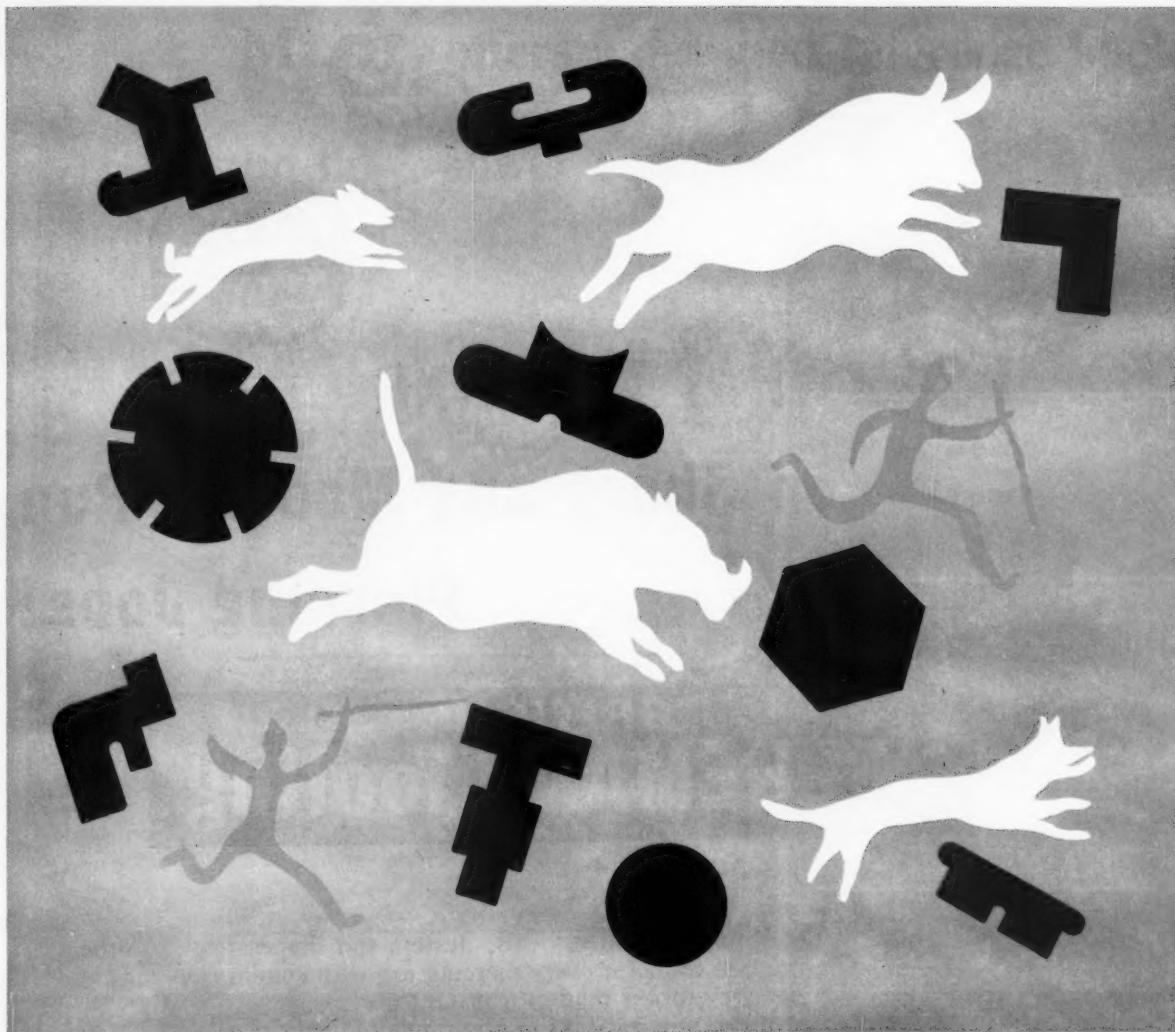
Please post data on Allenite.  
Plowrake and Plowcast Tools.

Name .....

Position .....

Firm .....

Address .....



## discoveries of the Bronze Age

.... That there is a PARSONS, IMMADIUM OR CROTORITE BRONZE specification to meet pretty well every demand in modern engineering.

.... that the consistent quality of these metals make them highly efficient in resisting high temperatures, corrosion and shock.

.... Manganese Bronze and Brass continue to make many discoveries which produce alloys of undoubted efficiency.

IN EXTRUDED RODS, BARS, TUBES AND SECTIONS, AND FORGINGS  
ROLLED SHEETS AND PLATES.

**PARSONS**  
MANGANESE BRONZE

**IMMADIUM**  
HIGH TENSILE BRONZE

**CROTORITE**  
ALUMINIUM BRONZE

**THE MANGANESE BRONZE AND BRASS COMPANY LIMITED**

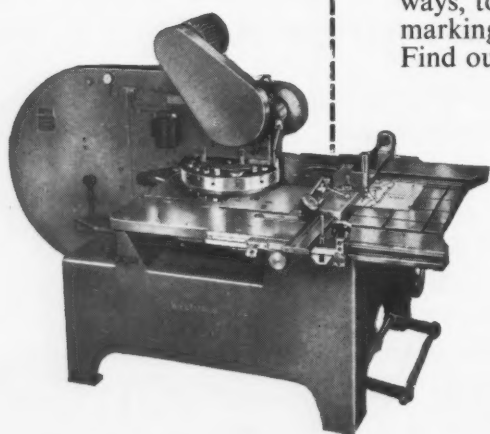
HANDFORD WORKS HADLEIGH ROAD IPSWICH • TELEGRAMS BRONZE IPSWICH • TELEPHONE IPSWICH 2127



## WHAT A SAVING on Short and Medium Run Piercing Jobs!

### BRITISH WIEDEMANN Tooling

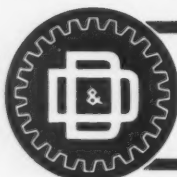
Rounds, squares, ovals, clusters and shapes—you use the same tools for every piercing job with similar openings. Every tool is ready for instant use: no setting—always in accurate alignment. The Wiedemann method saves time and expense in other ways, too—reducing handling and eliminating marking out and hand finishing. So why delay longer? Find out more about this economical method today.



There's a  
**WIEDEMANN Turret Punch Press**  
for every short and medium run  
piercing job.

Hand or power—15,000 to 160,000 lb.  
punching pressure.

Send for new  
illustrated  
brochure



### DOWDING & DOLL LTD

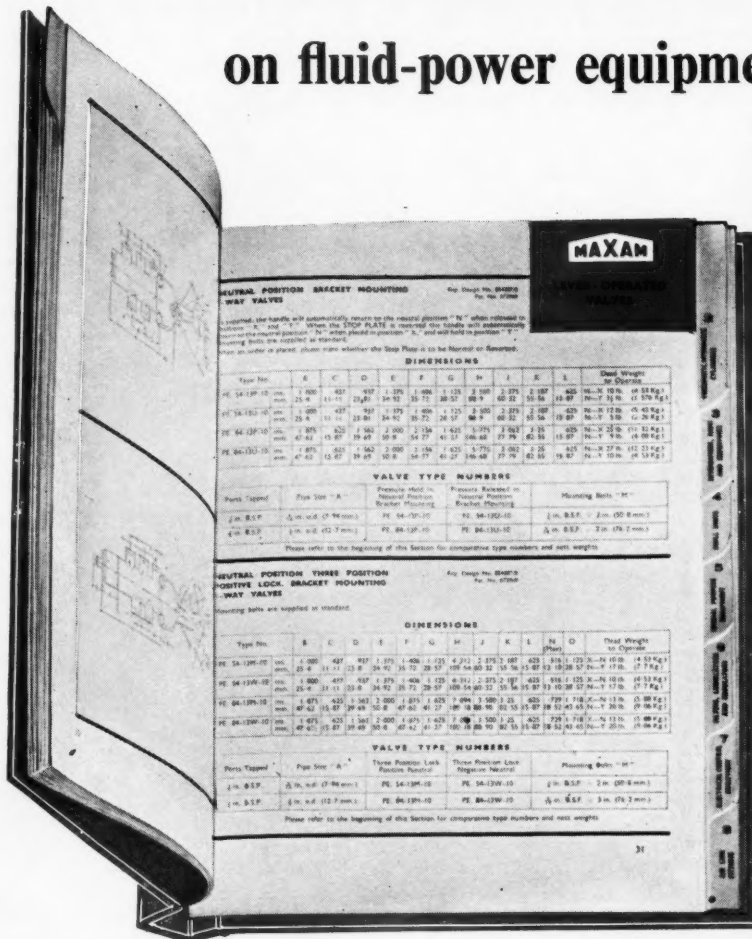
346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14

Telephone WESTERN 8077 (8 lines)

Telegrams: ACCURATOOL HAMMER LONDON



# Maxam offers a detailed reference book on fluid-power equipment



● Lavishly illustrated with top-quality photographs.

● Full specifications and scaled draughtsmen's plans of every unit.

● Comprehensive sections on: control valves; pneumatic/hydraulic cylinders; intensifiers, rams and reservoirs; drill units...

● ... special-purpose equipment; filters, lubricators and regulators; electrical control equipment; airline fittings.

**FREE to Chief Engineers, Methods Engineers, Plant Engineers, Designers, Draughtsmen, Buyers and Librarians.**

## FULL PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS OF MAXAM EQUIPMENT

Just post the coupon below or write for your copy.  
Take a tip from MAX AM and write in now—there's going to be a big demand.



### MAXAM POWER LIMITED

Camborne, England. Telephone: Camborne 2275 (10 lines)  
44 Brook St., London W.1. Telephone: Hyde Park 9444

*A company in the Holman Group which has branches, technical representatives and agents throughout the United Kingdom and the world.*

To: MAXAM POWER LIMITED, CAMBORNE, CORNWALL.  
Please send me the new Maxam publication, 166A.

NAME .....  
POSITION .....  
BUSINESS ADDRESS .....

# PNEUTOMATION

*perfect control for  
complex jobs*

Before production problems become major headaches, get a vest-pocket elephant into your works—PNEUTOMATION! PNEUTOMATION gives you jumbo-sized performance—plus docility.

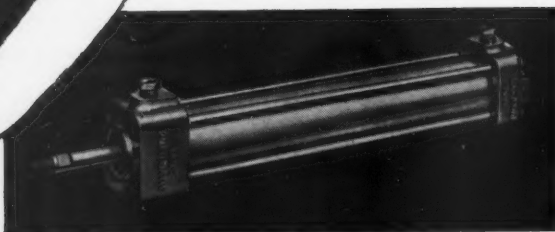
It never varies, never tires, delivers exactly the right amount of power, in the right place at the right time—every time.

With PNEUTOMATION in control, human errors and operator fatigue become things of the past, production speeds up, costs and rejects drop.

Simple design, careful workmanship and completely non-corrodible materials cut replacement and maintenance costs, make Lang PNEUTOMATION a really long-lasting, trouble-free pneumatic power system.

**Pneutomatic**  
*never forgets  
to operate*

**PNEUTOMATION**  
energy under control



The 'Pneulang' basic cylinder unit, just one of the 264 cylinders available 'off-the-shelf'. The range of PNEUTOMATION equipment also includes many types of manual and automatic valves, lubricators, airflow regulators, pipes and fittings, etc.

*Plan with*

**LANG PNEUMATIC LTD**

VICTORY WORKS BIRMINGHAM ROAD WOLVERHAMPTON Tel: 25221-2-3

Associated with Desoutter Brothers (Holdings) Ltd.

P.1650



# HARRIS

## Taps Dies and Gauges from stock

JOHN HARRIS TOOLS LTD., WARWICK, phone: 1221 (6 lines)

and, at LONDON, GLASGOW, BIRMINGHAM



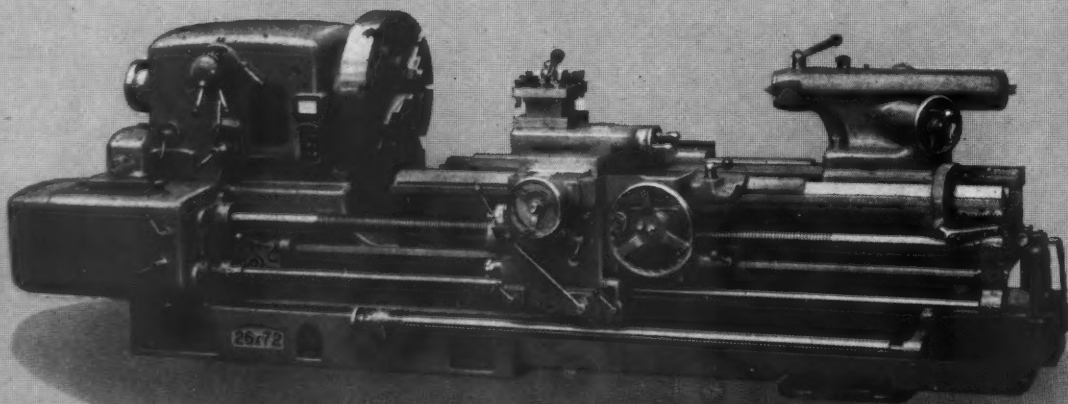


..... auxiliary  
feed change  
in apron

**ON 26" and 30" SWING LATHES**

Rotation of finger knob on  
end of apron gives 4 changes  
to normal feed rate from  
operators position

Ratios:  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -1, 1-1, 3-4 & 1-2



DESCRIPTIVE LITERATURE SENT ON REQUEST

**Dean Smith & Grace**  
KEIGHLEY LIMITED ENGLAND

TELEX NO. 51-123 • TELEGRAMS: LATHES KEIGHLEY TELEX • TEL. NO. 5261 (7 LINES)



*At Last...*

**you can choose a**

**BRITISH-BUILT**

# **THOMPSON GRINDER**

**Now manufactured by**

**COVENTRY GAUGE & TOOL CO LTD**

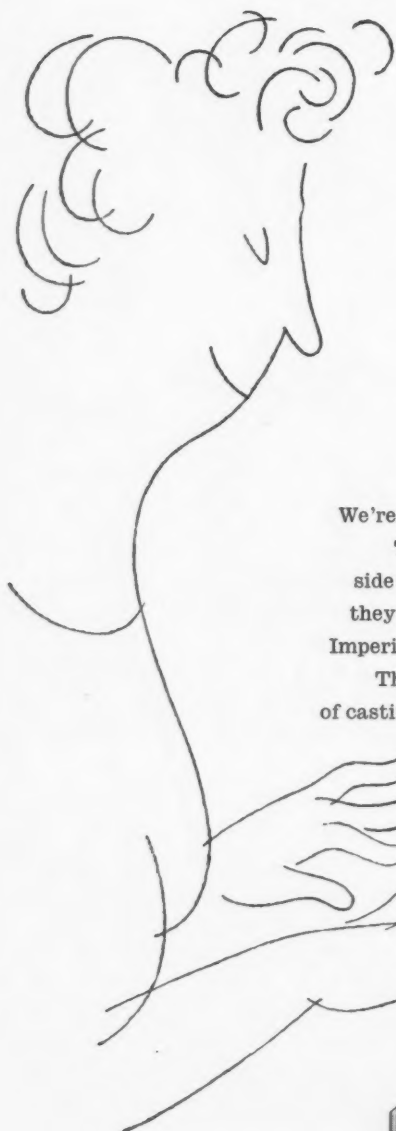
*For full details of these*  *built machines*

*write or telephone TO-DAY*

**ROCKWELL**  
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

WELSH HARP EDGWARE ROAD LONDON NW2 TELEPHONE GLADSTONE 0033

ALSO AT BIRMINGHAM TEL: SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 STOCKPORT TEL: STOCKPORT 5241 GLASGOW TEL: MERRYLEE 2822

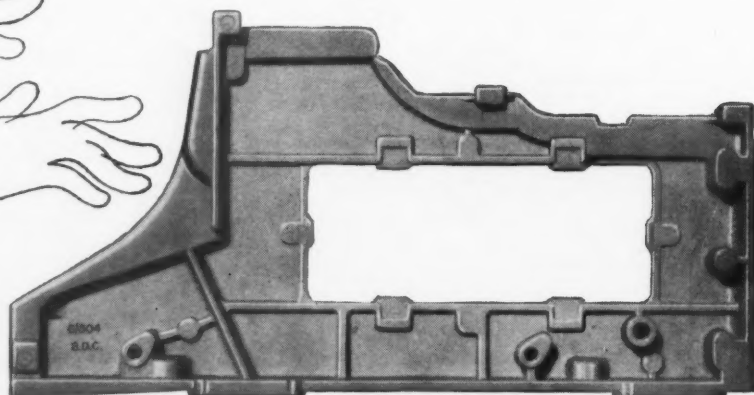


## why pick on us?

We're just the type for Imperial Typewriters.

They picked on us to cast the aluminium side plates for their new typewriter because they knew we'd do it quickly, cheaply and well. Imperial Typewriters are just the type for us.

They wanted quantity production of the type of casting for which we are well equipped. If that's the type of job you want done — pick on us.



### the whole in one

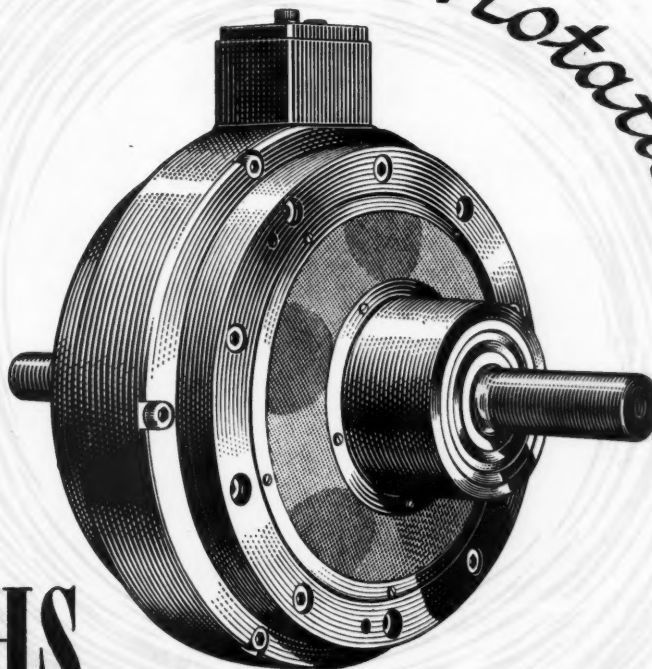
**BRITISH DIE CASTING AND ENGINEERING CO. LTD.**

EDWARD ROAD · NEW BARNET · HERTS · TEL: BARNET 9211  
ALSO AT WEST CHIRTON TRADING ESTATE · NORTH SHIELDS  
NORTHUMBERLAND · NORTH SHIELDS 2100



CRC 37

# *Revolution in Rotation*



## **SMITHS** *Magnetic Particle* **COUPLING**

which combines:—the resilience of the hydraulic coupling and the positiveness of the frictional coupling. It is revolutionary in that driving and driven elements are coupled by magnetically-activated particles. It has these advantages:—

Accurate torque control  
No mechanical engagement and thus negligible wear  
Accurate torque limiting slip on overload  
Acts as brake or coupling in **either** direction

Perfectly smooth operation  
No slip rings—excitation coil is stationary  
Remote control at any distance  
Dynamic and static coefficients of friction equal

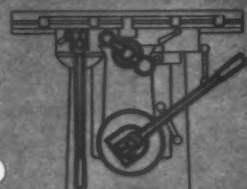
The range comprises eight standard units with torque capacities from  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 200 lb/ft.

SMITHS Magnetic Particle COUPLING is unique, its potentialities enormous. Let us advise you, therefore, how best to use it in your particular field.

# **SMITHS**

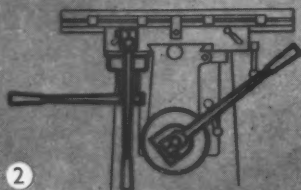
**S. SMITH & SONS (ENGLAND) LTD.**

INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DEPARTMENT. WITNEY, OXON.



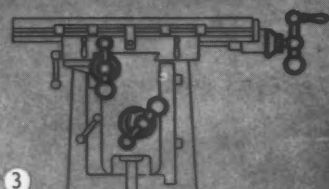
①

Hand Feed—lever, screw, lever.



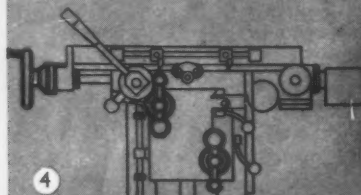
②

Hand Feed—lever, lever, lever.



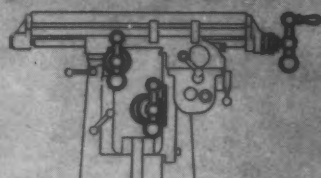
③

Hand Feed—Screw, screw, screw.



④

Multiform—semi-automatic cycle.



⑤

Normal automatic feed.

# 6 × 4 = 24

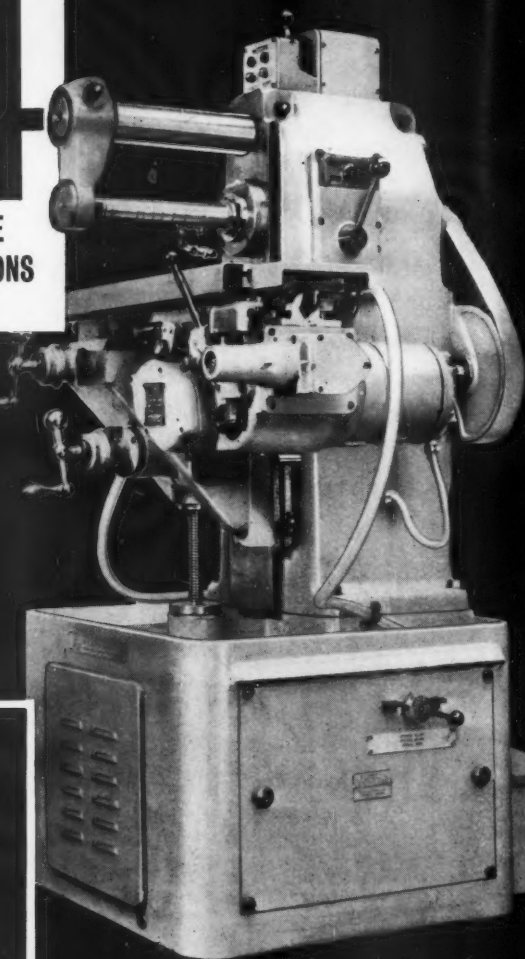
TYPES  
OF FEED

SPEED  
RANGES

POSSIBLE  
COMBINATIONS

that's  
the  
beauty  
of the

## A & S MODEL '1' HORIZONTAL MILLER



⑥

With automatic cycle.

### WHY PAY FOR 'SPECIAL' FEATURES YOU MAY NEVER USE?

When you equip with A & S Model '1' Millers you choose from 4 ranges of speeds and 6 different feed arrangements the best combination\* for a particular job. Both hand-feed and automatic types can however be supplied with special attachments for special operations. No other small milling machine offers similar versatility or higher production capacity for so wide a range of work.

#### TABLE 26" × 7"

LONGITUDINAL TRAVERSE = 10"

VERTICAL TRAVERSE = 10"

TRANSVERSE TRAVERSE = 5½"-6"

*\*With the A & S Model '1' brochure in front of you, you would know exactly what we mean.*

*Built up to a standard—not down to a price*

Write for illustrated leaflet

## ADCOCK & SHIPLEY LTD

P.O. Box 22, Ash Street, Leicester Telephone: Leicester 24154-6. Telegrams & Cables: Adcock, Leicester.



If you wind Coils  
you'll want to know more  
about-



**ANODAL**

## INSULATED WIRE

Manufactured at the Port Tennant works of the Aluminium Wire & Cable Co. Ltd., AWCO E P ANODAL INSULATED WIRE is electrical purity aluminium wire with an integral insulating film produced by a special process of anodic oxidation. It possesses unique properties that distinguish it from other insulated wires. They include:—

- 1 high thermal stability of the insulation,
- 2 excellent heat transfer characteristics,
- 3 appreciable reduction in weight for coils maintaining the electrical characteristics of a copper winding, and
- 4 smaller space occupied by the insulating film.

By taking advantage of these unique properties of ANODAL insulated wire you can effect considerable savings in wire costs for many applications.

ANODAL insulated wire is at present supplied in sizes within the 16-36 swg range.

Full particulars on request.



ANODAL is a registered trade mark



### ALUMINIUM WIRE & CABLE CO. LTD

*Britain's Largest Manufacturers of Aluminium Wire & Conductors*

*Head Office and Works: PORT TENNANT, SWANSEA, GLAMORGAN*

*Sales Office: 2 ST. JAMES'S SQUARE, LONDON, S.W.1 Telephone: TRAfalgar 6441*

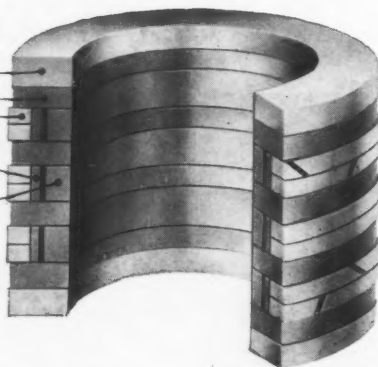
Established 1893

# Standard's

## built-up piston head for hydraulic applications

CUT AWAY TO SHOW  
COMPONENT PARTS

HARD BRONZE GUIDANCE RING  
CAST IRON HOUSING RING  
BRONZE OUTER RING  
CAST IRON INNER SPRING RING  
CAST IRON SPACING RING



### ADVANTAGES OF STANDARD'S BUILT-UP PISTON ASSEMBLY

- All faces of assembly precision ground, permitting clearances to be reduced to a minimum.
- No possibility of ring distortion due to springing over solid piston.
- Any length of assembly can be built up to suit customers' requirements.

The **Standard**

**PISTON RING & ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED**

PREMIER WORKS · DON ROAD · SHEFFIELD 9 · ENGLAND

Telephone : Sheffield 42076-7-8 (3 lines) Telegrams : Ocean, Sheffield 9

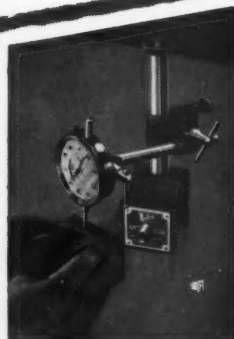


## Now available in 2 sizes

A new larger Model 901B, with heavy fittings and fine adjustment screw—and the original, smaller model 900A having lighter fittings and a more compact base. Both models are capable of accommodating flat or lug-back dial gauges. Supplied in polished wooden boxes which provide permanent protection when not in use.

**Eclipse**

## magnetic bases



Made by James Neill & Co. (Sheffield) Ltd. and obtainable from your usual "Eclipse" dealer.



## prophecy in metal

magnesium will make more of lightness

MEL will make fact of this prophecy.  
With their vast experience in the  
whole field of magnesium technology  
they can show you how to profit from it—  
and much more besides.

make more of magnesium

MAGNESIUM

ELEKTRON

LIMITED CLIFTON JUNCTION MANCHESTER

London Office: 5 Charles II Street St. James's SW1

Magnesium Elektron, Inc., New York 20, USA



*Prophecy* — a sculpture in magnesium  
for MEL by Winston Clarke

# clutch

## CROFTS MAKE THEIR CROFTS (ENGINEERS) LIMITED

### CROFTS AIRFLEX CLUTCHES AND BRAKES

*fractional to thousands of horsepower*

*Publication 573*

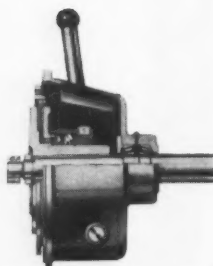


- fingertip control, air actuated:  
ideal for remote control
- utterly reliable—no adjustment  
needed
- controlled acceleration:  
instant full power, creeping or inching  
as desired
- special conversion sets  
for presses



*Patent RO  
Disc Clutch*

*Publication  
5740*



*Power  
Take-off*

*Publication  
5617*



*DS Rim  
Clutch*

*Publication  
154*

### Makers of:

Clutches, Conveyor drives, Couplings of all types, Double helical gear units, Fabricated steelwork, Geared motors, Hydraulic couplings, Iron, steel and non-ferrous castings, Machine-cut gears of all types, Motorised rollers, Patent Taper-flushbushes, Plummer blocks, Shaft-mounted gear units, Special machinery drives, Spiral bevel gear units, Turbine gears, V-rope Drives, Variable speed drives, Worm reduction gears.

### CROFTS (ENGINEERS) LIMITED

**POWER TRANSMISSION ENGINEERS**

**Head Office: Thornbury Bradford 3 Yorkshire**

Telephone: 65251 (20 lines)

Telegrams: "Crofters Bradford Telex"

Telex 51100



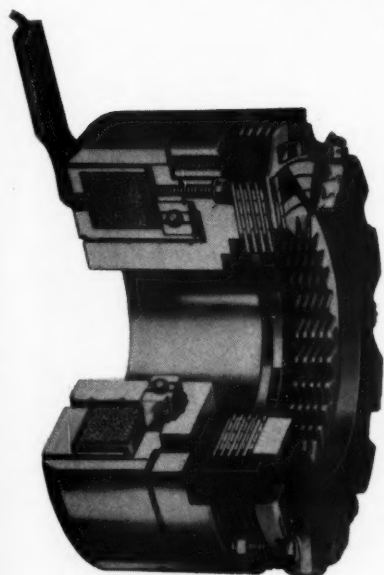
# clutches

## THE FINEST YOU CAN BUY POWER TRANSMISSION ENGINEERS

CROFTS MAGNETIC CLUTCHES AND BRAKES

*fractional to 45 hp at 100 rpm*

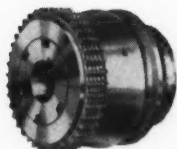
*Send for leaflets*



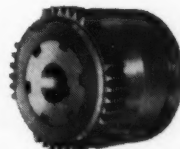
- fast, sure, shockless engagement
- swift drag-free release giving snap disengagement
- stationary field or slipping types for wet or dry-plate action
- pushbutton or automatic torque control



*Automatic  
Centrifugal Clutch*  
Publication  
5722



*BOM-L Multiple  
Disc Clutch*  
Publication  
855



*Patent RM  
Multiple Disc Clutch*  
Publication  
5613

**CROFTS (ENGINEERS) LIMITED**

**POWER TRANSMISSION ENGINEERS**

**Head Office: Thornbury Bradford 3 Yorkshire**

Telephone: 65251 (20 lines) Telegrams: "Crofters Bradford Telex" Telex 51186

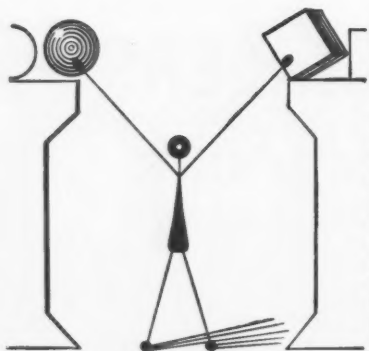
### Branches at:

Belfast Birmingham Bristol Cardiff Dublin Glasgow  
Ipswich Leeds Liverpool London Manchester Newcastle  
Northampton Nottingham Sheffield Stoke-on-Trent

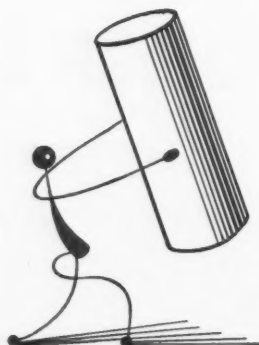
**REPRESENTATION THROUGHOUT THE WORLD**

# Hymatic Automation

IS THE NAME FOR MACHINES THAT



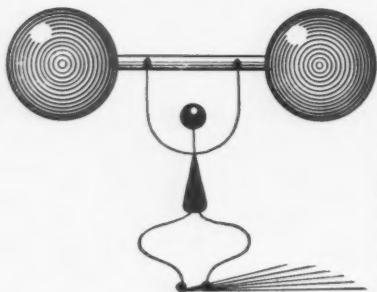
*...reach...*



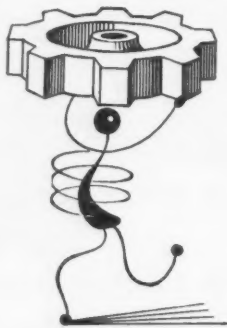
*...grasp...*



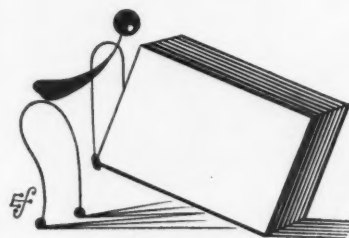
*...carry...*



*...lift...*



*...turn...*



*...tilt...*

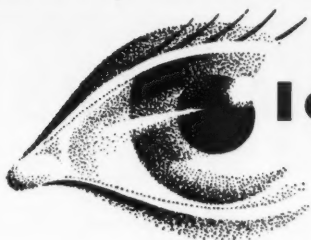
**... roll, dislodge, clean, sort, shelve, clamp and feed parts.** Hymatic Automation is thus invaluable in the automatic and selective transfer of parts from one process to the next, from conveyor to conveyor; in unloading one machine and loading the next; or in quick clamping to hold parts during machining. All designs of Hymatic Automation are made for specific tasks but are readily adaptable to others. Hymatic Automation covers the whole problem—the design of the circuit—the machine—the means of control.

Hymatic Automation, therefore, has a place in your programme of productivity improvement.

Perhaps in your Works, too, there are jobs where it is possible for people to burn or cut themselves, strain or crush themselves, lose fingers or even a hand; or perhaps there are jobs for which you just cannot find people.

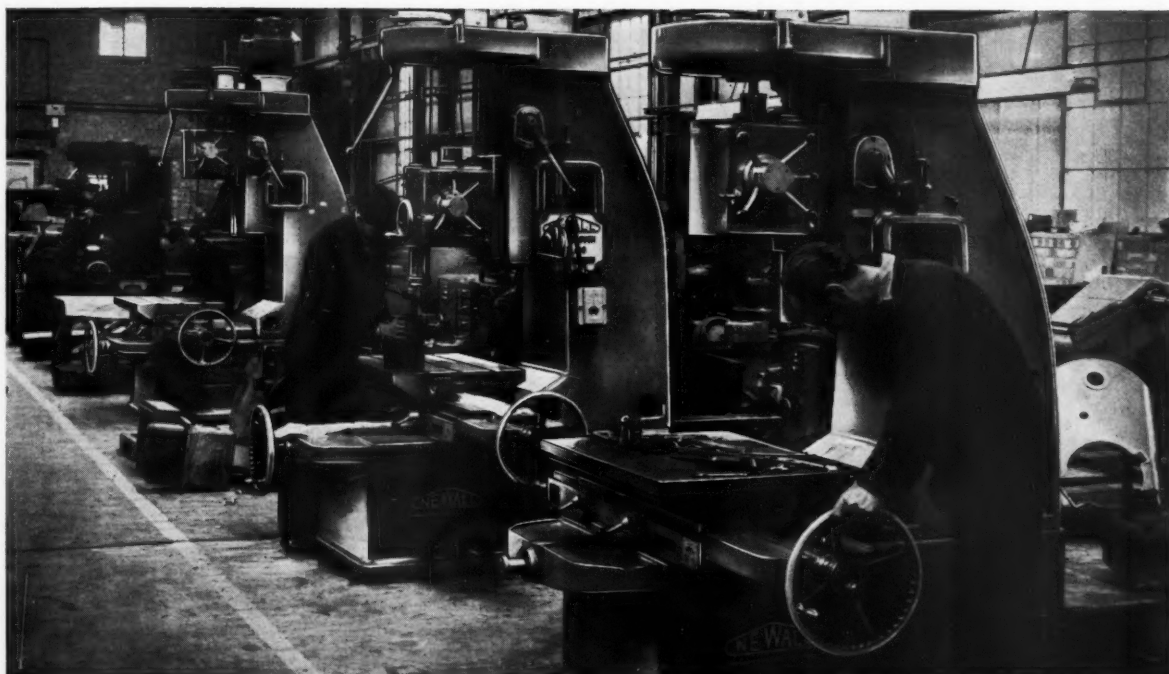
**In all events CONSULT**

## Hymatic Automation



# look for yourself

Not only at a pictorial record of vital processes in our reprecisioning service, but at the complete rebuilding methods we employ . . . from stripping to final assembly and inspection tests against standards laid down by the actual machine manufacturers, The Institution of Production Engineers, or Dr. Schlesinger.



*the hallmark of re-precisioning*



Our new factory, fully equipped with modern, large capacity plant manned by specialists in rebuilding all types of precision and heavy machine tools, is always open to your inspection.



**THE NEWALL ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED**  
(USED MACHINE DIVISION)  
OUNDLE ROAD · ORTON LONGUEVILLE · PETERBOROUGH  
Telephone: Peterborough 6116

FIRST IN THE FIELD — AND STILL IN THE LEAD

# HEAT EXCHANGERS

## LINCOLNWELDED

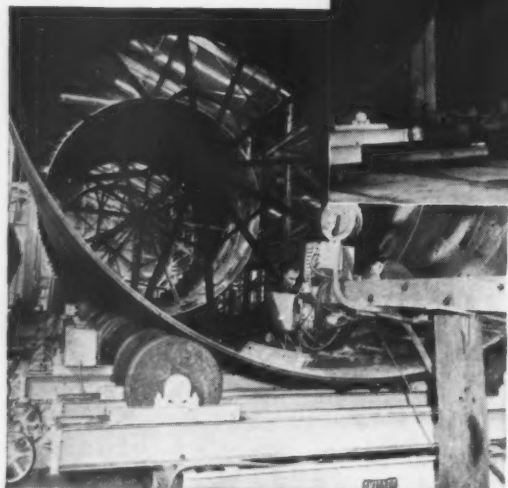
### *For Bradwell Nuclear Power Station, Essex*

The 12 heat exchangers for Bradwell Nuclear Power Station, Essex, each weighing 200 tons, are being designed and fabricated by Head Wrightson & Co. Ltd., a member of the Nuclear Power Plant Company Limited, using 10 LINCOLNWELD Fully Automatic submerged-arc welding units.

The vessels are subject to the requirements of Lloyd's Class 1 Standards for fusion welded pressure vessels, and all the welds are radiographically examined, and finally stress-relieved.



The above photograph shows a close up view of a LINCOLNWELD Fully Automatic submerged-arc welding unit, working on an external weld.



The photographs show (Above) the completed shell of the first exchanger. (Left) an internal weld being made with a LINCOLNWELD Fully Automatic submerged-arc welding unit.

LINCOLN'S wide experience gained from installing hundreds of Automatic Units throughout the world is at your SERVICE.

Write or telephone THE AUTOMATIC DIVISION

## LINCOLN ELECTRIC CO LTD

WELWYN GARDEN CITY · HERTS · WELWYN GARDEN 920 (5 lines) 4581 (5 lines)



- \* FOR SPEED
- \* CHEAPNESS IN PRODUCTION
- \* AND ECONOMY IN MATERIAL

# ROLL THREADS

## WITH GROB RM 0a

Thread rolling machine for infeed rolling producing threads of the highest precision. Work dia. up to  $\frac{1}{2}$ " WHIT.,  $\frac{3}{4}$ " B.S.F.,  $\frac{7}{8}$ " B.S.P. Maximum pressures available 6,600 lbs.

## OR GROB RM 40d

for thread rolling by infeed or throughfeed methods or a combination of both. Work dia. up to  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " WHIT.,  $2\frac{1}{4}$ " B.S.F.,  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " B.S.P. Maximum pressure available 44,000 lbs.



Both these machines roll right or left hand threads. Multi start threads or worms may be rolled on plunge feed.

Send for full details of the full range of machines, without obligation, to:

# CHARLES CHURCHILL AND COMPANY LIMITED

COVENTRY ROAD, SOUTH YARDLEY, BIRMINGHAM, 25. BRANCHES: LONDON, GLASGOW, NEWCASTLE, MANCHESTER





## Safe assumptions

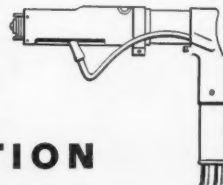
A fair cop—and more than a fair chance that Crompton Parkinson stud welding was used in the manufacture of that safe . . . *and* in the telephone exchange that called in the policeman . . . *and* in the car that brought him along.

C.P. stud welding pleads guilty to being repeatedly caught in the act of improving designs, speeding assemblies and cutting costs. There are few—very few—metal-using industries where stud welding is not helping to step up productivity and, often, to make impossible jobs possible. Care to know more about its arresting possibilities? Talk things over with one of our representatives—without, of course, any obligation.



**Crompton Parkinson**  
(STUD WELDING) LIMITED

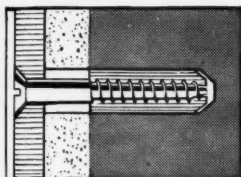
1-3, BRIXTON ROAD, LONDON, S.W.9 Telephone: Reliance 7676



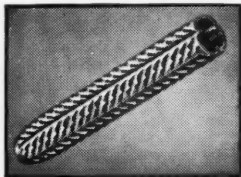
**STUD WELDING STEPS UP PRODUCTION**

# RAWLPLUG FIXING DEVICES and TOOLS...

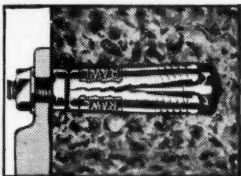
## Backed by the Name that Carries the Weight



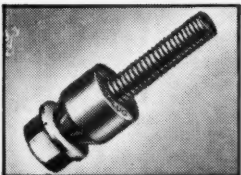
**For firm Screw Fixings.** The specially treated fibrous construction of the Rawlplug provides the most effective stronghold for wood-screws in any masonry. The simple method of making the hole, inserting the Rawlplug and driving home the screw enables firm fixings to be made quickly without mess or damage to walls or decorations. Sizes are from the tiny No. 3 to the 1" diameter No. 30.



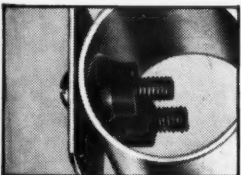
On the occasions where a metal plug is preferred or advised, such as for wet or acid situations, there is the choice of Rawlplug Screw Anchors or White Bronze Plugs, but for these Cadmium plated screws should be used.



**Heavy Duty Fixings.** RAWLBOLTS are expansion bolts which only require a hole in the masonry in the same way as a Rawlplug. By turning the bolt the metal segments are locked within the hole and the fixing will take very heavy loads with complete safety. Sizes are from 3/16" to 1" diameter.

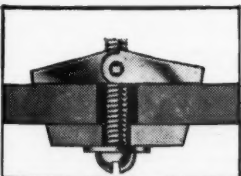


**Wet or Acid Situations.** Rawlplug Bolt Anchors and Rawltamps are made for heavy duty bolt fixings in places where the exposure to corrosion is extremely high. The Bolt Anchor can be set deep down in thick concrete whereas the Rawltamp enables a threaded insert to be fixed in shallow concrete.



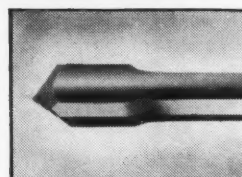
**Thin or Cavity Walls.** Proprietary building materials often present fixing problems because of being either hard and thin or thick and soft. The Rawlplug Company have devised several clever devices for making firm fixings to such materials including lath and plaster ceilings, hollow pot, panel doors, etc.

The upper illustration shows how one of the devices will make the almost impossible fixing of a metal plate to a pipe and the bottom illustration shows how the wings of a Spring Toggle spread the load over a plasterboard ceiling.

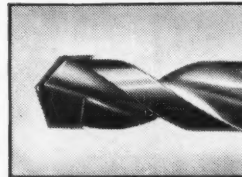


Rawlplug Fixing Devices and Hole Boring Tools are sold by Ironmongers, Hardware Dealers, Builders Merchants and Stores. If you experience any difficulty in obtaining the type and size you require please send details to the following address.

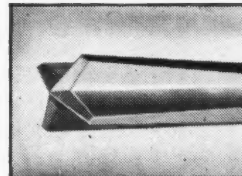
**Rawldrills.** Standard sizes for Rawldrills Nos. 3 to 30 and Rawlbolts A. B. C. D. E. and G. Adaptable Rawldrills need only three holders for the 10 sizes Nos. 3 to 22. There is also a very useful Universal Tool-set with a knurled holder to take Universal Rawldrills Nos. 6 to 20.



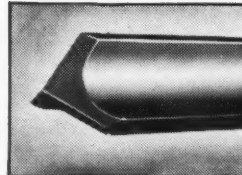
**Durium tipped Drills.** For faster, silent penetration of masonry and tiles Durium drills are the answer. They can be used in hand or suitable electric drills. Sizes for Rawldrills Nos. 6 to 30; for C. D. E. and G. Rawlbolts, and a long series for drilling right through walls. Free resharpening Voucher given with every Durium drill.



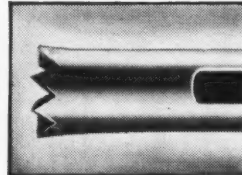
**Rawlplug Stardrills.** An inexpensive one piece tool for use on jobs needing a small number of holes. Twenty sizes from 11/32" to 2 1/4" are made, of which eight are for Rawlbolts "A" to "K", and it is only necessary to quote the reference letters of the Rawlbolts when ordering Stardrills to use with them.



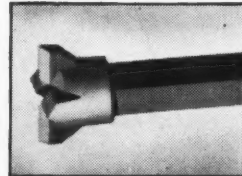
**Wall Boring Tools.** Specially designed for rapid boring right through walls. This triple fluted percussion tool with hexagon handle in one complete unit has been proved to make a 3/4" hole right through a 9" stock brick wall in nine minutes. Lengths 18" and 24", diameters from 5/16" to 1 1/4".



**Tubular Boring Tools.** Will bore a clean hole in soft brick wall quicker than any other hand percussion tool. The serrated edges saw through masonry and the dust is collected in the channel and ejected through the elongated slot. When working in deep holes the tool should be withdrawn periodically and the dust tapped out. Size are from 1/4" to 1" diameter.

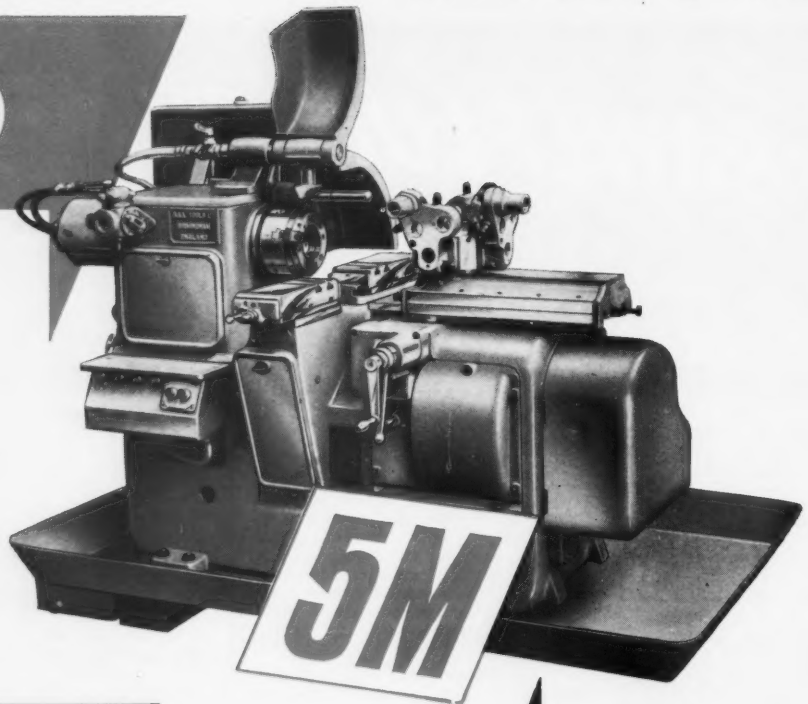


**Power Tools.** In addition to the hand tools listed above special Rawlplug tools are made for use in electric and pneumatic power tools. Details of these can be had on application.



B597

THE RAWLPLUG COMPANY LIMITED, CROMWELL ROAD, LONDON, S.W.7



**5M** Maximum swing  $7\frac{1}{2}$ ". Swing over cross slides  $6\frac{1}{2}$ ". Independent motors for spindle drive and rapid motion to turret and cross slides. Wide range of speeds with three automatic changes. Suitable for small batch work.

**95** Maximum swing  $12\frac{1}{2}$ ". Swing over cross slides  $10\frac{1}{2}$ ". Wide range of speeds and feeds. Three automatic speed changes. Headstock adjustable  $4\frac{1}{2}$ " longitudinally. FIVE face turret; adjustable 2" along the bed.

FULLY AUTOMATIC apart from chucking. Air chucking is available in the range of additional equipment

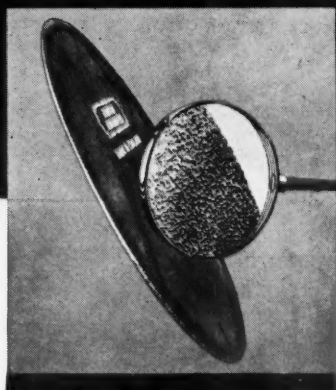


	<b>5M</b>		<b>95</b>	
	ins	mm	ins	mm
Maximum swing	$7\frac{1}{2}$	197	$12\frac{1}{2}$	317.5
Maximum swing over cross slides	$6\frac{1}{2}$	168	$10\frac{1}{2}$	273
Cross slides stroke	$2\frac{1}{2}$	70	4	101.6
Cutting travel of turret	$4\frac{1}{2}$	111	$5\frac{1}{2}$	146
Number and range of spindle speeds	21 FORWARD 14 REVERSE 58 to 1458 r.p.m.		30 40 to 834 r.p.m. or 60 to 1220 r.p.m.	
Horse power of main motor	$4\frac{1}{2}$		10	

**BSA TOOLS LTD  
BIRMINGHAM 33  
ENGLAND.**

Cables: MADRICUT · BIRMINGHAM.





## Cutting-off without a penny wasted!

A Norton B9 Wheel is probably today's fastest, most effective and economical, cutting-off tool. Visible evidence of its bustling capability can be seen in the healthy spark stream it generates—denoting speed of cut—the absence of burn, and the very minimum of burr. These outstanding qualities are the product of a very efficient resin bond and the unique 'F' sides—both Norton developments.

**'F' SIDES** The outside layers of abrasive are allowed to protrude naturally from the wheels, giving rough sides which promote exceptionally free, cool cutting. Such easy working allows harder grades to be used and this, of course, means longer life and, overall, a reduction in cutting-off costs.

Of course you want these savings, this ability to get the work done faster. Then speak to your Norton or Alfred Herbert Representative about Norton B9 Wheels—or write to us at Welwyn Garden City.

**B9 WHEELS promote  
FREER, COOLER, FASTER  
CUTTING, allow the  
use of HARDER GRADES,  
give LONGER LIFE  
AND LOWER COSTS!**



**NORTON ABRASIVES**

**NORTON GRINDING WHEEL CO. LTD.**

WELWYN GARDEN CITY, HERTS.

Telephone: WELWYN GARDEN 4501 (10 lines)

Enquiries also to: **ALFRED HERBERT LTD. COVENTRY**

NORTON and BEHR-MANNING factories also in Argentina, Australia, Brazil, Canada, France, Germany, Italy, Northern Ireland, South Africa and U.S.A.

NGW/89/132

# BUTTERLEY

## ELECTRIC OVERHEAD TRAVELLING CRANES



The illustration below shows two of four cranes supplied to the heavy forge at Hadfields Ltd., Sheffield. These cranes are typical of many supplied to engineering works for carrying out a variety of arduous duties with continuous reliability.



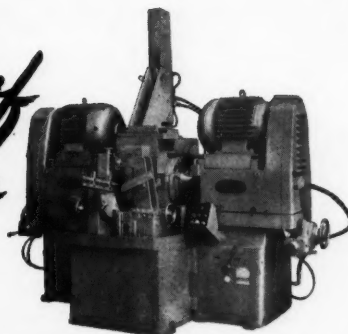
**THE BUTTERLEY COMPANY LIMITED • RIPLEY • DERBY • ENGLAND • Tel. RIPLEY 411 (9 lines)**  
London Office: 9 UPPER BELGRAVE STREET, S.W.1. Tel: SLOANE 8172/3

*The fastest method of  
grinding two surfaces  
simultaneously!*

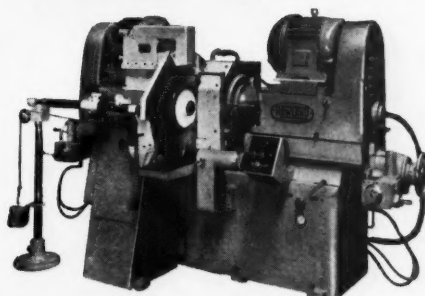
**ROWLAND**

## DUPLIX SURFACE GRINDERS

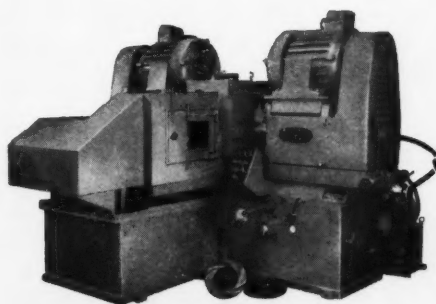
\* Illustrated here are but a few of the very many types of "Duplex" surface grinding machines that we manufacture.



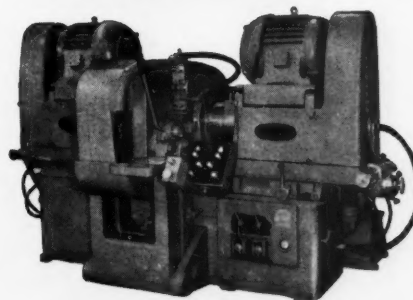
30° Type ADD/F



20° Type HDD/C



30° Type ADD/H



30° Type ADD/O

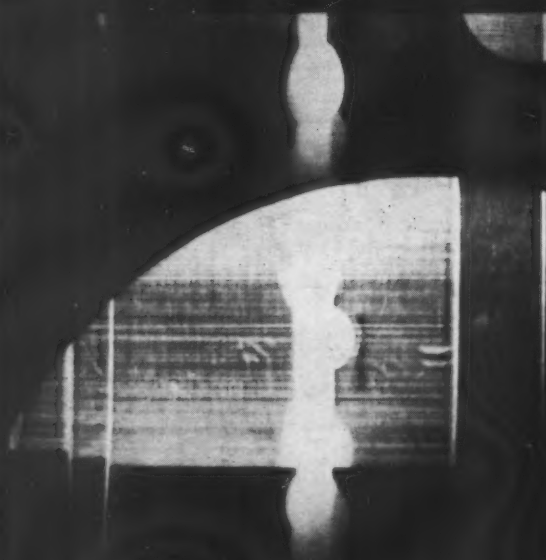
\* All machines are capable of extremely impressive rates of production, coupled with high degrees of accuracy and surface finish. Our technical representatives are ready, able and willing to co-operate with you.

<b>ROWLAND</b> CO. LTD.	Telephone:
	<b>HEATON MOOR</b> 3201-2-3
	Telegrams:
<b>HEROIC, REDDISH</b>	
<b>REDDISH • STOCKPORT • ENGLAND</b>	

Sole Export Agents: DRUMMOND ASQUITH (Sales) LTD., Halifax House, Strand, London, W.C.2.

Tel.: TRAFalgar 7814

# APL greases passed t



$2.7 \times 10^{18} N$



# ed their finals in June...

Radiation broke up the gel structure of conventional greases. They lost their lubricating properties, turned fluid or granulated. Completely new kinds of greases were needed by the atomic power industry for the bearings situated within the radiation field.

The Shell Group started working out radiation-resistant APL greases whilst most nuclear power stations were still on the drawing-board, and the research that went into them is characteristic of the way Shell set about doing things.

A team of research workers was assembled at Shell's Research Centre at Thornton. After four years of research and testing—both at Thornton and the A.E.R.E. Harwell—APL greases were ready for their finals. A sample was packed into a bearing

and sunk into the B.E.P.O. pile. There it was not only subjected to mechanical working and high temperatures in CO<sub>2</sub>, but also to an integrated pile dosage of  $2.7 \times 10^{18}$  thermal N. per sq. cm. plus associated radiation. APL greases sailed through their finals—and Shell are proud of it. They should be. For with these greases, Shell completed Britain's first range of Atomic Power Lubricants.

The moral of the APL story is that Shell research is supremely applicational. The Centre at Thornton is always ready to work with even the most specialised sectors of industry to produce the right lubricant for the job. If you and your organisation have any major lubrication problem, it will pay you to get in touch with your local distributor of Shell Industrial Lubricants.

## The Research Story

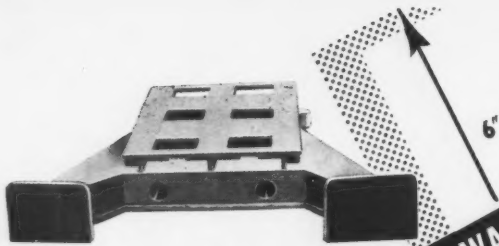
Naturally a whole variety of greases were investigated. Conventional metallic soap greases were affected even by relatively low levels of radiation. Other greases based on synthetic and non-petroleum materials were examined and found to be equally unstable. Some of them softened appreciably and became tacky, whilst others hardened.

The Shell APL 700 series of greases are specially processed with an inorganic gelling agent, the base lubricant used being similar to the APL oils previously proved highly resistant to radiation. There were three series of tests. First tests were preliminary radiation tests at Harwell. Then the greases were tested for their lubricating qualities in a high temperature (400°F) pressurised CO<sub>2</sub> anti-friction bearing rig turning at 1,500 r.p.m. For the final tests in June, actual working conditions were simulated at Harwell.

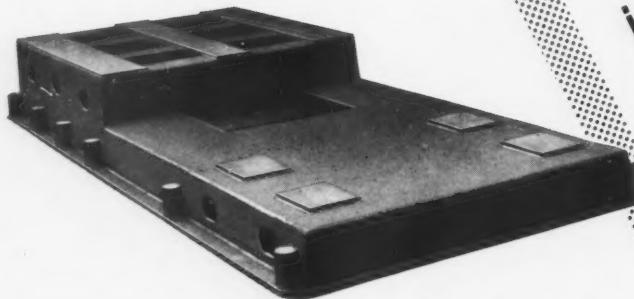


## ATOMIC POWER LUBRICANTS

another proof of Shell leadership in lubrication



ALL WELDED MACHINE BED PLATE



FABRICATED BED PLATE

**BOLTON RAILWAY WAGON & IRONWORKS Co. Ltd.**

We can  
profile cut  
any shape  
in mild  
steel  
from  $\frac{1}{4}$ "  
to 6"  
thickness

These two photographs of Welded and Fabricated Machine Bed Plates give a good example of how well the complications of modern machine practice can be overcome by these modern methods resulting in greater economies. Our products are clean cut and necessitate the minimum of machining and finishing. They make for larger economies in reducing the number of operations. All enquiries will receive our usual prompt attention.

460 MANCHESTER RD. BOLTON Phone BOLTON 4020 (3 LINES)

TELEGRAMS 'WAGON' BOLTON

## IN TWO MINDS?



MACREADY'S FOR BRIGHT &amp; ALLOY STEEL

"Mr. Mac" and his expert staff at Macready's are of one mind about steel . . . they have made it their study and their business and this knowledge is at your command in answer to your steel problems. Stocks of Bright Steels, Hot Rolled Carbon and Alloy Steels exceed 5,000 tons held in a new warehouse specially designed to give quick service. Our lorries deliver over a wide area of the country.

Get the steel problems off your mind . . . ask "Mr. Mac"

*Macready's Metal Co. Ltd.*

"USASPEAD CORNER" PENTONVILLE ROAD, LONDON N.I.

Tel: TERminus 7060 (20 lines). Telegrams: Usaspead, London. Telex: Telex' No 22788



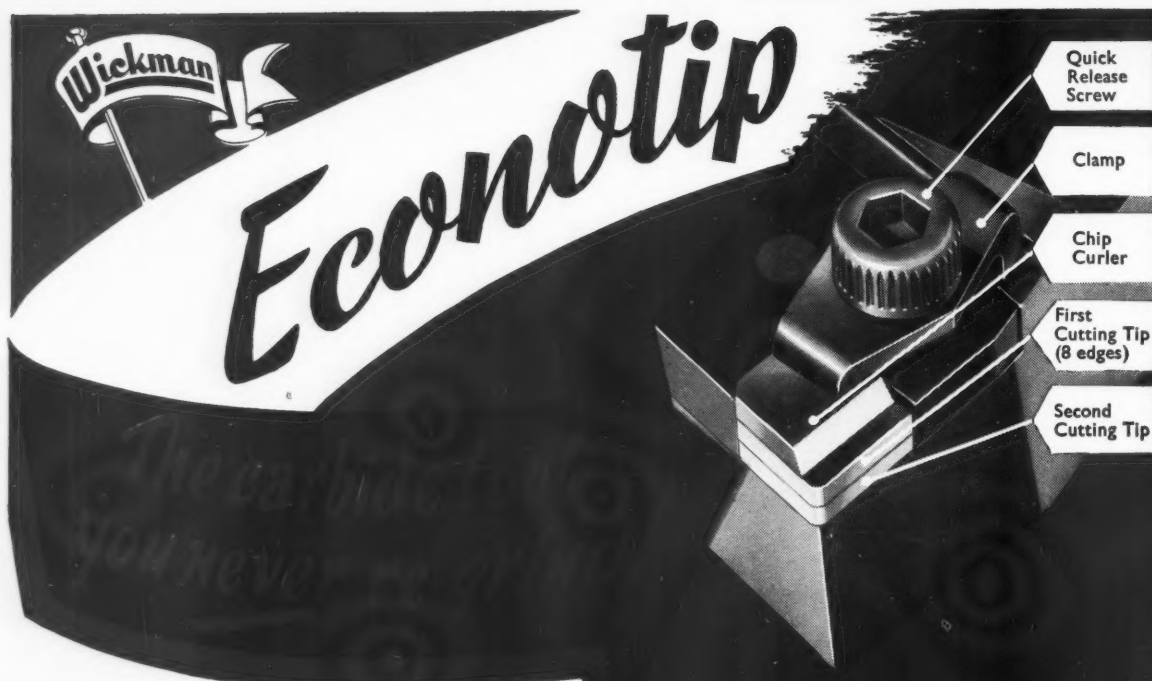
# Increase production with..



mechanical tubing

**Markland Scowcroft**  
LIMITED

WS



### *Saves Reserwicing Time and Equipment*

No grinding ; when all the edges have been used, simply discard the tip and fit a new one.

### *Saves Tool Setting Time*

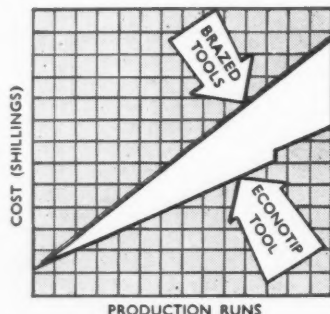
Leave the tool at its proper setting ; just change or re-locate the tip and save re-setting time.

### *Improves Tool Performance*

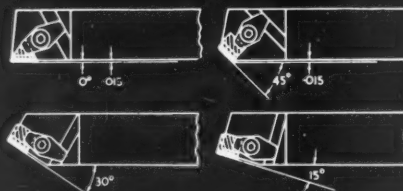
Stress-free Econotips give better tool performance, longer tool life and greater reliability.



**Saves over 30% of tool costs**



Graph shows savings secured by Wickman Econotip tools



**4 Styles....**

**....and 2 Wimet grades**

**W I C K M A N L I M I T E D**

WIMET DIVISION, TORRINGTON AVENUE, COVENTRY

Telephone : Tile Hill 66621





## Vires acquirit eundo

THE Institution motto is best translated as "We gather strength as we go". The strength of the Institution lies within its membership and it is only through the corporate activities of members that the Institution is able to advance the science of production engineering.

One of the reasons why The Institution of Production Engineers has a reputation for being a vigorous and energetic body is that a large number of members are continually serving the Institution in one way or another. Members can read Papers or give lectures on various aspects of production engineering and management; they can read and adjudicate Papers and lectures for publication; they can assist the Membership Committee by assessing theses for membership, and the Standards Committee by commenting on draft British Standard Specifications or by serving on British Standards Institution Committees; they can represent the Institution on various other bodies, such as Boards of Governors of Technical Colleges; they can review books for the Library; serve on Institution Committees, both local and national; and act as examiners or assessors for production engineering subjects for various examining bodies.

In order to provide access to the vast store of knowledge within the membership, an index of members in the United Kingdom is maintained at Head Office. One of the problems of this index is to keep it up to date. Members are constantly on the move: they change their addresses, they change their appointments, they obtain promotion, become members of other bodies, and so on. Because Head Office is not always informed of these changes, the index has become incomplete and unreliable. The Finance and General Purposes Committee have decided, therefore, that a new index should be established and for this purpose each member is invited to co-operate by supplying the essential basic information.

It would be of the greatest help to the Institution if members in the United Kingdom would be so kind as to complete as much of the detail as possible on the card which has recently been sent to them, and return it to Head Office.

# Human Relations in Industry— “Men, Women and Work”

by LEWIS WRIGHT

Presented at the Production Conference, Olympia, London, 20th May, 1958

**M**OST people today recognise that there is a strong connection between productivity and improved living standards. Most people know that as world trading difficulties become more acute, and national crises follow each other with depressing regularity, the need to produce more efficiently and more abundantly becomes more urgent; not only to improve living standards but even to maintain existing ones.

The need for increased productivity is constantly being urged by the Government and the British Productivity Council; by economists and by a host of others, many of whom merely want the other fellow to work harder. Like human relations, productivity has become something of a band-waggon upon which all sorts of people have climbed, for devious purposes. The fact remains that if we are to maintain our living standards, much less improve them, we have got to produce more; we have got to work more efficiently. How do we propose to achieve these ends?

## **new machines and new methods**

The obvious way is that of capital investment in new machines. The scientist, the inventor, will continue to present us with new machines and new tools and, if the necessary capital be available, they will doubtless be used. The industrial engineer and the technologist will produce an abundance of new ideas on how to operate and improve the productivity of existing or traditional machinery. Inflation, credit squeeze and fiscal policies have over the past few years made it more difficult to scrap old machines and instal new ones as fast as national needs demanded, and difficulties exist to prevent the operation of existing machines at the optimum of

efficiency. But whether we are producing by automated methods or by traditional machinery, ways must be found of getting the most out of the machine without exploiting the worker in the worst sense of the term. Whilst all the exhortations, explanations, forebodings of disaster and pleadings continue, it is industry that will have to achieve the change and it will, in most cases, prove to be a major operation, involving everyone and involving almost everything.

Stuart Chase has said: “A factory performs two major functions — the economic one of producing goods and the social one of creating and distributing human satisfaction among the people under its roof”. The first of these two functions has received deep and continued attention, as indeed it should, but the second has been much neglected and generally sneered at as a sort of gimmick of long-haired philosophers. Stuart Chase goes on to say that if a factory's human organisation is out of balance, all the efficiency systems in the world will not improve output. Is the bottleneck of productivity likely to be lack of understanding? Do we possess enough “know how” greatly to improve productivity, providing we acquire more “know how” of human reaction to innovation?

There is plenty of evidence to suggest that too long have we neglected the human sciences, and it has taken two World Wars and a shortage of labour to cause us to recognise their importance. It is a subject of which we know so little and has, as I said earlier, become something of a band-waggon. It is inevitable that, under these circumstances, people ill-equipped to talk about them should be prepared to do so. People like myself who are not social scientists, realising the importance of the subject, are ready to exchange views and ready to learn.

### the Hawthorne experiment

It is odd to reflect that this remarkable piece of investigation was undertaken by Elton Mayo more than 30 years ago; yet, probably because of a plentiful supply of labour, it has been almost completely ignored by industry both in the U.S.A. and the rest of the industrial world. What the Hawthorne investigation seemed to reveal was that there existed an element more important than the pecuniary or physical conditions of work: an element which increased output no matter what was done or not done about physical conditions.

If this be true, clearly industry must take another look at it, because it is going to help us to solve some of our problems. It will be remembered that the bare facts of the Hawthorne experiment consisted of experiments carried out at the plant of the General Electric Company in Chicago during the 1920's, when in order to study the effects of changed illumination on the production by girls on assembly work, two groups were used for comparison. In one the illumination was improved and increased, whilst in the other it was not. The output from the first group went up as could be expected, but the puzzling feature was that output in the second group, where no change had been made, also went up. The lighting of the first group was then reduced to its original standard, but oddly enough, production went up once more. It became clear that some factor unknown to the investigators was at work, and further experiments became necessary.

Two girls were selected and asked to choose another four to make up a group of six. The girls were assembling telephone relays and were subject to various changes of production methods. Under normal conditions, with a 48-hour week and no rest pauses, production was 2,400 relays. When the girls were put on piece-work, production increased. Given two five-minute rest pauses morning and afternoon, output again went up. Rest pauses were increased to 10 minutes each, and again output improved. The girls stopped work at 4.40 p.m. instead of 5 p.m. Output increased further. They then stopped work at 4 p.m. and output was maintained. Finally, all the improvements were taken away and the girls went back to the original 48-hour week with no rest

pauses, and over the next 12 weeks whilst the experiment continued a record output of 3,000 relays a week was maintained.

Over the years, sociologists and interested laymen have drawn different conclusions from these experiments. But none would deny that any element capable of improving productivity is worthy of investigation. The conclusions drawn by Chase seem to be the most likely explanation. He suggested that by asking the girls to co-operate they had been made to feel important. They were no longer mere cogs in a soulless machine wheel, but were human beings helping the company to solve a problem. They *counted*. They had found job satisfaction. They had a clear and intelligible function to perform, and they knew precisely what they were doing and why they were doing it. In the experiment only during a portion of the time were the girls on piece-work, so that it would suggest that the feelings of the girls were to them more important than wages. As Miss Pearl Jephcott, a factory worker, wrote in 1948: "I've a hunch that we women are incurably altruistic. We've a passion to be useful — to a person. And some of us would extend this feminine vice from our private life to our job if we realised that anyone's well-being depended upon us in the national economic crisis, or even in (this) unintelligible concern". It is true that the experiment involved only women, but many similar studies revealing similar unknown elements can be found dealing with men, such as investigations into the high labour turnover of mule spinners in a Philadelphia spinning mill, and the example given by Dr. Robertson, of Unilever Ltd., concerning lighting changes in a drawing office.

When reading of Mayo's work in America during the 1920's, a trades unionist is struck by the absence of any reference to trades unions. Indeed, it is known that the General Electric Company were as anti-trades union in those days as most employers then were. It was not until 1936-1937, with the development of the Congress for Industrial Organisation, that workers, other than craftsmen, began to be organised and probably the lack of reference was due to the absence of anything to which to refer.

It is interesting to speculate as to what might have been the outcome had there existed a trade union



*Mr. Wright is Chairman of the British Productivity Council, and General Secretary of The Amalgamated Weavers Association.*

with whom the employers could have negotiated the terms of the experiment. Would communications *via* third parties have tended to vitiate the confidence generated between workers and management? Would the desire to be part of a group have been sufficiently satisfied by trade union membership to have removed the urge to become part of something else? It is difficult to form a conclusion, but what evidence we have today suggests that whilst trades union communications are not all that one can expect, the important part of industrial communications is within an undertaking itself, with trades unions playing a minor rôle. Once the trades unions endorse a suggested change, the really important line of communications is from top management to shop floor: up and down and sideways. I will refer more to the problem of communications later.

How do most employers and management view these human considerations? Most of them protest that they have no time for such theoretical abstractions, and are fully occupied in producing the goods and making profit. They get some support, too, from sociologists and economists. Sargent Florence in his book "Labour" says: "There has been a tendency in American psychology, sociology, and schools of social work to concentrate on the mental attitude both of the employed and unemployed worker, quite apart from the consumer's needs or demand for his work". I suppose the short answer to this would be: "That is the function of the psychologist and sociologist".

But there is more to it than that. Most employers or managers haven't the faintest idea how to achieve results making for the maximum efficiency for producing for "consumers' needs and demands". Any problem that cannot be worked out on a slide rule is dismissed as "labour trouble", and the cure prescribed is "a dose of unemployment to bring them to their senses", or an offer of more money. It is not impossible that lack of understanding of how to deal with human problems has made a greater contribution to inflation than is realised. In any case, and for whatever motive, a closer study of workers' mental attitudes is calculated to increase satisfaction in both producer and consumer. There is every reason to believe that in those undertakings in the U.K., where careful attention is paid to this problem, a contribution towards lowering costs results. Indeed, some of the firms have demonstrated remarkable results of increased efficiency. What puzzles most people is why, even if employers are not moralists or altruists, they do not use the advice of the sociologists as tools of management. The answer probably lies in the fact that it is no-one's job to look into this matter. Top and middle management are too busy, and the Personnel Manager is taken up completely with day-to-day problems. This is to be regretted, for much good could come to everyone if top management would seek advice as to how to approach the problem.

#### communications

One of the outstanding defects in the organisation of undertakings is the lack of adequate communications. Most competent firms can pass information

down the line, but have no means of receiving incoming messages. Not only must links of communication go up and down, but they must spread outwards. The Works Council can help in this, but it has been discovered in many instances that information given to the Works Council is not always passed on down to the shop floor. This is especially the case where large numbers are employed, and it is impossible for the workers' representatives to pass the information round. Sometimes the facts become distorted in the passing, with unfortunate results.

At the same time that communications are sent down it is important that management should know of the workers' reaction to their conditions of employment and to their employer. Opinion surveys can prove to be a very tricky business and need the expert to draft. They can prove useful in helping management to anticipate troubles that may arise and take steps to remove the cause. I very much doubt whether any manager really knows what his workers think or feel, except in those cases of very small undertakings where management are in personal day-to-day touch with them. Most managers think they know and others neither know nor care. Bengé, in his "How to Make a Morale Survey", quotes the case of a textile mill where the manager claimed that he had his finger on the pulse of his workers and that they were one big happy family. Two weeks later the workers went on strike, damaged the machinery, and the mill closed, never to re-open. Scores of cases can be quoted to show how managers think they know what is happening, and find to their cost that they did not. The trouble with opinion surveys, and sometimes also with oral questioning, is that the truth of replies can be judged only against the background of the firm's relationship with the workers. Workers will give subjective answers when often management hope for objective answers. Not always will replies to questions convey the workers' real opinion. If the atmosphere in an undertaking is bad, the answer might be given merely to work off some other grievance. If the question is not clearly understood, a surprising answer can result. Answers in a single word or one syllable are not uncommon. But whilst it is most important for management to seek information, it is also important to give it. Last year the B.I.M. published a Report "Presenting Financial Information to Employees". It has already been suggested earlier in this Paper that workers like to know what is going on. They like to feel they belong and they are, if not flattered, at least pleased when management takes the trouble to tell them things about the firm's activities. One would imagine that by now this might have been considered elementary. But the B.I.M. survey discloses that no more than 20% of all companies in Britain are annually giving financial information to their workers, against an estimated 46% in the U.S.A.

It is interesting to note from the survey what information workers feel is important. Almost as great a percentage were interested in costs as were interested in profits. By far the greater percentage were interested in new developments and trade



prospects, and the smallest percentage of all were recorded as being "interested only in information affecting them personally". There is little doubt that given the opportunity, workers will interest themselves in matters other than their own close personal interests, and that if given the information they will react in a responsible way. The Report emphasises that disclosure of financial data can play an important part in improving industrial relationships and joint consultations, but I must add as a trades unionist that I believe it to be reasonable also that such information should be disclosed to help in collective bargaining. The B.I.M. also drew attention (in their "Outline of Work Study") to the view that the drive must always come from the top, and that management must make it clear to all what it is trying to do. This implies, of course, that management does know what it is doing, and why. It comes as rather a shock to learn that this is not always the case. One study, details of which may be published this year, revealed that the management had no clear idea as to what they wanted, but "thought that consultants might do something". Towards what should have been the end of the operation, management realised that what was being done was not what they had thought would be done. As management had no clear idea as to the purpose of the exercise, no clear idea could be conveyed to the workers. The result was utter failure.

This temptation to put in work study and try and meet problems as they arise is not conducive to success, for problems are bound to follow in quick succession, whereas with careful thought, a little planning, and a modicum of imagination, the cause of most of the problems could have been removed at the beginning. Any contemplated change in an undertaking, whether by work study methods, new machines, or new organisation, has an immediate effect upon workers. It may or may not have a pecuniary effect, but it is bound to affect the worker in a personal way. He may have to do things in a different way. His personal relationships with people may change. The method of computing wages may be altered. Such changes can be smoothly effected only where sound communications exist, and even then great care and understanding are needed. It has been said that "resistance is not to change itself as much as it is to resentment or anxiety over the way the change is introduced". To impose change is folly. To expect change to occur smoothly without giving those most personally affected a chance to take a positive interest and part in the change is to expect too much. Adequate communication involves "putting the worker in the picture", and is the antithesis of the "carrot and the stick" technique.

### redundancy

A word must be said about redundancy, or people losing their jobs. Whilst all change has a personal impact upon the workers, that of losing their jobs is the one change most clearly understood. Anxiety or resentment about changes within a worker's job

cycle can be removed by explanation and by willingness to discuss the need for the change. No amount of discussion or explanation will satisfy a worker that it is in the general interest that he should lose his job. It is the one matter upon which all workers think subjectively, but upon which they are constantly being exhorted to think objectively, which to me does not make sense. Indeed, a little more subjective thinking by us all need be no bad thing. Too many people think of human factors as an obstacle to technical and scientific progress. Where they could safely be ignored, no notice has been taken of them. Progress to many has become a form of devil worship where the worker is subordinate to the machine. This has been the pattern of industrial life up to the beginning of the Second World War, but times and minds have changed, and more and more people are beginning to realise that the machine is for man, not man for the machine.

No worker can recall the inter-war years and the hunger marchers of Jarrow without a twinge of fear lest history repeat itself. Most workers cannot understand why swift progress should bring with it more misery; and something that is not understood is generally avoided or even opposed. It is true that full employment means that most people are able to find alternative employment. No responsible trades union official imagines that there will always be the same job at the same factory. There may be a different job at the same factory, or the same job at a different factory; or even a different job at a different factory. But merely to accept this as the natural industrial pattern, and to take no steps to mitigate the personal problems of workers within an undertaking contemplating change, is to make the exercise more difficult and offends against moral responsibility.

The wise employer will recognise that close joint consultation is a good thing. The problems of workers should be considered at the same time as technical changes are considered. The effect upon labour should receive the same consideration as the effect upon production. Often normal labour turnover can take care of reduced labour needs, but too often this is not even considered. Generally the technical exercise is carefully planned and then as an after-thought someone says: "I suppose we shall have trouble with the unions". Had they thought of this at the beginning, much trouble might have been avoided. It is foolish to create opponents of technical progress when it can be largely avoided. It is bad to create 20th century Luddites when there is little need to do so. If workers are treated as human beings they will, in most cases, react as human beings. Treat them as parts of an industrial machine and they will react as pieces of iron.

Sir George Schuster has written: "If man is to take the right course at the most crucial moment in the history of humanity, then it is essential not to be misled by false ideas about what science can do. Science cannot explain for him the meaning of his existence. No scientific discovery can give him a scale of values or rules to regulate the dictates of his conscience".

Nor, might I add, will any technical achievement or innovation persuade a worker that his life must become less full than it was yesterday.

### conclusion

Whether we are moving towards a second industrial revolution or not is a matter of opinion. But talk of automated factories, of computing machines, and servomechanisms or "press button" production or digital computers, leads one to believe that given the available capital, technical innovation is likely to gather momentum. With it will come human problems for which we must ourselves be equipped to deal. The speed of progress is likely to be governed by the extent of our understanding of human motives and our willingness to meet the problems involved. There are signs that fear of deflation is already causing workers to think in terms of "working themselves out of a job". There are reports of certain colliery workers refusing to work overtime because, they claimed, if they did they would be out of work much sooner. This may or may not appear rational, but from a subjective point of view it is understandable why workers take action to safeguard their income for as long as possible.

We must take time by the forelock and interest ourselves in these human considerations, for upon our understanding depends so much.

Who in any undertaking is to be responsible for attempting to create such a climate? In practice it must be a team approach, but someone at the top

has first to initiate and engender the will. Each of you will know who that "someone at the top" may be. He and his staff will not find it easy. The social sciences have been so sadly neglected that not enough is known. Nor have managers much time to read the sociological works that exist.

The Department of Scientific and Industrial Research is able to give advice in these matters, and the Institute of Industrial Psychology has done some useful work. Most universities have departments of Social Studies, so that avenues of enquiry and assistance do exist.

Few of us know very much about the subject; but I am aware of the problem and recognise its importance. I very much hope you, too, will want to find out more about it.

I would like to end this Paper by quoting Stuart Chase in his book "Men at Work", because I feel that his words sum up all that I have tried to say:

"Factory managers are going to realise that workers are not governed primarily by economic motives. Underneath the stop-watches and bonus plans of the efficiency experts, the worker is driven by a desperate urge to find an environment where he can take root, where he belongs and has a function; where he sees the purpose of his work and feels important in achieving it. Failing this he will accumulate frustrations and obsessions. For their neglect of the human functions of production, managers have paid a high price in strikes, restricted output, and a vast sea of human waste."

---

## REPORT AND DISCUSSION

*In the Chair:*

**The Rt. Hon. The Earl of Halsbury,**  
F.R.I.C., F.Inst.P., M.I.Prod.E.,  
President of the Institution.

**THE Chairman** said it was his pleasure to welcome and introduce the speaker, Mr. Lewis Wright, and also Mr. E. W. Hancock, O.B.E., Past President of the Institution, in whose honour the Paper had been established.

Mr. Wright was one of those distinguished leaders of organised labour who combined the working man's point of view with a humanism characteristic of the best academic tradition. One was equally likely to find him sitting in a Conference in Paris on Automation, negotiating on behalf of his trade union, or taking the Chair at the British Productivity Council.

By way of background to the Paper, for some time the Institution had been introducing into their annual programme a number of Named Papers, honouring those who had given distinguished service to the

cause of production engineering. At the meeting of the Institution's Council in January, 1958, it was announced that the long and distinguished service rendered to the Institution by Mr. E. W. Hancock would be recognised in this way.

Mr. Hancock would be familiar to all as Lord Halsbury's predecessor in the office of President. It was his wish that the invited speaker should take the subject of human relations in industry. In view of the fact that he had only recently retired as President, his occupancy of the Presidential Chair may have somewhat blurred in members' minds all the other things he had done for the Institution.

Mr. Hancock, who was Director of Special Projects for the Rootes Group and also a Director of Humber Ltd., was one of the most distinguished engineers in the United Kingdom. He was one of the far-sighted

people who saw, a long time ago, what the future held for production engineering, and he became an active member of the Institution within a few months of its foundation. He had played a continuously active part in the development of its affairs. He had served on the Council for many years, and before taking office as President in 1956, he had been Chairman of the Council from 1930-1932, and Past President of the Coventry Section and the Wolverhampton Section. He had always placed a great emphasis on the training of young production engineers, and it was his personal advocacy which resulted in the establishment of the Schofield Travel Scholarships in 1949.

In recognition of his services to the Institution and to the profession, Mr. Hancock was elected an Honorary Member in 1954. He was now Chairman of the Coventry Productivity Association and a member of Council of the Production Engineering Research Association of Great Britain. Such was the man who was honoured by having the Paper named after him, and who had honoured the Institution by lending his name to the Paper.

*(Mr. Wright was then called upon to present his Paper, which appears on pages 532 - 536.)*

**Mr. Wright** said he considered it a signal honour to have been chosen to give the first Paper in this series. Perhaps it was rather unworthy of Mr. Hancock's calibre, but he being interested in human factors would appreciate that it was at least the best he could do. It was intended to show an awareness of the problems.

He was speaking now in a dual role, as a lifelong trade union official, and as Chairman of the British Productivity Council. The trades union movement had for many years been concerned with the problems of human relations; obviously that was one of its main tasks, but the British Productivity Council was rather newer in the field because the basic purpose of the Council was to stimulate and encourage the better use of machinery and the use of better machinery, of new ideas, improved production methods, so that a higher output per man hour in the country might be achieved, the result being higher productivity. To do this it was sought, through the activities of the hundred or so local productivity committees and associations, to promote a freer flow of information on such matters by the exchange of ideas and experience between firms, by promoting closer relations between technical colleges and local industry and by organising in collaboration with professional bodies such as The Institution of Production Engineers, lectures, conferences and courses on new production techniques and technologies. That was one approach to the problem, a rather prosaic approach, a pragmatic approach that was clearly understandable.

Supporting the technical approach there was another perhaps equally significant part of the work, the drive to create by education, propaganda and so on, an attitude of mind throughout industry, which must make itself felt not only on the shop floor, not

only among the trades unions, not only among the workers and management, but in the board room as well; an attitude of mind which would seek and support the whole concept of rising productivity and of progressive standards of efficiency, without which we would not be likely to double our standard of living within the next 25 years.

One of the means by which it was sought to promote this attitude was by encouraging a feeling, with all the information that could be obtained, of pride in industry, a feeling of pride and understanding in what was being done, in belonging to a firm who were really efficient. It sometimes must appear that in doing that, not only was an immediate purpose being served in raising productivity but an active contribution was being made to even more complex matters, to which the Paper was devoted, of human relations and social satisfactions.

The matter of pride and satisfaction in efficiency on the part not only of management, but also of workers on the shop floor, presented significant possibilities in the creation of new individual pride, in the efficiency, and power of production and the power of the whole process of industry.

If particular attention was going to be given to developing such an approach, then a little more should be learned about feeding information and understanding certain people's reactions in certain circumstances. At the British Productivity Council level, they not only encouraged the team approach, but they were a team themselves, in which management and trades unions bore equal responsibility for policy and a fair share of the task. It was largely, almost wholly, in the hands of voluntary workers; there were some 4,000 of them, employers and trades unionists, throughout the country.

The British Productivity Associations and the British Productivity Council had their job to do, and the very name, of course, did imply that they were more concerned with actual production methods, and tangible ideas by which productivity could be increased, but the Paper dealt with the intangible, with matters to which so few people had given any deep attention at all. It would be noticed that in the Paper Mr. Wright had not dealt with a number of aspects of human considerations, particularly those of machine design, for instance, which were, of course, most important, but which it was hoped would be dealt with in subsequent Papers. In this highly industrial country it was being found that perceptual vision, for instance, was playing a far greater part than it used to do. Not enough was known about that. More and more men would be required to watch dials, and visually to take in readings; when one considered what odd things happened to the human mind, it was a wonder that more attention had not been given to these matters.

There had been two occurrences recently that were apt to focus one's mind upon these problems. One was the case of the train driver, William Trew, who unfortunately was involved in a train accident in London and was eventually brought before a court. His eyes apparently saw a signal but his brain did not comprehend the signal that his eye apparently



received. A good deal of work had been done in that direction by the Medical Research Council, and they had demonstrated how fallible the eye and the brain could be. That was a case where the eye saw and the brain apparently did not comprehend.

On the other hand, "subliminal advertising" had been introduced, in which something was flashed on the television screen which the eye apparently did not see, but the brain comprehended, so there were two sets of circumstances, one almost the antithesis of the other, but each equally dangerous and about which practically nothing was known.

It was not known, for instance, what were the limits of vigilance for girls who were inspecting something like 300,000 lighter flints per day. At what stage did the inspection cease to be adequate? At what stage in the examination of something like 1,800 zip fasteners an hour did an examiner's perceptive vision fail? Indeed, it was more than 30 years since any real work on this subject was done. It did seem that a plentiful supply of cheap labour in America, in Britain, throughout Europe, supplied the main reason for the interest in human problems being passed over.

The situation had changed, with all parties and all governments pledged to the policy of full employment, and almost certainty that never again would unemployment such as existed between the two World Wars be seen. It was much more important that it should be found out how people reacted to given circumstances and how the best could be got out of them, not only by understanding them, but also by creating for them a deeper social satisfaction which would benefit not only themselves, but industry as well.

The Paper was a broad plea for a little more interest to be taken in social sciences. Everyone would know that the Government had realised the importance of this side of industrial work; they had set up a Human Sciences Committee under the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research and their job was to deal with the problem that Mr. Wright had tried to outline in his Paper. He said that the Paper might be inaccurate and inadequate — in fact, he was sure it was inadequate — and for one very simple reason, because he knew nothing about the subject, but he took some satisfaction in believing that no one else in the audience knew anything about it either. His plea was that they should interest themselves a little more in social sciences because it was going to mean so much in the years ahead.

Mr. Wright warned the audience that he was not an expert. The country as a whole was suffering because there had not been more experts; the social sciences had been neglected to our great disadvantage. Unless the technical and human equation could be solved very quickly, more quickly than the advent of automation, production and productivity were bound to be seriously retarded. The Paper was put forward not in isolation, but to be read in conjunction with the other Papers presented at the Conference. It was intended to be a plea for all those who had to deal with production in any form involving people, to try to understand that the people were equally

as important as the machine. If the human aspects of production were neglected, it could prove to be equally as bad as neglecting the machine.

Mr. Wright hoped that some useful discussion would arise, and that people would be prepared to comment on some points whether they knew anything about them or not. He supposed it could be said that a production engineer had never been known not to comment on anything whether he knew anything about it or not, and he supposed the same could be said for trades union officials! He was looking forward to hearing the comments, because he had agreed to present the Paper on two counts: one, because he had heard so much of Mr. Hancock's work for industry generally, and for the British Productivity Council; and, two, because he wanted to sit down and learn a lot more than he already knew.

The **Chairman** thanked Mr. Wright for making the plea for a reversal of the long neglect of social sciences. He had spent his summer holidays reading an extraordinarily interesting book about industrial society, as primitive a society as one could wish. It seemed that this primitive society threw considerable light on certain problems of labour relations in this country. Having read it with great interest, he wrote an essay pointing out the connection between problems existing in this country and problems in the tribe, and he sent it to an international journal which published Papers on the relations between science and society, but they rejected it on the ground that their terms of reference confined them to natural sciences.

Apparently science was divided into two branches, natural and unnatural, and the social sciences belonged to the unnatural branch. This was precisely the point of view that Mr. Wright had indicted, and which the Chairman also indicted.

**Mr. E. F. Gilberthorpe** (*Manager, Project Engineering, Bristol Aircraft Ltd.*) said he counted it an honour to open the discussion at the first presentation of an E. W. Hancock Paper. It might at first sight be thought that production engineers would be solely concerned with machines, materials, methods and so on, but the Institution had long recognised that a far more complex and involved problem, in many cases, than managing the material resources was that of dealing with, controlling, and utilising to the best advantage the human resources.

Mr. Wright had reminded the audience of this complex matter. Some would feel that fundamentally it was simply a matter of applying the golden rule, but most of the audience would know it was a far more difficult and complex matter than just that. They all shared in the general ignorance on this subject and the neglect of study of the human sciences. He thanked Mr. Wright for pointing the way to some of the approaches for solving, or at least contributing, to the solution of this intricate and involved problem. On behalf of the audience he thanked Mr. Wright for so thoughtfully leading them and at the same time sounding the clarion call to all, whatever their station and approach in industry, to



give more thought and attention to the human sciences.

**Mr. E. Fletcher** (*Secretary, Production Department of the T.U.C.*) thanked Mr. Wright for his Paper and expressed appreciation of the action of The Institution of Production Engineers in widening their horizons and initiating the E. W. Hancock Paper on human studies. He was glad to see Mr. Hancock present. Trades unions would welcome the increasing attention being paid by engineers to the human aspects of their subjects.

Indeed, they would probably regard it as a little belated. It was sad, Mr. Fletcher thought, that many in industry closed their ears to the subject Mr. Wright had been talking about, even though most of it was plain commonsense. Here was an interesting example of human resistance. Did we perhaps regard it as rather humiliating to be studied as a human being? Did our cynicism stem from being childishly on the defensive? In any event, which was worse: the resistance or the very widespread apathy?

Here was a human problem to which Mr. Wright had not provided the answer.

There was surprising acquiescence on the trade union side to inadequate workshop conditions and inefficient machine tool controls. There was probably more danger of trades unions becoming too acquiescent than becoming too militant.

One had to look at the peculiar tribal customs of employers in the engineering industry for the reasons for their resistance to Mr. Wright's views concerning participation in industry, e.g., employer reluctance to have trades union officers in research associations. Yet research associations were faced with two problems:

- (a) to discover improved methods; and
- (b) to get them applied in industry.

The latter could only be done effectively on the basis of good human and industrial relationships — involving both management and workpeople.

Mr. Wright based his case on the functions of industry. With some over-simplification these were: first, to produce and develop according to national interests; secondly, to look after the consumer; and, thirdly, to provide satisfaction for those engaged in work. Their relative importance depended from case to case, and on personal value judgments. Trades unionists might be expected to put a relatively high value on satisfaction.

It was impossible to avoid the human relations factor, even with complete concentration on production, for, Mr. Fletcher argued, productivity was increased in three ways:

- (a) by increased capital investment;
- (b) by improved organisation; and
- (c) last, but not least, by better attitudes.

When he spoke of better attitudes he did not mean "conditioning" people, nor was he talking solely about workpeople — it applied perhaps even more to management. More attention should be given to the human sciences, not so much for "trouble

shooting" as to develop a healthy joint participation in the development of industry.

Mr. Fletcher said that he doubted if Mr. Wright was entirely correct when he said that D.S.I.R. was able to give advice. To what extent was this possible? D.S.I.R. staff allocated to human sciences was very slight. Mr. Wright had also said that many British universities have departments of social studies. This was true, but what sort of advice could they give, and to what extent? Much more weight should be given to the organisational contacts between employers, trades unions and research workers. It was no good generalising: there were already too many high-minded generalisations and slogans. For progress in this field, specific and attainable objectives were needed, which themselves necessitated a continuing association for this purpose of employers, trades unions and research workers; and the allocation of sufficient resources.

**Mr. F. W. Cooper** (*Education and Technical Officer, The Institution of Production Engineers*) said he hesitated to speak of university research, but there had been one interesting job done and that was an investigation into a small group of mines, when it became apparent that there was one mine that was quite efficient, and where labour disputes were very few.

One interesting fact was immediately clear, and that was that the manager of the good mine was crippled with arthritis and very much confined to his own office. The other managers spent their time darting up and down the pit solving minor troubles, and being thoroughly exasperated men. It would seem that the first manager was compelled by his physical disability to have a good organisation, to have a good system of communication, to see that every man under him knew his job, whereas in the other mines these were not apparent at all. In that same piece of research it became apparent that the larger the mine, the larger the hospital, the greater the percentage of accidents, which again was probably partially due to lack of good communications and few knew what were their responsibilities and to whom they were responsible.

He asked whether the speaker would agree that one of the first steps to be taken was a step to ensure good management.

**Mr. Wright** thought, with regard to the D.S.I.R., the universities and so on, that the problem was linked with the problem of communications. There was a tremendous amount of knowledge at the disposal of both D.S.I.R. and the universities, but the methods of disseminating that information was very poor. The demand for such information had been lacking, which in turn had not encouraged D.S.I.R. to undertake a communications exercise with the purpose of disseminating information over a wide field, but recently they had reached a conclusion that it was about time they took another look at their lines of communication and that in the human sciences something was done to get the information

over to industry and to stimulate industry to want to know some more about it.

It was a *sine qua non* that there must be good management if there were to be efficient undertakings; that was perfectly true. Communications played a most important part.

**Sir Walter Puckey** (*Past President of the Institution*) said he had just arrived back from France where it seemed to him there were only two problems at the moment worrying the French people, one being the price of carrots and the second being the shortage of potatoes. He gathered there were other problems there, judging by a few of the comments one read in the papers, but in France itself nothing seemed to matter apart from these two things. The thought occurred to him once again, as it often had in the past, how easy it was to talk of grand worldwide revolutionary movements and how easy it was to forget that most people were concerned with the simple problems connected with their homes and families and individual relationships with other people.

At the risk of being misunderstood, Sir Walter said he would like to bring the discussion down to the low level — what seemed to him to be the important level — of individual relations as distinct from the rather broad approach, which had been discussed so much in the past and again this morning.

Production engineers over the years had become rather used to the division, perhaps too sharp a division, between so-called mass production and either custom-built or individual production. He thought that these divisions were becoming apparent in the field of what he called human or industrial relations. On the one hand, there had been a great deal of talk on what might be called mass relations. On the other end of the scale, there was less and less discussion on the important aspect of the individual relations. He asked whether there was a difference between these two, whether they did not blend, whether they were not an integral part of one thing, or complementary to each other. He thought they were facets of the same problem, but felt that there was a tendency to look at human relations in the round, forgetting the very important fact that in the end it came down to personal individual relations between ordinary men and women.

Recently he had spent a great deal of time in the company of university professors, college principals, academic types of all descriptions, and he had also spent a good deal of time studying aspects of automation, and cybernetics, words which concerned the more profound aspects of communications. These studies encouraged one to look at human relations in a rather remote sense. There was also a body of research growing, containing a number of people who were rightly devoting more and more attention to social science in the sense used by Mr. Wright and Mr. Fletcher. Those things were very good but they were only good if in the end they did not deal solely with people in the mass. They started off with what engineers would call the roughing cut, but in the end the finishing cut must be applied

to individual people. He wondered how good were the individual relationships between managers, and those they controlled, or were controlled by.

It was of little value to discuss communications and forget to deal with individual acts of courtesy, or consideration, which comprised the lubricating oil of human relations. His own experience was that managers were tending to forget those individual things which were much thought of by many people. There was a great danger in thinking too much of human relations in the mass social science sense, and forgetting those very simple little things which meant so much to so many. He thought it fitting on this occasion to remind those present that these personal characteristics had all his life been demonstrated by the distinguished member after whom the Paper had been named, and had played an important part in his success.

**Mr. Wright** largely agreed, although he thought that Sir Walter was dealing more with being polite than with being just. He agreed that a little more politeness was necessary and a little more understanding. He agreed that more attention should be given to the individual, but the fact of the matter was that workers generally were group-conscious. They themselves invariably undertook any exercise as a group, and generally speaking he thought the industrial approach had to be on a group basis.

People thought as a group and liked to belong to something, maybe freemasonry or a supporters' club, or a church, but probably everyone in the audience belonged to something or other. He considered that however good a manager might be, if he thought in terms of the individual he was heading for disaster. In Mr. Wright's judgment, management had to think as a group. Workers tended to cling together; whilst it was important that personnel should do their best to deal adequately, politely and understandingly with individuals who had individual problems, it should always be remembered that most of the problems of human reaction were group problems and must be dealt with as such.

That brought to mind the instance of a firm who had asked some industrial engineers to make a study. The odd thing was that the management had not any clear idea as to what they really wanted. They had an idea that in any case if engineers came in and surveyed the job, perhaps they could put in some work study scheme that would improve production. There was no real planned exercise. The result of that was, of course, that as management had no clear concept of what the exercise was to be, they were not able to communicate it to the operatives. Consequently both management and workers were frustrated, and the result was complete and utter failure.

It was important that management should know clearly the purpose of the exercise and that they should be able to pass it down the line clearly and understandingly.

Whilst he would agree with Sir Walter that politeness and understanding with the individual would put that individual at ease to deal with their problems adequately, beyond all that communications more

than anything else was a group exercise and had to be done on a group basis rather than on an individual one.

**Mr. Whitton** found himself somewhat more in agreement with Sir Walter Puckey. Whilst agreeing that one was forced today to deal in terms of groups, what must be considered in dealing with human relations and science was the technique, and care should be taken to see that there was not too much technique and not enough human relations.

When dealing with groups, the success of any discussion depended on the knowledge of the individuals, i.e., human relations between the individuals themselves. He had found that production engineers tended to spend a great deal of time deciding what would be the best piece of plant to increase production by 200%, whereas they should spend an equal amount of time deciding how they were going to sell it to the people on the shop floor. He had seen many particularly good projects fail because they had not been sold on the shop floor before they were sold to the directors.

On the subject of management and human relations, he thought there was one golden rule, to try and see the other person's point of view.

A representative of the **United Steel Central Work Study Department** said there had been a note of pessimism in the Conference with regard to human relations. He had had a very pleasing experience, which he thought would relieve this pessimism.

It concerned one of United Steel's small subsidiary companies, a company of about 250 people, producing about one-fifth of a million tons of steel, or processing that amount, where the management had not been satisfied that they had got as far as they possibly could. They asked the study people to come in on a consultative basis, and to do the job from the general works manager down to the man who swept the factory floor.

Before going into the factory, the study team had met each of the three shifts, told them who they were, and what they were doing there. During the first three weeks, they did nothing really but chat to the people, and in those three weeks, they received suggestions and ideas which had been followed up to the management. Management had made it known to the shop stewards and to the men on the shop floor that these things had been followed up. There was a potential saving of quite a few thousand pounds in three or four weeks of chatting to people. It had been made plain that they were going right through from the front office to the back door, and there had been a big uplift in morale and a colossal company loyalty.

That was a question of communications, of putting cards on the table and telling people exactly what was being done. It was being done strictly according to the book, and it was paying off.

A representative of **Pilkington Brothers** said he had noted a little challenge to British management. In the U.K. there was a rousing song, which was sung unfortunately only on the last day of the Promenade

Concerts, which contained one exalting line: "This was the charter". He suggested that what was needed was more industrial charters.

He could speak from experience of an industrial charter, frequently referred to as "the shop stewards' charter", which set out clearly for management and men and their representatives the way in which negotiations should be conducted, how such things as work study groups should be discussed and settled, and how workpeople should be trained. That industrial charter was a tool of management.

**Mr. Wright** said he was not too sure what an industrial charter might be, but he did agree that management should try to be as clear as possible in communicating to the workers what they had in mind. He did not think the workers generally were satisfied with a schedule. It was found that they could be rather frustrated if anything was absolutely laid down and hidebound.

He thought the previous speaker got a little more towards it when he said they went on the shop floor and talked. However, Mr. Wright assured the audience that he was not advocating that management should just go on to the shop floor and talk because it needed to be set down by management precisely what they were about: they ought to try to find methods of negotiations and communication within the firm and, too, there should be well-defined lines of communication.

One of the things about industry generally was that they found it in some cases rather easier to communicate down the line and rather more difficult to obtain clear lines of communication back to the managing director's office. He did not mean that every worker should be entitled to knock on the managing director's door when he thought fit, because that would be nonsense, but he did think provision should be made down the line and up again.

Mr. Wright had a little nag at the back of his mind that what they were trying to do was to set up a schedule of behaviour. That, of course, would be fatal, because one could not have a schedule of behaviour and even if one were laid down, the very problems of human relations were such that probably it would be broken down within a week or two. He gathered what had been meant was that management should have clearly in mind what its functions were and the functions and responsibilities of those down the line from them. It should be clearly understood and communicated to workers what were their rights, how they might do things, how they might get to the managing director, and so on. Firms who did that sort of thing generally were more successful in their relationships with workers than those who left it to a haphazard sort of system or to no system at all.

One point that few speakers had mentioned was that foremen were the N.C.O.'s of industry. But the foremen did not get enough training; they were just flung into the job.

One of the problems of industry was the choice of foremen. Should management pick a technically competent man who had no idea of handling men, or a



man very competent to handle men but technically inefficient? That was the problem that could arise, but if one had a technically efficient man, one should take steps to see that he got some training in the basic humanities, in the understanding of men and how human beings react. It was unfortunate that so many foremen appeared to be tougher than anyone else. That, he thought, was management's fault as much as anyone.

If management made it quite clear to foremen what was expected of them, and helped the foremen to equip themselves in order to deal with human as well as technical problems, it would be better for all.

On the whole, Mr. Wright agreed with what had been said, but he could not agree to the suggestion for preparation of a schedule of behaviour, because he did not think it could be done.

**Mr. O. S. Puckle** (*E.M.I. Electronics Ltd.*) took issue with Mr. Fletcher, who had suggested that management was not in the least interested in human problems in industry. Mr. Puckle thought that was incorrect. Of course, there were good and bad managers in exactly the same way as there were good and bad trades unionists.

Mr. Puckle's Company had given him the job of lecturing and his lectures were sometimes technical and sometimes dealt with the sort of questions that Mr. Wright had been discussing. He quite frequently talked to trades unions, sometimes to local branches and sometimes at weekend schools. His experience, resulting from observation and discussion, had taught him a great deal, but nothing like enough, about the way in which other people lived. One of the greatest difficulties, both for management and for their employees, was that neither fully appreciated how the others lived or what were their hopes, their fears and their wants. Something of vast importance to management could fail to arouse any interest in the employees, and *vice versa*. He thought a great deal had to be done to enable each side to appreciate more fully the feelings of the other.

However, he did not like the expression "the other side", because he believed that management and employees should talk as one team rather than as opposing teams, since they should have the common object of raising the standard of all concerned, viz., management, employees, customers and shareholders.

He suspected that some of the difficulties which arose in management-labour relations occurred because discussions about problems were sometimes delayed until friction had reached serious proportions. Mr. Wright, he thought, was absolutely correct in saying that, when something was going to be done, discussion should always take place beforehand, so that people could talk in a reasonable frame of mind.

A great deal of the difficulty about the introduction of automation was that various workers had fears about the results, and those fears could be set aside only by discussion and education and by making definite arrangements to avoid hardships. Some of

those fears were based on fallacious arguments, but it made no difference if they were so based since, if a person had that fear, it was equally disastrous for his peace of mind whether it be based on true or false argument.

**Mr. Wright** thought Mr. Fletcher had implied, or said, that management was not interested in human relations. Knowing Mr. Fletcher as he did, Mr. Wright felt sure that there had been a slip of the tongue, and that he did not intend to suggest that all branches of management had no interest in human relations.

With regard to the fears founded on fallacies, workers' fears generally were not founded on fallacies at all, and that was the trouble. Generally speaking, they were founded on fact.

Most workers wanted first of all continuous employment; anything that was calculated to put them out of work for a week or two would be something to which they would react. If anyone in the audience, whatever their job or standing, were given an idea that they would lose their job next week or the week after, they would react just as violently as the workers. The main difference was that one managing director could not react as violently as 100 workers.

The fallacy, if there was one, was that too many workers felt they could always have the same job, at the same factory, doing the same thing. The trade union movement, nor any other, did not believe for one moment that in this modern world a worker could also hold the same job in the same place. There might be the same job at another factory, or a different job at the same factory, but the important thing was, that there must be a job. Any management who undertook an exercise with disregard for the worker and the job was hardly likely to succeed, except when there was a large reservoir of unemployed labour waiting outside the door.

Mr. Wright had heard the argument so often from the "logically-minded" manager who saw facts clearly, in this sort of way: "Just before the Industrial Revolution there were hundreds of thousands of horses all needing hundreds of thousands of horseshoes, and there were consequently thousands of blacksmiths. When the horses went, the blacksmiths became unemployed, but with the advent of the motor car there were 10 times as many blacksmiths needed to make motor cars".

In other words, if one could produce more cheaply, demand would be stimulated and more goods than ever would be produced. That was true, but no workers would take kindly to having a few weeks or months of unemployment in order that there should be a bigger and better job for someone else.

The one thing the working chap wanted more than anything else was a job, and beyond that, if it was at all possible, the same job. If a man had used his skill as a craftsman for 15 years and he found another job available as a street sweeper or 'bus conductor, he would not be very happy. These were not fallacies: they were the natural desire to be able to provide for a man's family.



If management would give as much attention to those problems as to problems of machinery, to investment in new machinery, to capital invested, to the layout, the sales policy and so on, then many of the difficulties would be overcome.

In France, Mr. Wright had seen a weaving mill where there were 96 Sulzer looms. Those looms, with building, cost £800,000 and would be worked by four weavers per shift. One could imagine what disaffection among those four men might do. If one or two men went off, the amortisation alone, taking 5% interest on capital and 5% depreciation, would be something in the region of £350 a day on those two items only.

This would bring more sharply into focus the situation that would arise in many places. Attention would have to be focussed not so much on labour costs, but on how to ensure that at no time were those men so frustrated for any circumstance at all that they would stop work.

For those reasons, the fears of the workers were not, in Mr. Wright's view, based on fallacy, but on fact and the experience of workers of his age and of the age of a good many of the audience, who would remember what happened at Jarrow.

Jarrow was a worthwhile exercise: it was sound, it was commonsense. Why dissipate energies over a group of yards working at 30% - 50% efficiency, when one could concentrate such work much more efficiently in one or two yards? It was a sound proposition, but when those thousands of workers were left destitute and started their hunger marches to Westminster, they must have been thinking that here was a situation in which a method of producing more efficiently and cheaply had been evolved, but in its train had come more misery and more unhappiness. That was what Mr. Wright meant by solving the technical human equation. If efficiency had to be bought at the expense of human happiness, then it seemed to him that efficiency was a bad thing.

It was the fear of unemployment, the fear of not being able to provide for the family, the fear of losing social caste, which was behind the opposition of the workers to automation, redeployment, and so on. If one could pay attention to these matters, if workers could be assumed that whilst they might not have a particular job they would have another job, and that whilst they would not suffer too much everyone would have to suffer a little, there would be a real surge forward without the opposition which had been apparent over the past years.

A representative of the **Nuffield College of Technology** supported Sir Walter Puckey, because she thought Mr. Wright had misunderstood him. Her complaint was that management would not read, although they complained about psychologists' jargon. It was for this reason, she thought, that the Hawthorne Experiment had become so famous. She sometimes felt it was high time it was dead and buried, because it was a matter of experiment with women.

A valuable person, she considered, was Mary Parker Follett, whom most people would not read because

she was such hard work, but she did put over the point of view that the manager did not succeed by learning techniques, but by being a well-balanced personality. Mary Parker Follett said that possibly there were too many people in control in industry, on both sides, who were doing things not because they were efficient, but because they reasserted their own personalities by so doing.

This problem applied to engineers. Many arts graduates were going into industry as managers and this was perhaps because the engineer was afraid of human beings. She had a terrible feeling that this was true. Engineers were afraid of human beings, because human beings could be logical in a way in which a machine could not, and they were afraid that human beings would get out of control and ruin their own self-respect.

A great deal of training was being carried out for young engineers. It might be too late, she thought, to train old engineers in human relations. She asked whether the engineers in positions of authority in industry would give the youngsters who had had some training the chance to use their training, or would they say that that was stuff they got at college, which they might just as well forget?

**Mr. Wright** was sure he did not misunderstand Sir Walter Puckey; he agreed with what he had to say, but took the opportunity at the same time of pointing out the importance of the group approach.

With regard to the point that management should read more, he said he was not an industrial manager himself, but he found he could not read all the books he ought to read — he lived through digests.

He had the utmost sympathy with management. He thought it was one of the problems that faced most people, that management not only had to deal with the technical aspect, but also the human aspect. There might be firms organised in such a way, he thought, that the manager could spend a couple of hours a day reading, but what people would think when they went into his office and found him with his feet on the desk, reading a book which had nothing to do with whatever he was manufacturing, he did not know.

He was not at all sure that most managers had time to read. In his own industry they certainly had not and could one expect them, after an arduous day's work, to go home and read sociology? He did not know how that could be overcome.

Very often human problems were overcome by men with personality. In his own experience, he found generally that the man with personality, the man with the eagle eye, was a complete flop. The most successful man in human relations was the man who did not appear as though he could say boo to a goose. Mr. Wright did not want to see magnetic personalities in management, for they were not generally the successful types in this field.

As for engineers fearing human beings, he thought in some cases that might be so, but on the platform were Lord Halsbury and Mr. Hancock, and he thought they were living examples of people who did not fear but took notice of this aspect of the problem.

**Mr. E. C. Gordon England** (*Consultant*) congratulated the lady who had spoken earlier. He thought she had talked very good commonsense. He assured her that there was more chance of succeeding with the older engineers than with a great many of the younger ones, because the older engineers had learned how right was the viewpoint raised by her very pungent criticism. They had no intention of disclosing their venerability or that they had already learned the lessons which she wished to put before them. Being men, they would always cover up!

Mr. England thought they were getting bogged down very badly in secondary material, and he wanted to try to raise their thoughts by telling a little story which happened to be true. Some years previously he was asked to meet a group of 16 medical men, eminent, charming and efficient people, to whom everyone was greatly indebted. These men wanted to discuss some matters touching their profession with Mr. England and to be informed of his attitude towards these matters.

They had very kindly sent him a memorandum of what they wanted to discuss, and when he arrived at the meeting, the Chairman asked him if he would care to make an opening statement. He told them that the difficulty he was in was that he and the medical men saw things from entirely different angles — they wanted to put up “monuments” to what they imagined to be their efficiency, while he regarded all these “monuments” as the measure of their failure. He did not state this as a criticism, but as something that should be looked at factually. When they saw a new hospital going up in the medical profession, they saw it as a marvellous thing — which, of course, it was, within a very limited context — and the other wonderful things they did were also splendid — the remedial work and so on — he had no criticism of all that. But, in fact, every time they put up a new hospital and extended the medical services of this country, they were putting up further monuments to their failure.

He continued by putting to the meeting that the moral of this story applied to industry — the bigger the trades unions, the bigger the employers’ federations — the greater the monuments to their failure to establish satisfactory human relations. Until this matter was looked at from that angle, and until they were prepared to make that self-examination which the situation required, there was little hope of making real progress.

Sir Walter Puckey was right, fundamentally, Mr. England thought, in what he was saying. He was expressing the view that people should be realistic and come down to earth. Mr. England thought the danger was that people were getting so wound up in all the techniques that they failed to see that the whole situation was really merely a monument to error. If one thought employers’ federations or trades unions were in themselves something worthy, then industrial relations would never be got right. He did not put this view forward in that way at all, any more than he put it forward that anyone with a sense of gratitude would criticise the splendid medical people who tried to alleviate sickness and disease.

What was wanted was co-operation in all ranks of commerce and industry, and what surprised him was the little effort put into looking for the causes of bad human relations. If more time were to be spent on that kind of enquiry they would find the causes, and from that logically would follow how best the causes should be dealt with.

But they must know what were the causes. The audience and Mr. England, he felt sure, could deal perfectly well with anything put forward in a clear and understandable manner and could come to sound decisions which would be to the benefit of most people, but they could only make the right decisions when they knew the causes behind any situation. A great deal of the material that had been mentioned in the Paper and discussion was remedial in character and not causative. The great advantage of The Institution of Production Engineers was that it was representative of neither senior management or trade union; they were the people who had to deal with the things that came between these forces and the members of the Institution were aware how important it was to get a new attitude of mind to bear on the situation.

He did not think the Institution needed to put on its “white sheet” over this particular matter. It had always done a sterling job of work in trying to understand causation and the Paper which they had heard was perhaps another monument to progress in this matter.

**Mr. W. F. S. Woodford** (*Secretary, The Institution of Production Engineers*) said he had listened, in the course of his job, to many lectures, mostly engineering or natural science, and they were usually beyond his ken, so it was an additional pleasure to listen to a lecture on “unnatural science” which came within his understanding. One of the things which most impressed him in his work was that lack of understanding which had been mentioned. It was useless to have an efficient system of communication if the language at one end was not understood at the other. He gave an example of that by quoting a story of a grandmother chiding her teenage grand-daughter: “My dear, you are always using two words I depore; they are bloody and lousy”. “Am I, Grand-mamma?” was the reply, “And what are the two words?”

Mr. Wright had said that he was not a manager; but in Mr. Woodford’s view, of course Mr. Wright was a manager. It was apparent, therefore, that the word “manager” had at least two meanings, one for Mr. Wright and one for Mr. Woodford. How was it possible to discuss management problems unless there was a commonly understood language?

Referring to Mr. Wright’s reply to Sir Walter Puckey about the growth of group conscience, Mr. Woodford wondered if the group conscience was not the cause of a great many of the problems that existed. There were two very common expressions, frequently heard: “I couldn’t care less”; and “Blow you, Jack, I’m all right”. No one in the audience would have used those expressions, because it was always the other fellow who did so, but they would

all have heard them. He asked if this was not a negation of individual conscience? He would be interested to have Mr. Wright's views on that topic, because he believed it was necessary to find out why people were saying: "Blow you, Jack" and "I couldn't care less". It was in this field that research was needed. The failure of the individual conscience would ultimately lead to the disintegration of social order.

**Mr. Wright** replied that if people were kept in the dark, they would act like people in the dark; if they were kept in ignorance, they would act like ignorant people. If people did not know what they had to care about, they could not care about it, and would use the "couldn't care less" expression unless something was given to them to care about. If an explanation was given to them, it was to be hoped at least that they would try to understand, but until recent times the attitude had been "theirs not to reason why, theirs but to do and die".

That had been the pattern of industry since Mr. Wright had been old enough to go into industry, but it was changing now. If that point of view persisted, if management felt it was only the task of operatives to perform so many given physical exertions each day and that was the end of the job, then no wonder they could not care less, no wonder they were not interested, no wonder they did not understand.

That, in Mr. Wright's view, was the basic explanation, summed up in the words with which he had started: keep people in the dark, and they will act in the dark. People in the dark were blind, and when they feared, they struck out blindly.

The **Chairman** said he had listened with much interest to the comments about the difference between treating people as human beings and treating them as individual human beings. Referring to Mr. Fletcher's reference to tribal customs, he said there might be — perhaps there were — good reasons why some people should be paid by the week, others by the month, and that others should have contracts stretching over a long time ahead, such as managing directors. However good the reason might be, they couldn't justify having at their place of employment lavatories more elaborate and palatial than anything they had in their own homes, and the short-term people having at their place of employment lavatories cheaper and dirtier than anything they had in their own homes. That was not treating people like human beings, much less like individual human beings.

There was going to be a shortage of engineers for a long time to come, and attempts to recruit women engineers were currently being made. "How should one start recruiting women apprentices?" was a question often asked. The answer was simple. Anyone wanting to engage women apprentices must first build some ladies' lavatories. When he had pointed this out in answer to enquiries, the reaction was invariably concerned with the expense of such accommodation. People wanted women engineers, but would not provide lavatories to get them; it would cut across tribal customs.

Lord Halsbury had heard it said that the trouble about mines was the pit shaft, a bottleneck down which everything had to go and up which everything had to come, including the men; there was said to be no organisation involved in such movements — they were arranged on an intuitive basis. One would naturally suppose that the mine had a movement control section at the top and bottom of the shaft, connected by telephone. It appeared that managements did not like that sort of thing, because the men would use the telephone for passing betting slips on greyhounds. Why should they not do so? If he was asked whether he could organise production so that the men could pass betting slips without upsetting production, he would answer: "Of course, just as morning tea is organised". If men preferred passing betting slips to having morning tea, he would let them pass their slips. He had no doubt that some tiresome crank would say that betting was immoral, but if he were running a mine, he would not pay attention to prejudices like that.

Attempting to treat people as individual human beings was a very real problem. More than half the industrial population worked in factories employing more than 500 employees, and that line was about the line at which it became difficult for the managing director to know all the people. Below 500, one tended to know everyone, but above that one tended to know only the long-service people. He did not believe people who told him they knew everyone in a factory of 5,000 people. How could one treat people as individual human beings if one did not know them? One had to recognise that there was a definite problem in such cases, and its solution was not obvious.

Consideration of it brought one to the problem of the foreman. They had heard that the foreman promoted from the shop floor was tougher than anyone that foreman would have tolerated when he was on the shop floor. The Chairman suggested that that was only because of the way in which the foreman saw the job and must derive from the fact that he had worked under a foreman who in turn had seen the job in that way.

Two caricatures of foremen were commonly recognised. One was derived from a classical work called "How to Run a Bassoon Factory", which defined the foreman as "the man in a bowler hat who says it can't be done". The second caricature commonly recognised was that of the foreman who thought he was there to see the workers didn't make trouble for the managers. If either of these attitudes represented reality of a situation, management could do little about it with the men. What management must do was to treat the foremen like human beings, and make it clear that they expected the foremen to treat the men like human beings in turn.

It was inevitable for everyone to have a double function: as consumer and as producer; as servant and as steward; as saver and spender. How then should we see ourselves in the context, say, of production and consumption? As both consumer and producer. How should we see the other fellow? Equally as one who both consumes and produces.



We were all to some extent subordinate and to some extent authoritarian, but if we always saw ourselves as authoritarian, and the other fellow as subordinate, it would scarcely conduce to good relations with him. Why did one man see himself solely as subordinate and his neighbours solely as authoritarian, instead of seeing each as a link in a chain? One of the great difficulties in answering such questions was that we did not know enough about human psychology to be able to do so.

That was why he was entirely in accord with Mr. Wright in thinking that the social sciences had been neglected and that a great deal more attention should be paid to the facts which determined people's attitudes. He had recently been made aware of a study in a factory which had the lowest rate of labour turnover of any factory in its district, but if the men were asked what they thought about the management they replied: "They are a tight-fisted bunch of skinflints; no one stays here for the money".

What, then, did they stay for? They stayed apparently because the management had completely detached themselves from human relations and had very good foremen running the show for them. What the men were getting instead of money was a very substantial measure of freedom. If, when his work was finished, a man wanted to mend his motorcycle on his employer's premises, and with his employer's tools, no one pushed him around and said he could not do it. So the men were getting satisfaction in other than monetary terms.

The Chairman did not recommend that as good management, but he did suggest that if management tried to interfere with what was going on, the turnover rate would probably deteriorate.

The Chairman then called upon Mr. Hancock to speak, saying that everyone present was very pleased that he had been able to attend.

**Mr. E. W. Hancock** first of all expressed his thanks to the Chairman for the very kind things he had said about him, and to all his colleagues in The Institution of Production Engineers, his contemporaries and those who had passed on, who over the years had given him freely of their knowledge and advice.

He said that Mr. Wright had presented the first Paper on human relations giving a description of the points behind his words, and the way in which the discussion had developed had pleased Mr. Hancock very much. The members of the Institution were converting two dimensions into three, doing the practical conversion from the drawing board into the finished goods, and they knew only too well the importance of good human relations. They who dealt with so many specialist groups in industry knew how important it was to be personally friendly and personally associated with the various links in the chain of production, and for that reason, Mr. Hancock was delighted to hear the subject so fully discussed, sometimes out of context. It did show that there was something important which the Institution could air at least once a year.

There was no solution on this earth, as far as Mr. Hancock knew, to the human problem; he could say

that quite freely. There were two things certain in this life, one being death and the other trouble. Liking human beings and believing in good human relations, it was a wonderful thing to work satisfactorily with and for one's fellow-man. They talked about factories, institutions, unions, but what were they talking about? They were talking about human beings. They were even talking about human beings in the context of the looms to which Mr. Wright referred, which the four men could work, for *who* made the loom but human beings?

If one wanted to produce a motor car the pressed tools alone cost £1½ million, and other than for the great lumps of cast iron, it was all spent on employment of human beings making the tools, and human beings even cast the iron. Therefore, if they looked at the problem in that way, and realised that the human beings were the prime movers, they would get further towards reducing the problems.

The habits and behaviour of human beings must be studied. He had noticed a typical habit at the present meeting, in that all the front seats were empty. If the Chairman had put pressure on the audience, they would have moved forward and everyone would have heard much better. But the Chairman very wisely did not tell the audience to go and sit in a place not of their own choice, because had he done so, the meeting would have been started with a feeling of frustration and of being pushed around. Knowledge of human behaviour and habits led to a knowledge of human relations. The *cause* of the trouble was the important point to be considered in the more scientific approach to the problem.

The British were the most educated race of people in the world, and yet they often found themselves in the middle of the silliest type of situation where people would say that they would not do such-and-such a thing and someone else would say: "Well, if you don't, I'm not going to", and the whole machine would stop because everyone was so interdependent and could not go on working on their own. Somewhere there was a point in time where men, if only they had got together, if only they had a little more scientific knowledge as to what might happen if they did this or that, could have solved the problem before it became disaster.

What happens? A few people sit round a table and solve the problem too late with loss of goodwill. Why was it not done before? Everyone had to learn and that was why Mr. Hancock was so pleased that they were talking about human relations in industry, by so many people *in* industry.

There was one fact in the Paper that Mr. Hancock wanted to stress. Everyone must think in terms of change; all had to be much more flexible in their approach to change. Production and planning engineers had to plan for the human change in their new activity with new methods and machines. The trades unions had to do likewise. There were over 600 trades unions in the U.K. and in an industry such as the motor car industry there were at least 14 different unions working together in one factory. In these circumstances, when one wanted to make a



change, there were many problems. Mr. Hancock had experienced an occasion when he moved a man and everyone refused to work with him, a fully skilled, craft trade unionist. Why? Because he was in the wrong union; that was all. One would have thought he was a man from Mars, not a brother in a trade union.

Management of the unions and management in the factory had all during the kaleidoscope of change to study the problem, to try and find out how they could, in their small units, get together as individuals, discuss the problem, and then make the change in harmony.

The Chairman was to be congratulated on the fact that they had had two leading trade union executives taking part in the discussion, as well as prominent industrialists. Mr. Hancock thought that showed that the Institution was making further progress, and he was deeply grateful to the Institution for naming the Paper after him, and to the Chairman for giving him the opportunity of expressing his feelings.

**Mr. Wright**, in concluding his remarks, said it was true, as had been pointed out by many speakers during the meeting, by the Chairman and by Mr. Hancock, that little was known about the problem of human relations. It was not perhaps the job of production engineers to be social scientists, but he

wanted to see more social scientists trying to find out why people reacted in certain ways. They reacted very queerly, and it was always found upon investigation that there was some reason, and had it only been known, the reaction would have been avoided. What he had had to say had not been intended to suggest that everyone should rush off and try to get a degree in some of the social sciences. The job was purely one for the social scientists, and he was looking to them. What he was suggesting was that they ought to be encouraged, more should be done to encourage their work and to find out what they were writing about, to find out what they had to tell, because he felt sure that if that was done, if a greater interest was taken in the social scientists, if there were more social scientists to try and diagnose the problems, then the circumstance Mr. Hancock had mentioned about the trade unionist would not recur. More than half of their difficulties could be solved before they ever presented themselves.

The **Chairman** thanked Mr. Wright and Mr. Hancock for the contributions they had made, and all the other contributors who had made the discussion so valuable.

*The proceedings then terminated.*

---

## **"PROPERTIES AND APPLICATIONS OF HIGH ALUMINA CERAMICS IN INDUSTRY" — concluded from page 559**

---

### **mechanical** (Fig. 15)

The main features in these applications are the ability to withstand high temperatures and maintain mechanical strength, resistance to abrasion and chemical attack, and hardness.

**General.** Argonarc welding shields; mechanical seal faces; pump cylinders and plungers for chemical and abrasive fluids; mechanical parts working in corrosive atmospheres; high temperature bearings; wear resisting parts for use in the mining and oil industries.

### **cutting tools** (Fig. 16)

Certain sections of the Press have made exaggerated claims for ceramic tools, but they are now established as a commercial proposition and have entered a period of intensive development arising out of experience gained in industry. They will be in two forms: throw-away tips, indexable and not requiring regrinding, and "tipped" tools, the tips being fixed to the shanks by brazing or cementing. Considerable work has yet to be done on the application of ceramic tools as regards tool geometry and machining conditions. The main attractions of ceramic tools are:

- cost;
- availability of raw material;
- safety in certain applications, being non-sparking;
- non-metallic and therefore good for machining electrical insulating materials.

The ceramic tool has not yet reached the stage where it can be sold 'over the counter' and more

operator education will have to take place before this is so.

### **nuclear application**

It seems that these materials will play an increasingly important part in these applications. A great deal of work is at present being done on the effect of radiation on them and preliminary results are encouraging.

### **textile** (Fig. 17)

The attraction of the material is its wear resistance and hardness. The principal uses are for thread guides and tension devices. The use of this material for guides has arisen from the abrasive nature of the man-made fibres and filaments (viscose, acetate, nylon, Terylene, glass, etc.) and certain natural fibres such as jute, which cut through even hardened steel guides under certain conditions. The resistance to acid attack is an advantage in certain wet processes. The main difficulty in replacing the old porcelain guides on machines previously used for natural fibres and now processing artificials, lies in the almost fantastic shapes of some of the guides. However, by modifying the design of the guide, it is usually possible to produce one in high grade ceramic which will perform the same function as the original with longer life due to increased wear resistance and mechanical strength.

### **REFERENCES**

1. O. Ruff. *Z. Anorg. Chem.* 133, 187, 1924. 173, 14, 1928.
2. E. Ryschkewitch *Ber. Deut. Keram. Ges.* 16, 111, 1935.

# *properties and applications of high alumina ceramics in industry*

by F. E. V. SPENCER, M.I.Prod.E., and D. TURNER

A Paper presented to the Leicester Section of the Institution, 13th March, 1958

**P**ROGRESS in industrial technology is increasingly dependent on the availability of improved materials of construction. In the ceramic field, as well as in the metallurgical and plastic industries, important new products have been developed to meet this challenge.

Ceramic materials have traditionally been manufactured from clays mixed with other mineral additions. The plasticity of the clay facilitates the shaping of the required article and the subsequent firing process hardens and stabilises the structure. During the firing process reactions between the constituent materials, together with chemical and physical changes in their form, take place. Liquid eutectics are formed and provide a glassy bond between the crystalline components. The molten fluxes gradually dissolve many of the primary crystalline components and, in turn, secondary crystal phases are thrown out of the supersaturated solution. In general, these processes do not proceed to completion and the fired structure is necessarily a heterogeneous mixture of crystalline materials bonded in a glassy matrix.

The physical and chemical properties of these traditional ceramics are particularly susceptible to the amount and composition of this glassy phase. In many porcelains the glass content is vital to provide a non-porous structure and thus render the body impervious to moisture, but many properties

such as refractoriness and the electrical characteristics at elevated temperatures may be adversely affected if appreciable amounts are present.

In the manufacture of certain specialised technical ceramics, particularly for sparking plug applications, it became necessary to develop a much more homogeneous and consistent product and to eliminate, or substantially reduce, the fraction of glassy phase. Success was achieved by using a new concept of ceramic production. Simple inorganic compounds such as the metallic oxides were substituted for clays and other materials as the basic ingredients. New methods of processing similar, in some respects, to the sintered metals techniques, were introduced and firing at somewhat higher temperatures became essential. In many of these new ceramics a single basic ingredient is used and such products are called "one compound ceramics". The most outstanding and widely used of these is sintered alumina.

The physical and chemical properties of this material show a remarkable improvement on those of the older ceramics. The absence of low melting point eutectics ensures high refractoriness. Mechanical strength is exceptional, because internal stresses due to differential thermal expansions between a number of differing components is eliminated, and the complete homogeneity of the ceramic results in a very high thermal conductivity and very favourable electrical characteristics.

### **pure sintered alumina**

Sintered alumina is produced by compacting very finely ground aluminium oxide and firing this to a high temperature. The usual raw material is a calcined aluminium hydrate prepared from bauxite by the Bayer process. Being an intermediate stage product in the manufacture of metallic aluminium, the oxide is commercially available with a purity well over 99%. Its melting point is approximately 2040°C but, by suitable production methods, it is possible to obtain from this simple single ingredient a hard dense ceramic material, consisting of a mass of interlocking crystallites free from interstitial glass at firing temperatures below 1800°C.

Basically the procedure differs from traditional practice in two respects — the shaping of the initial form and the mechanism of the firing process.

### **shaping methods**

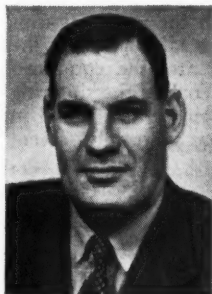
Alumina crystals have normally no plastic properties, although Otto Ruff<sup>1</sup> showed that, by extremely fine grinding and subsequent acid treatment, it is possible to produce a modified surface condition (wasserhülle) which does confer a certain degree of plasticity. This comminuted material can be prepared as a liquid slip and 'cast' in plaster of paris moulds. The extraction of the water content by the plaster leaves a semi-dry shaped mass which can be removed for firing.

It is also possible to form simple shapes by tamping moist powder but, in general, it is necessary to add organic plasticisers which will bond the material during compaction, but which will be completely removed during the firing of the ware. The addition of thermoplastic or thermosetting plastic powders,

followed by the use of the standard press methods of the plastics industry, has been successful. Alternatively, admixture with starch pastes, waxes or similar additions allow the preparation of a granulated mixture which can be formed by die pressing or by hydraulic pressing in flexible rubber moulds. Much greater uniformity of compaction is possible by the latter method. Extrusion processes are satisfactory for the production of rods and tubes, but again, the addition of plastic organic materials is almost invariably required.

### **sintering and the firing process**

During the initial processing the powdered oxide is usually reduced to a grain size below 10 $\mu$  diameter. Indeed it is often necessary to include an appreciable percentage of material less than 1 $\mu$ . The resultant surface area is very high and the excess free energy of the crystal surfaces, combined with the intimate contact established between them during consolidation and forming, are the factors necessary for initiation of the sintering and recrystallisation processes which take place during the firing cycle. Initially the interfaces of adjacent crystals adhere as a result of atomic forces, thus leading to a reduction in surface energy and a more stable system. Even at relatively low temperatures considerable hardness and strength is developed in the material. As the firing sequence proceeds a recrystallisation of the whole body has taken place. The fired ceramic is a closely packed mass of interlocking crystallites, free from voids except for minute gas bubbles entrapped during the growth of the new crystal network. At this stage, when a uniform fine grained structure has been produced, the optimum physical properties of the sintered alumina are reached.



*Mr. Spencer was educated at King Henry VIII School, Coventry, and Market Bosworth, Leicestershire. He served an apprenticeship at the G.E.C. Telephone Works, Coventry, from 1930 - 1935, and in 1936 was appointed Departmental Supervisor.*

*In 1940, he took up the position of Production Manager, V.H.F. Radio Assembly Equipment, G.E.C., Bradford, and five years later went out to Calcutta as Works Manager of the G.E.C. factory there.*

*Mr. Spencer returned to the U.K. in 1950, as Assistant Works Manager of the G.E.C. Telephone Works at Coventry, and in 1954 became Works Manager of Lodge Plugs Ltd., Rugby. He was appointed to his present position as Works Director in 1956.*

*Mr. Turner received his education at the University of Sheffield and in 1921 joined the Scientific Staff of the National Physical Laboratory.*

*In 1935 he joined Lodge Plugs Ltd. as Chief Chemist, and was appointed a Director in 1956.*



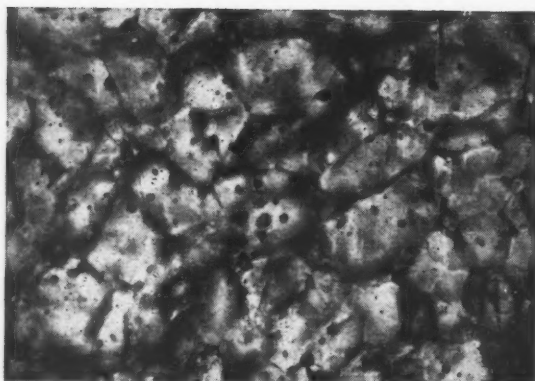


Fig. 1(a)

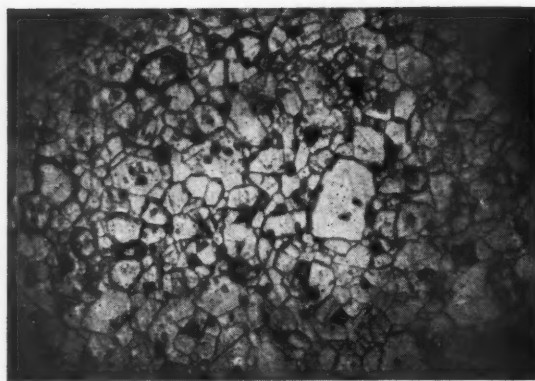


Fig. 1(b)

Structure of a typical pure sintered alumina

The structure of a typical pure sintered alumina is shown in the micro-photograph (Fig. 1) which also illustrates the gas bubbles within the individual crystals. The absence of any glassy phase will be noticed and it is important to realise that the strength of the atomic bond between the crystals is such that, under stress sufficient to produce breakage, intra-crystalline as well as intercrystalline fractures will often be observed.

In parallel with the recrystallisation process grain growth in the crystals will proceed and the firing operation must be regulated by suitable control of the time-temperature relations. The use of excessive temperature or time of heating almost invariably results in rapid and irregular grain growth and the presence of isolated large crystals may introduce serious structural defects. Ryschkewitch<sup>2</sup> states that two to three hours treatment at 1900°C will produce a 10-fold growth in crystal size.

During the firing process the original pore spaces of the formed compact are eliminated, resulting in a large increase in bulk density. This necessarily means that the volume shrinkage is considerable as is illustrated in the photograph (Fig. 2) of the same sparking plug insulator before and after firing. The graph (Fig. 3) shows how the linear shrinkage increases during the progress of the heating cycle and the onset of the recrystallisation process. It is obvious that uniformity in compacting pressures and careful control of the firing operation are essential to avoid warped or defective ware.

One other method of preparation, known as hot pressing, may be briefly mentioned. Here the prepared powder is contained in a graphite die which is heated electrically, either by high frequency induction or normal resistance principles. With the application of pressure the shaping of the article takes place at the same time as the firing process, and the combined application of heat and pressure enables the sintering to be completed at much lower temperatures and in shorter times. The method has naturally severe

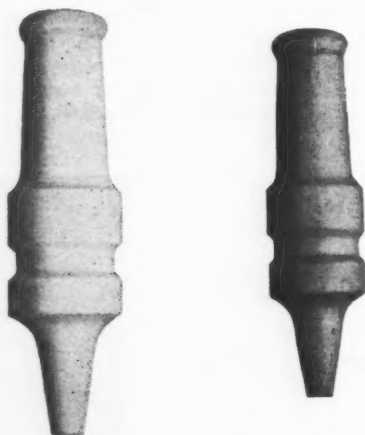


Fig. 2. An illustration of volume shrinkage

#### LINEAR SHRINKAGE OF SINTERED ALUMINA

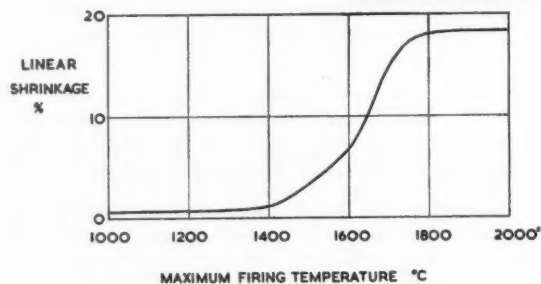


Fig. 3. Graph showing progress of linear shrinkage



limitations and some contamination from the graphite is almost inevitable, but it is claimed to be successful for certain applications.

#### debased alumina ware

Firing temperatures exceeding 1750°C impose a severe strain on furnace refractories. Furnace life is seriously reduced and operating costs are excessive. The sintering process can, however, be accelerated (probably due to the initial formation of a liquid phase at the interfaces of the crystals) and the firing temperature reduced by up to 250°C by the addition of small percentages of fluxes or "mineralisers" during the grinding of the raw alumina. If these additions, such as lime, magnesia, silica, zirconia and similar materials, are carefully chosen and if the firing cycle is suitably adjusted, no appreciable amount of glassy component is introduced into the fired structure.

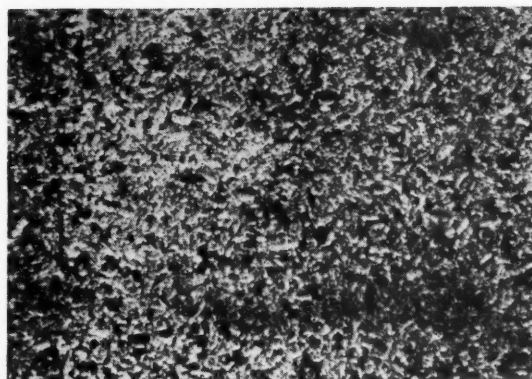


Fig. 4. Micro-photograph showing structure of 95% alumina ceramic

Fig. 5. Physical properties of "Sintox" ceramic compared with porcelain and steatite

	'Sintox' Ceramic	Porcelain	Steatite
Ultimate Strength lb./in. <sup>2</sup> ... ..	18,300	4,250	8,000
Youngs Modulus lb./in. <sup>2</sup> ... ..	$46.7 \times 10^4$	—	—
Compression Strength lb./in. <sup>2</sup> ... ..	240,000	110,000	120,000
Modulus of Rupture lb./in. <sup>2</sup> ... ..	48,400	14,000	18,000
Specific Gravity ... ..	3.72	2.4	2.6
Mean Coefficient of Linear Expansion per 1° C. ... ..	$6.3 \times 10^{-6}$ $6.9 \times 10^{-6}$ $7.4 \times 10^{-6}$ $7.8 \times 10^{-6}$ $8.1 \times 10^{-6}$	$4 \text{ to } 6 \times 10^{-6}$ — — — —	$8 \times 10^{-6}$ — — — —
Thermal Conductivity C.G.S. Units (Comparative Steel ... ..)	.054 .115	.0024	.0035
Specific Heat C.G.S. Units ... ..	.175 @ 25°C	.25 @ 500°C	—
Temperature Limitation according to application ... ..	1,400°C	—	—
Dielectric Strength 50 cycles KV/Cm. Impulse ... ..	480 820	275 —	200 —
Dielectric Constant ... ..	1 Kc. 10.0 1 Mc. 9.6 1,000 Mc. 8.54 3,000 Mc. 8.2 10,000 Mc. 9.2	— 5.6 — — —	— 6.0 — — —
Power Factor ... ..	1 Kc. .008 1 Mc. .0006 1,000 Mc. .0003 3,000 Mc. .0004 10,000 Mc. .00070	— .0055 — — —	— .0021 — — —
Volume Resistivity Ohm. Cm. ... ..	14°C $10^{16}$ 100°C $2 \times 10^{15}$ 200°C $4 \times 10^{14}$ 300°C $3 \times 10^{13}$	$10^{13}$ — $10^{14}$ — $10^6$ — $10^7$ —	$10^{14}$ — $10^{15}$ — $10^8$ —
Temperature Coefficient of Capacitance per °C at 1 Mc. (10° to 65°C)	$+ 125 \times 10^{-6}$	$+ 450 \times 10^{-6}$	$+ 280 \times 10^{-6}$

It is also possible, by proper choice of the additives used, not only to regulate the recrystallisation process, but also to control the extent to which grain growth will take place. Thus the properties of these modified alumina ceramics (with certain exceptions such as refractoriness) can still equal and in some respects excel those of the pure material. Debased alumina ceramics usually contain about 95% alumina but, where the highest quality is not required, compositions down to 85% alumina are sometimes used. The photograph (Fig. 4) shows in a micro-section the homogeneous, well-balanced fine-grained structure and the absence of interstitial glass which can be attained in a 95% alumina ceramic. Such

compositions frequently contain small quantities of highly plastic bentonite (Montmorillonite) as a source of silica and, in some cases, more conventional shaping methods are then possible.

#### properties

As would be expected, the properties of commercially available sintered alumina materials vary appreciably according to their composition and the particular manufacturing process which has been employed. Indeed, it is often possible to introduce limited modifications in these properties to suit particular applications. It should be emphasised,

Property	Unit	85% Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> Vit. Body	95% Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> Vit. Body	99.5+Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> Vit. Body	99.5+Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> Porous Body
Tensile Strength	P <sub>si</sub>	17-23000	25-35000	37500-38000	—
Compressive Strength	P <sub>si</sub>	140-400,000	250-400,000	427,000	10-125000
Flexural Strength	P <sub>si</sub>	30-45000	45-50000	42700-47000	10-22000
Modulus of Elasticity	P <sub>si</sub>	31-35 x 10 <sup>6</sup>	39-43 x 10 <sup>6</sup>	52 x 10 <sup>6</sup>	—
Impact Resistance	Inch-Pounds Charpy	5.8-7.0	6.2-7.6	—	3.0
Specific Gravity	—	3.40-3.53	3.61-3.75	3.7-3.97	2.4-3.40
Water Absorption	Per cent	0.00-.02	0.00	0.00	7-1.8
Porosity	Per cent	< 1 Gas Tight*	< 1 Gas Tight*	< 1	7½
Hardness	Moh's Scale Knoop	8.5-9 1450	9 1720	9	—
Maximum Working Temperature	°C °F	1300-1400 2200-2550	1600-1700 2910-3100	1950 3542	1400-1800 2550-3270
Pore Size	Microns	—	—	—	2-3
Specific Heat	BTU per lb. BTU/hr/ft²/100° BTU/hr/ft²/800°	0.180 90-116 180	0.188-0.190 130-150 240	0.22 135	— 116
* Helium mass spectrometer test on 0.010" sections					
Thermal Conductivity	°F/in.-1600°	230	300	—	—
Thermal Coefficient of Expansion	25-200°	5.47-5.68 x 10 <sup>-6</sup>	5.7-6.67 x 10 <sup>-6</sup>	—	5.1 x 10 <sup>-6</sup>
	25-600	6.55-6.96	6.7-7.65	—	—
	25-700	7.6-7.9	8.08	7.7	—
	25-800	7.33	7.6	—	—
	25-1000	7.67-7.89	8.45-9.14	8.4	—
Thermal Shock Resistance		Fair	Good	Good	Good
Dielectric Strength	AC 25°C	205-350	250-400	380	50
	500°C	—	100-120	—	—
	Volts/mil 1000°C	—	20-30	—	—
Volume Resistivity	25°C	1-3.6 x 10 <sup>14</sup>	10 <sup>16</sup>	—	10 <sup>14</sup>
	100°C	2-7.5 x 10 <sup>13</sup>	9.0 x 10 <sup>14</sup>	—	8.5 x 10 <sup>13</sup> -1 x 10 <sup>14</sup>
	200°C	—	10 x 10 <sup>13</sup>	—	—
	300°C	1-5.0 x 10 <sup>10</sup>	5.3 x 10 <sup>12</sup>	1.2 x 10 <sup>13</sup>	1 x 10 <sup>10</sup> -1.5 x 10 <sup>11</sup>
	400°C	—	10 x 10 <sup>10</sup>	—	—
	500°C	1 x 10 <sup>8</sup> -7.5 x 10 <sup>9</sup>	1.2-4.5 x 10 <sup>10</sup>	1.3 x 10 <sup>11</sup>	7.5 x 10 <sup>7</sup> -1.0 x 10 <sup>9</sup>
	600°C	—	10 <sup>8</sup>	—	—
	700°C	3-7.0 x 10 <sup>6</sup>	6.0 x 10 <sup>8</sup>	—	3.6 x 10 <sup>6</sup> -3.0 x 10 <sup>7</sup>
	800°C	—	—	3.5 x 10 <sup>8</sup>	—
	900°C	4-5.0 x 10 <sup>5</sup>	—	—	5.6 x 10 <sup>5</sup>
To VALUE	°C	750->1000	800->1100	1100	835->1100

Fig. 6(a)  
Physical properties of  
high alumina ceramics

however, that sintered alumina must now be considered as a precision engineering material whose properties are controlled and maintained to a high degree of consistency and which, largely due to the particular requirements of the electrical and electronic industries, can now be supplied to a dimensional accuracy far removed from that associated with the older ceramics.

The table in Fig. 5 gives published figures for the properties of a pure sintered alumina and Figs. 6(a) and 6(b) shows similar figures for a 95% alumina body showing also comparative values for typical porcelain and steatite products. The figures for the mechanical properties of the debased material represent average values obtained from the normal type of test specimen. Those for the pure material are the highest readings obtained from particular sizes of test pieces designed to furnish maximum results for theoretical evaluation.

It will be seen that the tensile, flexural and compressive strengths are greatly superior to those of other ceramic materials. Good mechanical properties are also maintained even at relatively high temperatures. Figs. 7 and 8 show the variations in tensile and compressive strengths of pure alumina with rise of temperature.

The specific gravity of pure alumina bodies lies between 3.8 and 3.9, but this value falls progressively

as the alumina content is reduced. The material has zero porosity and is usually impervious to gases even in thin walled articles.

Thermal conductivity is exceptionally good and approaches that of some metallic materials. This, combined with the high mechanical strength, gives these materials appreciable resistance to thermal shock in spite of a relatively large thermal expansion and a high value of Young's Modulus.

The remarkable resistance to abrasion and the hardness of sintered alumina will be mentioned later. Neither of these properties can readily be defined in the usual units, although a rough assessment of hardness is given by a value of 9 on Moh's scale.

For use in refractory applications, the working temperature is dependent on the alumina content of the product. Under favourable conditions pure alumina may be used at temperatures exceeding 1800°C, but low alumina content materials are usually not suitable above 1300°C.

Sintered alumina, because of its dense glass-free structure, possesses a high degree of chemical inertness with consequent resistance to the attack of most chemicals. The pure material withstands the action of both acids and alkalis for prolonged periods. The debased materials though slightly less resistant are equally suitable for many chemical applications.

Fig. 6(b).  
Electrical properties of  
high alumina ceramics

Property		Vit. 85% 25°C 500°C		Vit. 95% 25°C 500°C		Vit. 99.5+%	Porous 99.5+%
Dielectric Constant	60 cycle	8.4		9.2			
	1 x 10 <sup>3</sup> (1kc)	7.65- 8.75	13.86	8.84- 10.51	13.3	10	
	1 x 10 <sup>4</sup> (1mc)	7.4- 8.95	8.87	8.81 9.60	9.03		5.5
	1 x 10 <sup>6</sup>	8.10- 8.95		8.80 9.60			5.3
	1 x 10 <sup>9</sup>			8.60			
	3 x 10 <sup>9</sup>	8.14		8.80			
	1 x 10 <sup>10</sup>	8.08- 8.77	8.26	8.40- 9.36	9.03		7.07
Power Factor Tan δ	60 cycle	.0013- .0015		.0005			
	1 x 10 <sup>3</sup>	.0002- .0014	0.580	.00007- .0006	1.1		
	1 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	.0007- .0012	.024	.00035- .0035	.012		.0005
	1 x 10 <sup>6</sup>	.0009		.00035- .0040	—		.0005
	1 x 10 <sup>9</sup>	—		.0006			
	3 x 10 <sup>9</sup>	.0014		.0010			
	1 x 10 <sup>10</sup>	.0027	.0033	.0008 .0015	.0021		
Loss Factor	60 cycle	.011- .013					
	1 x 10 <sup>3</sup>	.00175- .0115	8.0	.0008- .0053	14.6		
	1 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	.0018- .0078	.21	.0014 .0035	.108		.003
	1 x 10 <sup>6</sup>	.006- .0074		.0031 .0040			.003
	1 x 10 <sup>9</sup>	.0076		.0038			
	3 x 10 <sup>9</sup>	.0114		.0080			
	1 x 10 <sup>10</sup>	.013- .0218	.027	.0067 .0140	.019		.00075

### TENSILE STRENGTH OF SINTERED ALUMINA

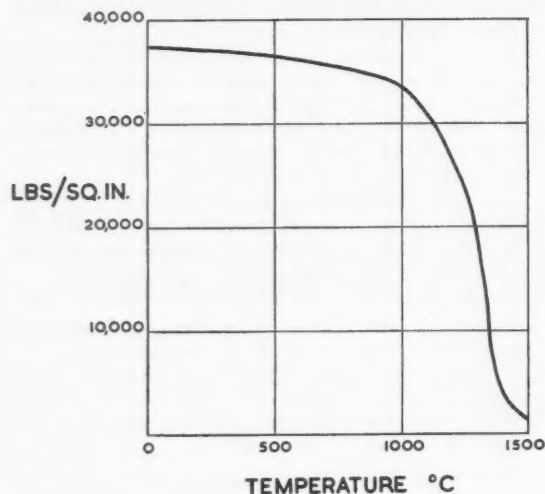


Fig. 7.

Variation in tensile and compressive strengths of pure alumina with rise of temperature

### COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF SINTERED ALUMINA

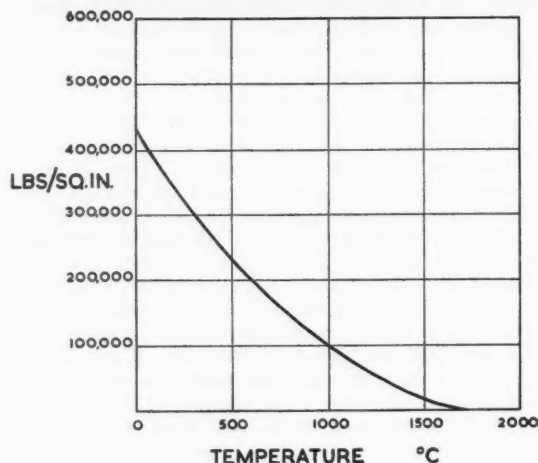


Fig. 8.

As an electrical insulating material even at high temperatures sintered alumina is exceptional. Volume resistivities as high as  $10^8$  ohm/cm. at  $800^\circ\text{C}$  are quoted. It has a very high dielectric strength and the power factor is very low at all frequencies.

In conjunction with the mechanical and thermal properties, which have already been mentioned, these electrical properties ensure a wide variety of commercial applications, a number of which will be described later in the Paper.

#### Manufacture of Sintered Alumina Bodies

As previously mentioned, the main methods of manufacture of sintered alumina parts are extruding, pressing and slip casting. The selection of the best method of manufacture generally depends on the shape and quantity required. Long cylindrical articles where the diameter is smaller than the length are better extruded, whereas large quantities of articles which are the reverse and do not have any undercuts in the external or internal shape can with advantage be pressed. Slip casting is a very much slower process, but extremely useful for production of elaborate shapes which are uneconomic to produce by any other means. In all cases, the quantity required will have a considerable bearing on the economics of tooling and consequently the method, exactly as applies in the production of articles in wood, metal or plastics. The smaller the quantity required, the more machining operations will be necessary to produce a finished article.

Whatever process is chosen, there is a complicated material preparation stage prior to any actual operation. It is therefore proposed briefly to go through the method of material preparation.

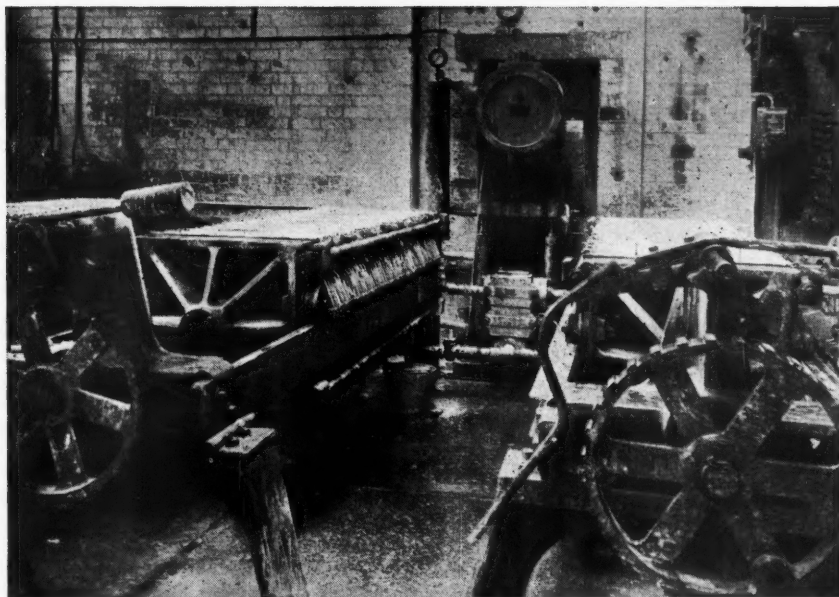
The first operation in the material preparation is the mixing of the various ingredients and milling to the correct grain size. This is done in suitably lined ball mills comprising a steel cylinder which may be up to 6 ft. in diameter and 5 ft. long; the cylinder is mounted on horizontal bearings with a drive unit to enable the cylinder to be revolved at speeds of approximately 14 r.p.m. The cylinder is loaded with a charge of aluminium oxide and other additives, an amount of cretoids (these can be cylindrical, spherical or irregular in shape) and water, the total charge weighing up to 7 tons. The operation of milling relies on the tumbling action of the cretoids grinding the powder down to the appropriate grain size, and it is quite conceivable that it may take up to three days' continuous running to achieve the correct mesh size. The internal lining is necessary to prevent metal contamination.

After the usual quality control check, the material is pumped through the stainless steel mesh screen into a large tank, the stainless steel screen being used to separate the cretoids from the 'slip' which is the term used for the resultant creamy-like liquid. The large tank serves as a reservoir for a number of mill charges and material is continually stirred by paddles so that the contents are mixed sufficiently for a consistency to be obtained throughout every batch. Material prepared up to this stage is used for the slip casting process and pressing which will be described later.

For other processes the slip is pumped to a pressure vessel subject to 120 lb./sq. in. for delivery to filter presses (Fig. 9). These comprise a number of concave section cast iron plates approximately 24 in. square in a horizontal clamp frame, between which are double



Fig. 9. The slip is pumped to a pressure vessel for delivery to filter presses



hessian and finely woven nylon filter cloths (Fig. 10). The slip is pumped through the filter cloths, the water being extracted, leaving in the cavity between the plates flat cakes of material of a plasticine texture. After the majority of the moisture has been removed, the press is opened, the cakes extracted from between the plates, placed on expanded metal trays and baked in an oven at 53°C for 1½ hours. This is to remove further moisture without completely drying them.

The material for extrusion continues further through the process and is fed into a pug mill, the principle of which is a worm feed which shreds the material and feeds it into a vacuum chamber. Within the vacuum chamber is a further worm running in the opposite direction, the vacuum being there to remove any entrapped air. The pressure of the worms forces the material through the nose to produce a continuous flow of material about 3 in. in diameter. This is cut off into convenient lengths of about 24 in. and these are then fed into a second pug mill machine for a repeat of the previous process to ensure a complete homogeneous mix. The material is then stored for at least 24 hours in controlled temperature and humidity conditions, after which it is ready for extrusion.

When the method of manufacture is by pressing or compacting, it is necessary to have the material hopper fed and to give the material suitable free-flowing properties, the method adopted is to spray dry. This involves a large cylindrical vessel in the centre of which at the top is a rotating disc beneath a small orifice. Ceramic slip is pumped through this jet orifice at a controlled rate. The droplets fall on to the rotating disc and are spun by the centrifugal force. At the top of the large cylinder controlled heat is applied so that the droplets of slip, as they are

flung through the heated atmosphere, lose their moisture content and arrive at the periphery vessel as a controlled sized spherical granule. These fall to the bottom and are collected in a container. As a result of their spherical shape, they are very free-flowing and suitable for feeding into press cavities.

#### *subsequent machining operations*

If it is decided that the method of manufacture shall be by extrusion, raw material is taken from stock in pugs 24 in. × 3 in. diameter and put through a similar extrusion process to the one previously mentioned (see Fig. 11) except that it can have the addition of a core pin which will produce articles with shaped parallel external and internal bore. The most usual form is cylindrical, round, square,



Fig. 10. Filter cloths

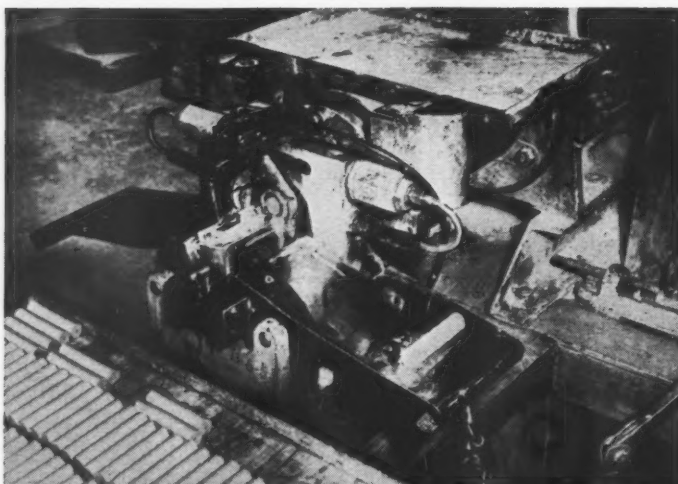


Fig. 11. The extrusion process, showing extruded pieces which have been parted off

triangular, or regular section, solid or tubular, and can if necessary even be produced with multi-hole bores. If the quantity is great, it is usual to incorporate the automatic cut-off device depending on the length of the blank which is required.

At this stage, the material is still of the Plasticine texture and it is necessary for it to be put through the drying process before any further machining can be carried out. This drying is usually done at a temperature of approximately 200°C and takes up to 3 - 4 hours.

After this operation, conventional machining may be carried out, depending on shape required. The material is of a chalky consistency and may be cut

by abrasive wheels, drilled, tapped, counter-bored ; external form may either be turned to shape using profile turning attachment or may be ground, the latter proving to be a better process and has resulted in an extensive development of crushed form grinding machines (Figs. 12 and 13) employing multi-indexing heads. Due to the abrasive nature of the material, tungsten carbide is used for all drilling, boring and turning.

If pressing is the selected process, the extent of tooling is dictated by the size of the order involved and it may be found economic to press only a plain disc or cylinder by conventional tools and from that stage do individual machining operations as

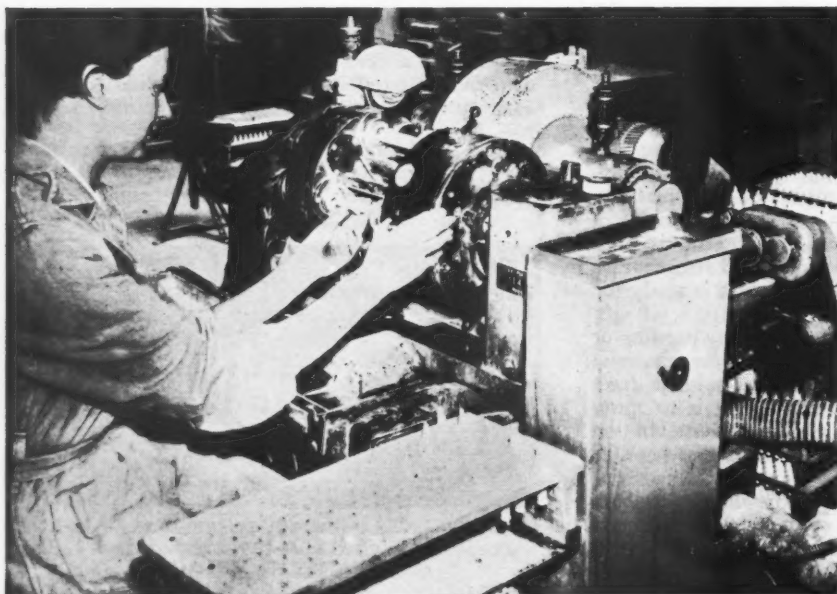


Fig. 12. Crushed form grinding machine with multi-indexing head

previously mentioned. If, however, the quantity is large and the order justifies the expense of tooling, then the answer is to press the article as near complete as possible in one operation. The type of press usually employed is of the tableting type where the die is open both ends and there is an equivalent of a top and bottom punch. Ideally, pressure should be applied in all directions to give an equal density throughout the pressing. As this is very impractical, usually pressure is applied at the top and bottom only.

The bottom punch and ejector never clear the die; powder is fed into the die cavity with the bottom punch at the appropriate position to give correct depth of fill. The top punch descends and on entering the die, commences to compact the powder at the top. After the pressure, top and bottom, has been equalised, the top punch comes away and the bottom punch rises, acting as an ejector, and the pressing is pushed clear of the die.

On high speed machines it is usual to employ hopper feed for material with an oscillating chute to fill the die between pressing and the time cycle is in the order of 3-4 seconds each.

Multi-impression tools are standard practice if the quantity required justifies the expense of tooling. Once again, due to the abrasive nature of the powder, tungsten carbide or fired ceramics are the only satisfactory way of obtaining a good tool life.

There is another method of pressing which can be employed if the shape required needs an accurate bore, but the external form is such that it cannot be ejected from a conventional die. This is known as the isostatic pressing, which uses the same type of free-flowing powder but the powder is fed into a rubber bag. A core pin equivalent to the bore dimensions is placed in the open end of the rubber bag and hydraulic pressure applied to the outside of the bag which results in compacting the powder on to the core pin. After releasing the pressure, the core pin is removed from the pressed blank and the blank is then machined by turning or grinding to complete the external form.

In either method of pressing the normal pressure required is in the order of 1 ton/sq. in. in all directions.

If the shape required is so complex that it is impossible to make by pressing or extruding and machining from the solid is too costly, casting may be employed. This involves the manufacture of a pattern of the finished article enlarged by the shrinkage and the manufacture of a number of split plaster moulds from the pattern. The slip is poured into the cavity, moisture is absorbed into the plaster mould and after a predetermined time, the mould is separated and the article removed. The moulds can be dried out and used a number of times. The resultant casting is very pliable and will not permit a lot of handling but is capable of being fettled and cleaned up.

After the material has been finally machined by whatever process has been selected, it is fired to cause sintering. This may be done in either a stationary type or a continuous tunnel type furnace, the temperature being approximately 1600°. The

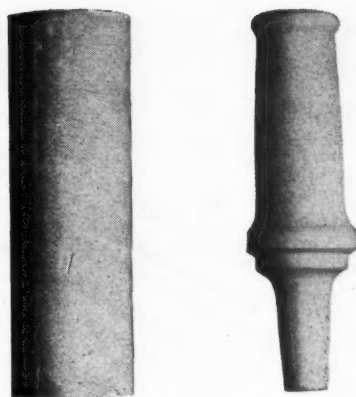


Fig. 13. An example of a blank before and after machining (see Fig. 12)

method of firing could be oil or gas and the cycle time would purely depend on the volume of material being put through, which requires heating, but is normally in the order of 40 hours continuous operation. On large scale production a tunnel type furnace could be up to 150 ft. in length.

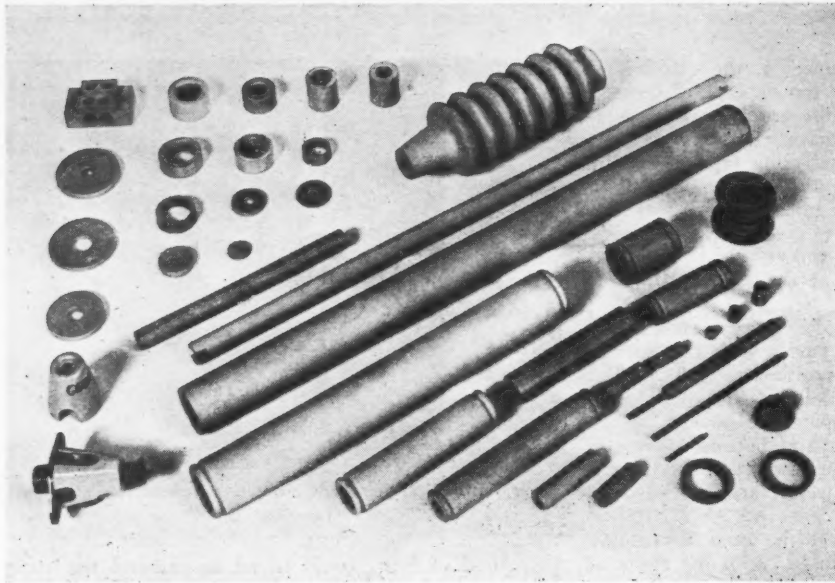
During the sintering process there is a contraction of between 15% and 20% in all directions; this has been referred to earlier but it obviously means that the machining prior to firing must take account of this shrinkage and must be very accurate. The normal limits to which one can work for "as fired" is  $\pm .010$  in. or 2%. Once the sintering has been completed the only way in which greater accuracy can be obtained is by diamond grinding. By employing diamond grinding technique, it is possible to work to limits of the order of  $\pm .0001$  in. The operation of diamond grinding is done on conventional centreless internal or external grinding machines employing either diamond impregnated bakelite wheels or steel discs diamond impregnated, the whole of the operation being done wet.

As far as surface finish is concerned, the normal "as fired" finish is matt and gives a surface finish by C.L.A. Index of approximately 30 micro inches.

By rumbling the finish may be improved on exposed surfaces to approximately 15 micro inches. A diamond ground surface using a 120-160 grade wheel will give a finish in the order of 20-23 micro inches, whereas centreless grinding gives about the same finish as rumbling (15 micro inches).

By employing lapping or polishing operations, a better finish can be obtained but it is not possible to go too far because there comes a point where by continued finishing, a crystal will pull out and leave a small cavity.

The present and possible future applications of ceramics in industry are based on experience with a high alumina type of body, and are many and varied. These materials are being used in an ever-widening field, but before detailing typical applications, let me first remind you of the main characteristics of these materials which are bringing



**Fig. 14.**  
Ceramic components used  
in the electrical industries

this about. These may be summarised as :

- good mechanical strength;
- good electrical properties at high temperature;
- good electrical properties at high frequencies;
- good thermal conductivity combined with electrical insulating properties;
- good resistance to abrasion;
- good resistance to chemical attack;
- accuracy of dimensions within certain size limitations.

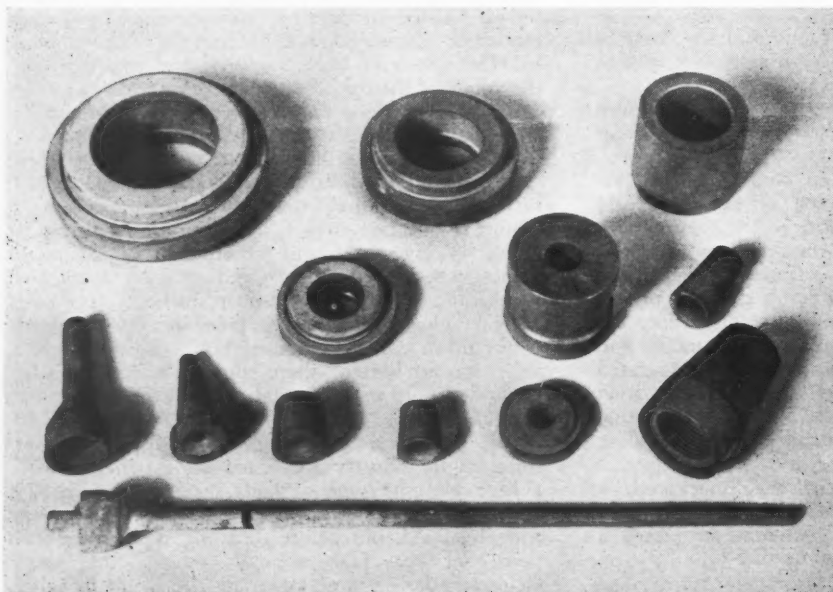
For the purpose of illustrating the present and possible future uses to which these materials may be put, it is convenient to put them into three categories — electrical, mechanical and textile. These

may also be sub-divided in certain cases.

The following typical applications within these categories will be of interest and if the main characteristics of the material as mentioned previously are borne in mind, it will be obvious why the material is attractive in these applications.

#### **electrical and electronic (Fig. 14)**

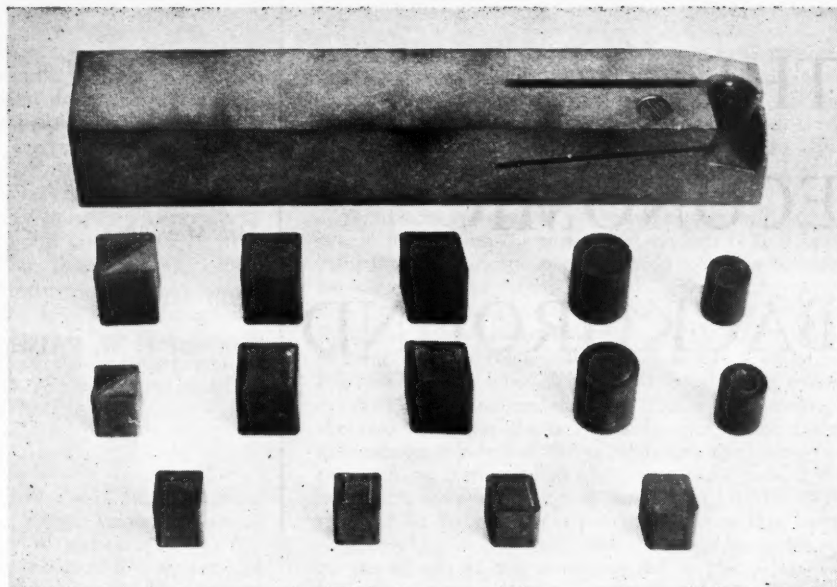
This type of ceramic is now becoming more and more widely used as a structural material in the electrical industries, due to its considerable mechanical strength rather than a purely insulating material. These purely insulating materials were often very fragile and / or temperature-conscious and usually performed only one function — that of an electrical



**Fig. 15.**  
Ceramic components used  
in mechanical engineering



**Fig. 16.**  
The use of ceramic for  
cutting tools is being  
widely adopted



insulator. With the advent of the higher grade ceramics, the insulator can now form part of the structure of the apparatus in many cases. Generally speaking, apparatus is getting "hotter and smaller" and a material which is a good electrical insulator, mechanically strong, can withstand heat and at the same time conduct it away, has an obvious attraction.

*plain insulators*

High temperature terminal blocks, bushings, switch parts, etc., for use in aircraft and guided weapon applications; voltage regulator carbon pile tubes; wire-wound resistor formers; valve spacers, supports, etc.; H.R.C. fuse bodies; high temperature

relays; insulated covers for apparatus in high temperature applications; thermocouple insulators; inserts for plastic mouldings to withstand electric arcing.

There has been a large amount of research, and it is now possible to metallise ceramics suitable for soldering and brazing. As a result many new fields are open, such as :

*metallised insulators (high temperature)*

Valve envelopes; bodies and capsules for semiconductor devices; hermetic seals and terminations; multiple connectors; valve bases.

(concluded on page 547)

**Fig. 17.**  
In the textile industry,  
ceramic is becoming  
increasingly used for  
thread guides and tension  
devices



# THE ECONOMIC BACKGROUND

*A Paper presented at*

*The Production Conference, Olympia, London,*

*on*

*14th May, 1958,*

*by*

Professor F. W. PAISH, M.C., M.A.

I THINK I ought to warn you before I start that the subjects on which I shall speak are matters of very considerable not only political but economic controversy. Although I think I can say that the majority of my colleagues in London would be roughly in agreement with me, I feel a good many economists in other universities, perhaps particularly the older universities, would disagree rather sharply, not so much, perhaps, with the facts as with my interpretation of them.

I ought to warn you, therefore, that what I am putting before you is a point of view rather than a universally accepted doctrine.

I think that if anybody who really knew what the facts were at the end of the War could have seen how things have actually turned out today, he would have been enormously relieved, because the position at the end of the War looked, in many ways, very dark indeed. The losses of the War were not due so much to the physical damage, though that was fairly serious; probably the actual War damage would have cost at present prices something like £3,000 million to make good. But even more serious were the indirect losses, the loss of capital due to the fact that everything that was not absolutely essential for War purposes received only the absolute minimum of maintenance and replacement; that all the capital that was not needed for the War was allowed to run down, was under-maintained and under-replaced. Although a certain amount of the capital that was created for War-time purposes, particularly certain factories and engineering equipment, was capable of being turned over to peace-time use, there must have been on balance a very substantial loss of domestic capital.

Perhaps equally serious was our loss of foreign capital. Before the War we had net foreign investments abroad probably of the order of £4,000 million, which gave us an annual net income from abroad

of something like £200 million a year, equivalent to something like £600 million a year at current prices.

Because of our need to finance our overseas expenditure during the War and in spite of the very generous help we had from the United States, we were obliged to sell about one-third of our best foreign investments, and we were obliged to borrow abroad, particularly on short-term, an amount greater than the remainder of our foreign investments. So for the first time, I suppose, since the reign of Charles II, this country was a net debtor country at the end of the War.

Fortunately, the yield on our foreign investments was, largely because they were equity investments, rather higher than the rate of interest we paid on our foreign debt, and we have had some foreign income since the War — some net foreign income — even after paying interest on what we owe abroad, but in money terms a good deal smaller than before the War and in real terms, of course, very much smaller.

## **loss in purchasing power**

I should have said that in real purchasing power over imports we had lost three-quarters or four-fifths of our pre-War foreign investment income. This loss was the equivalent of perhaps something like 3% of our real national income. Perhaps almost worse from the point of view of income was the fact that the prices of imports rose much more than the prices of exports during and just after the War, so that we lost in addition an amount at present prices equivalent to about £500 or £600 million.

Of course, if you have to give more of your own produce in order to get a given amount of imports, this implies, so to speak, the cancelling out of a certain amount of your production. I would say that the loss of foreign income and the worsening terms of

trade combined involved us in the loss of something like 6% or 7% of our national income. If we add to that the running down and destruction of capital at home, I think one could say that the direct effects of the War were to reduce our national real income by something of the order of 10% at a time when our population had risen since before the War by 4%. If we had been looking only to the results of the War, we should expect this country to be very much poorer after the War than before.

In point of fact, the country today is not poorer than it was before the War: it is very substantially richer. This has been due to the fact that the rise in production since the end of the War has been at least twice as fast as the average rise in the preceding half-century.

### rise in total production

Total production since the War — I am not talking about industrial production, which employed barely half the working population of the country — has risen by an average of not far short of 3% a year and production per person employed since 1948 by about 24%. Up to about 1948 the rise in production compared with before the War was almost entirely due to the fact that many more people were employed. We had very little unemployment as compared with a great deal before the War. Since 1948 it has been mainly, though not entirely, due to the rise in output per person employed.

The appearance of the full effects of this big rise in output was delayed because up to 1951 the terms of trade continued to move against us. Import prices continued to rise more than export prices, so that we had to give more and more of our production in order to get the same amount of imports. But since 1951 and the end of the Korean boom things have turned the other way. Import prices have fallen whilst export prices have continued to rise. Last year we had just about recovered the extra worsening of the terms of trade between 1948 and 1951.

You will see the result if you will turn to Table 3. Whereas 'Gross Domestic Product' rose slightly faster per annum in the years 1947 to 1951 than in the period 1951 to 1957, the real national income has risen nearly half as fast again in the second period as compared with the first. That is, as I said, because a large part of the gain in output in the early period was offset by the adverse swing in the terms of trade, whereas in the second period the improving terms of trade have reinforced the effects of rising output, and the result is that in the last five or six years the U.K. has been growing better off at a faster rate than probably at any time in the last 50 years, except for a few years between 1933 and 1937 when the country was recovering from the worst of the depression.

As it happens, in the '30's, largely owing to the lower import prices, the real standard of living rose faster than at any time for very many years. Certainly, the standard of living generally rises faster in a depression because we get our food and raw materials so much cheaper.

I think one can say that as far as real product is concerned the U.K. has done extraordinarily well, though not, it is true, as well as some of the Continental countries, such as Germany, which were recovering from a very much lower standard. But still very much better than we could possibly, I think, have hoped.

What are the reasons for this exceptionally rapid rise in production by previous standards? It is very difficult to say. Some people would say it is because we have had the other problem of excess demand, and that it has been mainly due to excess demand that production has risen so rapidly. That is not true of some of our foreign competitors, whose production has risen even more with very much less excess demand. I am inclined to think that a good deal of the reason is that the newer industries which came into existence only just before or during the inter-War period have continued to grow at a rapid rate. I do not think they have grown any more rapidly than they did in the inter-War period, but then they were relatively small and their effects were overshadowed by the effects of the declining old staple industries. Now these newer industries, vehicles, chemicals, large parts of engineering and so on, have become relatively so much more important that their continued rapid growth is able to lift the whole economy, whereas the older declining industries have now become so much less important that even though they are still

★ ————— ★

*Professor Paish has been, since 1949, Professor of Economics, with special reference to Business Finance, in the University of London, School of Economics.*

*Educated at Winchester and Trinity College, Cambridge, Professor Paish was employed by The Standard Bank of South Africa Limited, in London and South Africa, from 1931 - 1932. He became Lecturer in the London School of Economics in 1932, and Reader from 1938 - 1949. He was also Secretary to the London and Cambridge Economic Service from 1932 - 1941 and 1945 - 1949; and Editor from 1947 - 1949. Between 1941 and 1945, he was the Deputy Director of Programmes at the Ministry of Aircraft Production.*

*He is the author of a number of publications on business finance and economics.*



★

continuing on the whole to decline, their effect has been much more than offset.

One important factor, I am sure, in the rapid growth of industries is that they have found it much easier than the older, declining industries to attract and retain at all levels energetic and intelligent management. And although it may be that the possibilities of technical innovation have been greater since the War than before, it is certainly true, I think, that on the average management has been better equipped to understand and take advantage of that technical improvement.

#### improvement in management

I would, therefore, say very broadly that the more rapid rise in output since the War is very largely due to better management and that in turn is very largely due to the fact that the newer, growing industries have become relatively much more important.

If, therefore, we look at real production and real national income, the results have been pretty satisfactory; even in the last two years when, for reasons I shall mention later, production has been growing more slowly, because of the continued improvement in the terms of trade, real national income has been growing at a rate not very much less than the average.

Whereas on the real national income side the results are much better than we could have hoped,

there has been another side on which they have been much less satisfactory. Ever since the War, or rather from the beginning of the War, we have had prices rising continuously except for a check of barely 12 months in 1953-1954, and in addition we have been having balance of payments crises every two or three or four years. We have had great difficulty in paying our way internationally.

Those two things are in my view very closely linked. Some people say that the rise in prices in this country has been due to the rising costs caused by the trades unions demanding more wages. I do not agree with that. Curiously enough, my friends on the left tend to blame the trades unions for the inflation, whereas my friends on the right say no, it is not the trades unions' fault; it is due to outside causes.

My own view is that the cause of the persistent rise in wages, a rise which is faster than the rise in the quantity of things on which to spend it, has been due not so much to the fact that the trades unions have asked for higher wages as to the fact that employers have been able to pass on their higher costs in higher prices without losing business. It is not so much that the trades unions have asked for higher wages as that employers have been able to afford to pay them.

I was addressing a meeting some months ago and put that view forward, and afterwards an elderly gentleman who, I think, must have been a large employer, came up and said he did not agree with

TABLE I  
SOURCES OF FUNDS INVESTED BY U.K. OUTSIDE DOLLAR AREA

	£m.						
	Average 1946-49	Average 1950-53	1954	1955	1956	1957	Average 1954-57
<b>U.K. Balance of Payments on Current Account:</b>							
Balance of payments on Income A/c ... ..	- 177	+ 26	+ 180	- 115	+ 240	+ 216	+ 130
Defence Aid ... ..	—	+ 57	+ 50	+ 46	+ 26	+ 21	+ 36
Balance of Payments on Current A/c ... ..	- 177	+ 83	+ 230	- 69	+ 266	+ 237	+ 166
<b>Imports of Capital from Dollar Area:</b>							
Grants ... ..	+ 97	+ 73	—	—	—	—	—
Increases in Sterling Balances ... ..	- 1	+ 8	+ 35	- 39	- 21	- 2	- 7
Other Capital Imports ... ..	+ 320	+ 29	+ 22	+ 19	- 60	+ 151	+ 33
Total Imports of Capital from \$ Area ... ..	+ 416	+ 110	+ 57	- 20	- 81	+ 149	+ 26
<b>Borrowings from International Funds:</b>							
Increases in Sterling Balances ... ..	+ 144	- 16	- 35	- 7	+ 200	- 24	+ 34
Other Borrowing ... ..	- 140	- 2	- 5	+ 7	+ 4	+ 6	+ 3
Total ... ..	+ 4	- 18	- 40	—	+ 204	- 18	+ 37
Drawings on Gold and Dollar Reserve ... ..	+ 39	- 74	- 87	+ 229	- 42 <sup>1</sup>	- 13 <sup>1</sup>	+ 22
Total Investments Outside \$ Area ... ..	+ 282	+ 101	+ 160	+ 140	+ 347	+ 355	+ 251

<sup>1</sup> Including £37m. in Special "Waiver" Account.



me, because he had been very reluctantly obliged to grant a wage increase in face of very strong trades union pressure. I said to him: "Did you employ the same number of people after granting the extra wages?" He said: "Yes". I said: "That proves you can afford to pay them. If you couldn't have afforded to pay them, you could not have afforded to employ as many people afterwards".

If it is true that the rise has come because employers have been able to pass on higher costs in the form of higher prices, it means that we have had a permanent condition where the demand for goods and services has been permanently above the supply at the price.

### defining inflation

If I had to define inflation, I should define it not in terms of prices, which are the symptom, but as a condition in which the national money income is rising faster than the national real income; and the cure for inflation is not merely action to keep down prices. You can take action to keep down prices by subsidies and one thing and another, which can act to disguise it, but only to disguise it and not to remove it. The real thing to look at is whether incomes are rising faster than the supply of things to spend them on.

If you get a position like that — and I shall discuss the reasons for it in a moment — you get two things. First, you get an excess demand for the supply of goods and services which are available at home, tending to push up the prices. Secondly, the effect of excess demand has a direct effect on the balance of payments, since it tends to suck in extra goods from abroad to supply the deficiency and to divert production away from production for export, either the goods themselves or the resources that would have made them, to production for home demand. Excess demand will therefore tend to be reflected both in the prices at home and in the balance of payments. How far it does this depends on the type of economy. If you have an almost closed economy where imports and exports are very small in relation to the size of total production at home, the result will show itself mainly in internal prices. The United States has a very much smaller import and export trade in relation to production than we have, and there the effect of inflation shows itself mainly in internal price movements. On the other hand, if you have an extremely open economy with full trade, complete freedom of movement of labour and capital and very small transport costs between that country and others, in that case the effect of excess demand would show itself almost entirely in the balance of payments. Directly demand for goods and services began to exceed supply, people and goods would come in and prevent the prices from going up, but there would be a very heavy adverse balance of payments.

This country is a mixture of the two, and we get a mixture as a result. When we get excess demand, we both get a rise in prices and a rise in imports without a corresponding rise in exports.

May we diverge a moment to look at Tables 1 and 2 and see how urgent it is for the U.K. to have a favourable balance of payments. For a century the British Commonwealth has looked to the U.K. for the capital with which to develop itself. Today we cannot help exporting a considerable amount of capital, or if you like, having to export more than we import, unless we are prepared to impose drastic exchange controls on transfers between this country and the rest of the sterling area. Much of the export of capital is on long-term to the sterling area, and it largely takes the form of direct investment.

It has recently been suggested by a couple of articles in *The Times* that our direct foreign investment consists largely of the ploughing back of profits by British companies operating abroad which are brought in on the balance of payments on income account. If this is true, we just cannot help those capital exports. In addition, we owe a great deal of money on short-term both inside and outside the sterling area, and we cannot help the owners of those short-term debts using them to pay when they have an excess of imports over exports.

Finally, we finished up the War with gold reserves which were quite inadequate in relation to our foreign debts and in relation to the size of our trade compared with before the War. We most urgently need to extend our gold reserves to provide a greater reserve against our sterling liabilities.

We have these three factors: the need, which we cannot avoid, to provide capital, particularly to such countries as Australia and New Zealand, unless we are prepared to break up the sterling area; the need, if we are to avoid default, to allow the people to whom we owe large amounts of short-term money to spend it as they need to; and the need to build up our gold reserves. These three combined mean that we need a favourable balance of payments of something like £400 million a year.

### balance of payments

If you will look at Table 1, you will see that our balance of payments position has gradually improved. During the first four years after the War, apart from American aid, we had an adverse balance of payments. We were over-importing to the extent of an average of nearly £180 millions a year; in the second four-year period there was a very small favourable balance, considerably augmented by defence aid; while in the last four years we have had a favourable balance of about £130 million on an average, still augmented — though to a lesser extent — by defence aid. But this average is still less than half the favourable balance we need if we are to make sterling secure. It has had to be supplemented, as you will see from Table 1, by aid of various sorts from the dollar area and international funds. We had to borrow £200 million from the International Monetary Fund in 1956 and about £90 million from the Export-Import Bank in 1957 to help us out. We needed it mainly because we have had to use on an average about £100 million a year to repay debts of one sort or another to non-dollar countries, leaving us

**TABLE 2**  
**U.K. CAPITAL EXPORTS TO NON-DOLLAR COUNTRIES**

	£m.						
	Average 1946-49	Average 1950-53	1954	1955	1956	1957	Average 1954-57
Total U.K. Investments outside \$ Area ... ..	+ 282	+ 101	+ 160	+ 140	+ 347	+ 355	+ 251
<b>Exports of Capital to other Western Hemisphere Countries:</b>							
Grants ... ..	+ 4	+ 3	—	—	—	—	—
Decreases in Sterling Balances ... ..	+ 21	+ 10	+ 32	— 1	— 23	+ 1	+ 2
Other U.K. Capital Exports ... ..	— 45	— 19	— 47	— 1	+ 24	+ 32	+ 2
Total ... ..	— 20	— 6	— 15	— 2	+ 1	+ 33	+ 4
<b>Exports of Capital to O.E.E.C. Countries:</b>							
Grants ... ..	+ 21	+ 24	—	—	—	—	—
Decreases in Sterling Balances:—							
E.P.U. ... ..	—	— 50	+ 78	— 1	— 4	— 11	+ 16
Other ... ..	+ 3	+ 30	+ 19	+ 30	+ 21	— 43	— 3
Other U.K. Capital Exports ... ..	+ 37	+ 42	+ 16	+ 70	+ 72	+ 135	+ 73
Total ... ..	+ 61	+ 46	+ 75	+ 99	+ 89	+ 81	+ 86
<b>Exports of Capital to other Non-Dollar, Non-Sterling Countries:</b>							
Grants ... ..	+ 3	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decreases in Sterling Balances ... ..	+ 27	+ 38	— 59	+ 14	+ 114	+ 59	+ 32
Other U.K. Capital Exports ... ..	+ 22	+ 33	+ 52	— 42	— 3	— 89	— 20
Total ... ..	+ 52	+ 71	— 7	— 28	+ 111	— 30	+ 12
<b>Total Exports of Capital to Non-Dollar, Non-Sterling Countries</b> ... ..	+ 93	+ 111	+ 53	+ 69	+ 201	+ 84	+ 102
Exports of Capital to Sterling Area ... ..	+ 189	— 10	+ 107	+ 71	+ 146	+ 271	+ 149
<b>Exports of Capital to Sterling Area:</b>							
Grants ... ..	— 12	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decreases in Sterling Balances ... ..	+ 59	+ 160	— 126	+ 45	+ 23	+ 157	+ 25
Other Capital Exports ... ..	+ 142	+ 150	+ 233	+ 26	+ 123	+ 114	+ 124
<b>Total Exports of Capital to Sterling Area</b> ...	+ 189	+ 10	+ 107	+ 71	+ 146	+ 271	+ 149

with an amount which was quite inadequate for the sterling area.

We were helped to finance the export of long-term capital to the sterling area in 1946 to 1949 by American aid and in 1950 to 1953 by the fact that the Colonies got very good prices for their raw material exports and were piling up short-term balances here. They were really lending us money. In the last period we have had to get other help, and we have got it from the Export-Import Bank and the International Monetary Fund.

I would give extremely high priority to the importance for this country of getting, year in, year out, an average favourable balance of payments, large enough to enable us to bear our responsibilities. For we are still the world's banker. We cannot help being the world's banker. Some people say we should stop being the world's banker. It is not at all easy to stop

being a banker when you owe nearly £4,000 million on current account. It is very much better to try to retain the confidence of your depositors than to close your doors and try to pay them off over a period of years. If you can retain their confidence you may not have to pay anything out. If you close your doors, you certainly will. It will need a favourable balance of payments, year in, year out, of something like £400 million a year to give us the confidence of the world, so that we can continue to be the world's banker and people will not want to take their money away. This is the only safeguard — to make people want to keep their money here, not force them to keep it here because we do not allow them to take it away.

Now let us turn to examine the causes of this tendency towards excess demand, of this continual pressure upward of prices.

That question of what causes excess demand is, strictly speaking, meaningless, because all demands add up, and every type of demand contributes to the total. It is open to anyone to say there is too much demand for this or that. Excess demand means that in total you are always trying to buy, at existing prices, more than you are producing. But I think we can say this. We can say which types of use of resources have gone up most. We cannot say whether they are too high or too low in any absolute sense, but we can say which uses of our resources have expanded most rapidly in recent years. Here, I think, Table 4 helps us.

### **increase in personal consumption**

One possible excess use of resources is excess consumption. People still say personal consumption is too high, and that is, of course, a matter of opinion. But you will see, I think, if you look at the figures, that in real terms our personal consumption has gone up very much less than in proportion to real national income. The only crisis to which excessively rapid rises in personal consumption contributed was that of 1947. Personal consumption did go up quite a bit from 1946, largely, I think, as a result of the breakdown of direct controls.

It is fairly easy to restrict consumption by price controls and what-not in war-time because it is possible to restrict the output. But when resources are released from fighting and other war-time uses, it is extremely difficult to restrict the output of everything the consumers want. You may be able to restrict the output of necessities, over which the control is fairly strict. You cannot restrict the output of luxuries, and the only effect of trying to do so is to distort production. Instead of coming out of the services and war production and going into production for investment and production for export, people went into the production of non-essentials for consumption.

With the Crippsian high budget policies and heavy taxation at a time when Government expenditure was falling, that was checked, and ever since 1947 personal consumption has been taking a falling proportion of the real national income. Between 1947 and 1952 personal consumption per head, at constant prices, hardly increased at all. Since 1952 personal consumption has increased quite substantially; in fact, it is only since then that on the average the population of Great Britain has had the first real improvement in its standard of living since before the War. Nevertheless, it has increased considerably less than in proportion to the rise in the real national income. You may, of course, say that this proportion is still too high. Here personal consumption still takes nearly two-thirds of the national income, whereas in Germany the proportion is about 60% and in Russia under 50%. But Russia, of course, has techniques for controlling demand that are not available to us here.

The second scapegoat that is often blamed is excessive Government expenditure. Now by definition

all Government expenditure at all times and in all places is excessive; and it is quite true that the trouble in 1951 was very largely due to a big rise in Government expenditure. If you look down the figures in Table 4, you will see that they refer only to Government expenditure on goods and services. Transfer payments, taking money away from one lot and giving it to another lot, work out in the personal consumption figures.

Between 1948 and 1952 there was a very large rise both in Government expenditure on goods and services in real terms and in the percentage of real national income that it absorbed. But since then this has been reversed. Government expenditure on goods and services in real terms has been checked and has, if anything, turned slightly downwards. With a rapidly rising real national income the proportion going to Government expenditure has been falling pretty rapidly.

Here again, just as with personal consumption we can, if we like, say that public authorities' expenditure on goods and services is still too high. Nevertheless, it is a good deal less high in relation to our resources than it was five or six years ago.

As a result of the reduction in the proportions of the national income consumed both by persons and by the Government, the balance which is saved has risen very markedly indeed, and the really hopeful element in the present situation is the quite dramatic rise that has taken place in saving in the last seven years since 1951. You will see the figures in columns 8-10 of Table 4. Gross saving, at 1948, constant prices, has risen from £1,700 million in 1951 to £2,860 million in 1957, a rise of the order of 60%. Gross saving is saving plus the cost of making good wear and tear and obsolescence of fixed capital. If we deduct depreciation and take net saving, that is to say, the amount which we can use, after making good wear and tear, to expand our capital of all types, this has gone up by about 130%, or well over double, since 1951 (final column in Table 5).

### **rise in personal saving**

It is extremely encouraging that the great bulk of this increase in our saving has taken place in what is called personal saving. Not all of it is what we usually think of as personal saving, because it includes such things as the increase in the funds of life insurance offices and the rise in pension funds, even if the premiums are paid by employers, which are attributed to the ultimate beneficiaries as saving. Funds of this type have been going up rapidly and steadily, but this steady rise does not account for the two big leaps in personal saving in 1952 and 1956.

The big rise in 1952 is frequently attributed to the fact that up to that time other forms of saving had been cancelled out by people spending their past savings made in War-time, money which they had not wanted to save but which they had to save because they could not find anything to spend it on. They had been spending these savings as supplies became available.

**TABLE 3**  
**PRODUCTION, PRICES AND INCOMES IN THE UNITED KINGDOM**  
(Yearly Percentage Changes)

	Production and Real Income			Money Incomes			Prices		
	Index of Industrial Production	Gross Domestic Product	Gross Real National Income	Trade Union Wage Rates	Earnings	Gross Money National Income	Ratio of Money Income to Real Income	Prices of Consumption Goods and Services	Index of Retail Prices
1947	+ 6.2	+ 0.7	+ 0.5	+ 4.4	+ 8.8	+ 7.3	+ 6.8	+ 6.9	+ 5.9
1948	+ 8.7	+ 3.2	+ 3.9	+ 4.6	+ 9.6	+ 11.4	+ 7.2	+ 7.5	+ 7.3
1949	+ 6.2	+ 3.6	+ 3.8	+ 2.8	+ 3.6	+ 6.3	+ 2.4	+ 2.0	+ 2.9
1950	+ 6.6	+ 2.8	+ 1.9	+ 1.7	+ 4.3	+ 5.7	+ 3.8	+ 4.0	+ 2.7
1951	+ 3.2	+ 3.9	+ 1.0	+ 8.7	+ 10.9	+ 10.0	+ 9.0	+ 8.4	+ 9.9
Total 1947/51	+ 34.6	+ 14.8	+ 11.2	+ 24.0	+ 43.0	+ 47.6	+ 32.7	+ 32.2	+ 31.8
1952	— 3.1	+ 0.4	+ 1.6	+ 8.4	+ 7.9	+ 8.4	+ 6.8	+ 5.4	+ 8.9
1953	+ 6.2	+ 4.0	+ 5.0	+ 4.6	+ 6.6	+ 6.8	+ 1.8	+ 2.4	+ 3.1
1954	+ 7.4	+ 4.0	+ 4.0	+ 4.4	+ 6.9	+ 6.9	+ 2.9	+ 1.8	+ 1.8
1955	+ 5.5	+ 3.6	+ 3.5	+ 6.8	+ 8.9	+ 7.0	+ 3.4	+ 3.2	+ 4.3
1956	— 0.2	+ 1.4	+ 2.6	+ 7.9	+ 7.6	+ 7.9	+ 5.0	+ 4.6	+ 5.0
Total 1952/56	+ 16.0	+ 13.9	+ 17.8	+ 36.2	+ 44.4	+ 43.2	+ 21.6	+ 18.4	+ 25.2
1957	+ 1.4	+ 1.5	+ 2.3	+ 5.1	+ 4.4	+ 5.9	+ 3.5	+ 2.5	+ 4.0

**TABLE 4**  
**USES OF REAL NATIONAL INCOME**  
(at 1948 Market Prices)

	Consumers' Expenditure				Public Authorities' Expenditure on Goods and Services			Saving and Depreciation			Gross National Income	
	£m.	Percentage of			£m.	Percentage of		£m.	Percentage of		£m.	Percentage of 1948
		Nat. Income	1948	1948 per head of popn.		Nat. Income	1948		Nat. Income	1948		
1938	8,564	73.3	101.1	106.2	1,750	15.0	99.3	1,373	11.7	89.8	11,687	99.2
1946	8,245	73.1	97.3	98.7	2,589	23.0	147.0	437	3.9	28.6	11,271	95.8
1947	8,519	75.2	100.5	101.0	1,773	15.7	100.6	1,032	9.1	67.5	11,324	96.3
1948	8,471	72.0	100.0	100.0	1,761	15.0	100.0	1,529	13.0	100.0	11,761	100.0
1949	8,616	70.6	101.7	101.0	1,915	15.7	108.7	1,672	13.7	109.3	12,203	103.7
1950	8,825	71.0	104.2	103.3	1,899	15.3	107.9	1,705	13.7	111.5	12,429	105.6
1951	8,780	71.1	103.6	102.4	2,048	16.3	116.2	1,710	13.6	111.9	12,538	106.5
1952	8,731	68.6	103.0	101.3	2,267	17.8	128.8	1,735	13.6	113.4	12,733	108.3
1953	9,069	67.8	107.0	105.1	2,306	17.3	131.0	1,989	14.9	130.1	13,364	113.6
1954	9,472	68.2	111.9	109.6	2,287	16.4	130.0	2,144	15.4	140.2	13,903	118.2
1955	9,778	68.0	115.6	112.9	2,255	15.7	128.0	2,351	16.3	153.8	14,384	122.2
1956	9,820	66.6	116.0	112.8	2,272	15.4	129.0	2,653	18.0	173.6	14,745	125.3
1957	10,015	66.4	118.2	114.3	2,195	14.6	124.4	2,863	19.0	187.3	15,073	128.0

**TABLE 5**  
**SOURCES OF SAVING**  
(£m. at 1948 prices)

	Persons and Unincorporated Businesses	Companies and Public Corporations	Tax Reserves	Public Authorities	Total Savings and Depreciation	Depreciation of Fixed Assets	Total Net Saving
1938 (Partly est.)	650	863	52	— 192	1,373	835	538
1946	358	533	— 42	— 412	437	...	...
1947	164	426	264	178	1,032	...	...
1948	30	745	182	572	1,529	889	640
1949	124	861	24	663	1,672	921	751
1950	90	894	128	593	1,705	958	747
1951	91	697	436	486	1,710	999	711
1952	547	864	— 23	347	1,735	1,023	712
1953	689	1,065	— 30	267	1,989	1,062	927
1954	565	1,210	119	250	2,144	1,107	1,037
1955	740	1,199	13	399	2,351	1,157	1,194
1956	1,010	1,170	130	343	2,653	1,179	1,474
1957	1,090	1,178	108	487	2,863	1,220	1,643



At the end of the War everybody, as you will remember, was acutely short of durable consumption goods and rushed off to replenish clothes, house furnishings, house furniture and so on as soon as they became available. I well remember about the end of the War, I was wearing my best pair of trousers when I bent down to tie up my shoe-lace, and they split clean across the seat. I had to walk down to a shop to try to get another pair holding a newspaper behind my back and trying to look as if I always carried it that way. We were all in that sort of position, and naturally many people spent their involuntary War-time savings as soon as supplies became available.

If we assume that by the end of 1951 this restocking process had come to an end it may account for the rise in personal saving in 1952, but it does not account for the further big rise of saving in 1956.

About one-third of this due to restrictions on hire-purchase, but two-thirds was due to some unknown cause. There was a further rise in 1957 in spite of some relaxation of hire-purchase restrictions. I cannot help thinking that there may be some other factors at work to supplement those I have mentioned. I rather think — and this is very much in evidence in America at the moment — that when a relaxation of inflationary pressure brings even a small drop in the demand for labour, and there is even a relatively small rise in unemployment, such as we had in 1952 and again in 1956, it makes a good many people not quite so sure of the stability of their future incomes. There is at least a chance that they may be out of work, or they won't be earning quite so much overtime, or they may be on short time. When even a small proportion of the population begins to think like that, a good many of them decide that perhaps it would be better to keep that £50 in the savings bank than to use it for a deposit on a new television set.

#### **fall in consumer demand**

There is some confirmation of this hypothesis in the fact that the fall in consumer demand in 1952, 1956 and 1957 was most marked for durables; in 1952 largely in textiles, in 1956 cars, and in 1957 largely household equipment.

However, whatever the causes, this very big rise in saving should have relieved the excessive pressure of demand, because an attempt to spend more than your income is exactly the same thing as an attempt to spend on investment, on things other than consumption, more than you save.

Normally speaking, a big rise in saving, that is, a drop in the proportion of incomes consumed, should cause an inflation. If carried too far it would cause a depression. But, in fact, after a very temporary check to inflation in 1953-1954, the inflation was resumed from 1954 onwards.

There is only one possible cause for this, and that is that the rise in saving was matched or more than matched by the rise in investment. If you will look at Table 6, you will see that there has indeed been in real terms a very big rise in fixed investment.

First of all, between 1952 and 1954 there was a very big rise in fixed investment in housing, largely as a result of the removal of restrictions on personal house-building and the letting loose of an enormous frustrated demand. One of the great difficulties about physical controls is that there builds up behind them a frustrated demand of quite incalculable force which is largely uncontrollable, for a time at least, by other means. Where a man has the site, the plans, the money, everything to build a house with except permission to build it, if you give him permission practically nothing on earth will stop him from building it.

We have first had this very big rise in private house-building, which has not been held down in spite of very high interest rates. On top of this, from 1954 onwards, we have had a very big rise in industrial and commercial building by companies and individuals, including the rebuilding of the City of London with very large blocks of buildings whose aesthetic merits are much debated, which has only occurred since the "go ahead" was given for commercial building. In addition, there has been a big rise in investment in industrial machinery, etc.

The combined result was that up to 1955 there was a bigger rise in fixed investment at home than in saving, at any rate if you deduct from saving the "errors and omissions". (One of the troubles with official statistics is the large item of "errors and omissions", changes in which are quite unpredictable.) I think it is best to take it off saving, because this is where the error is most likely to be.

On top of the very big rise in fixed investment, we had another element in 1955 which caused trouble — a big rise in stock-piling. Stocks normally go up — stocks of raw materials, work in progress and finished goods, including stocks in wholesale and retail hands — more or less in proportion to the rise in production, rather slower but roughly in proportion. But they do not go up steadily. What usually happens is several years of low stock-piling or actual running down of stocks, as in 1950, followed by a year of big stock-piling. We had three years of low stock-piling, 1952, 1953 and 1954, and then, in 1955, stocks were built up rapidly. In that year the combination of the high level of fixed investment at home and the high level of investment in stocks at home more than absorbed the total of saving and took us into an adverse balance of payments.

Since then, partly, I think, as a result of Government monetary policy, which has slowed down the rise in investment, but largely as a result of the marked further rise in saving, savings have caught up and gone faster ahead than fixed investment. The margin, the surplus available, which you will observe in Table 7 under "Surplus Available for Stock Accumulation and Foreign Investment", has widened very much indeed. The figures in Table 7 are all at 1948 prices and if you want to put the 1957 figure into current prices you must add about 50%.

Either we should not have been able to find a market for everything we produced, or we should have had a very much bigger favourable balance of payments in 1956 and 1957 than we had if stock

**TABLE 6**  
**GROSS DOMESTIC FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION**  
(£m. at 1948 prices)

	Vehicles, Ships and Aircraft			Plant and Machinery			New Dwellings			Other Building, etc.			Total		
	Private Sector	Public Sector	Total	Private Sector	Public Sector	Total	Private Sector	Public Sector	Total	Private Sector	Public Sector	Total	Private Sector	Public Sector	Total
1938	...	...	205	...	...	402	...	...	474	...	...	478	1,086	473	1,559
1946	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,058
1947	...	...	292	...	...	398	...	...	356	...	...	258	...	...	1,304
1948	211	55	266	355	135	490	45	292	337	153	182	337	764	666	1,430
1949	211	75	286	356	181	537	54	276	330	188	222	410	809	754	1,563
1950	183	70	253	393	209	602	50	273	323	218	245	463	844	797	1,641
1951	164	56	220	386	273	659	49	267	316	188	264	452	787	860	1,647
1952	161	49	210	340	284	624	77	300	377	175	285	460	753	918	1,671
1953	185	56	241	326	306	632	133	360	493	177	306	483	821	1,028	1,849
1954	205	52	257	379	320	699	177	333	510	223	309	532	984	1,014	1,998
1955	229	61	290	439	330	769	191	268	459	288	310	598	1,147	969	2,116
1956	237	84	321	467	311	778	202	246	448	328	333	661	1,234	974	2,208
1957	...	...	352	...	...	840	203	236	439	...	...	692	1,298	1,025	2,323

accumulation had not continued to rise very rapidly, partly perhaps as a result of some people's inability to sell all their production and the accumulation of stocks it involved.

But in 1957 for the first time we had a margin of saving over fixed investment at home large enough to give us the favourable balance we need — this, at 1948 prices, is about £260 million as against the £168 million we actually had in 1957 — if it had not been for the very big rise in stock-piling. This year in any case it would have been likely that we should have had a good deal less stock-piling and that we should have had a favourable balance of payments of about the order we needed. But a further development has taken place which from some points of view is fortunate and from some unfortunate — the American recession.

The fortunate result, as far as we are concerned, is that the price of imported food and raw materials has fallen substantially further. The terms of trade have improved by nearly 10% since the middle of 1957. This is equivalent to a rise in real national income of something like £300 million or £350 million at current prices. If we could sell as many exports this year as we have capacity to do, and as we should have done, I think, but for the American recession, we should have a favourable balance of payments of about £400 million without the fall in import prices. But we shall not be able to sell them. The purchasing power of our overseas customers is affected to a greater or less degree by the fall in the prices of their exports and we shall find it difficult to sell abroad as much as we sold last year, let alone more, as we should otherwise have done.

I think we should have sold more if it had not been for the American recession, if international trade had remained active, because we should have had the resources available, and because we should not have had the home demand to take up all we

could make. I think that in the short run — whatever people say — the greatest enemy of increasing exports is the ability to sell them without any difficulty on your doorstep.

If you can sell all you want across the street, there is no point in spending time and energy and trouble selling on the other side of the world. When it becomes difficult to sell across the street, you take much more interest in trying to sell on the other side of the world.

It is quite true that a substantial home market provides a valuable base for anybody who is going to enter the export market. It is not true, as is sometimes stated, that a large home market is *essential* to an export market. Otherwise, I don't see how the Swiss sell their watches. I believe they consume about 3% of their production at home. But it certainly is a great help if you are established at home before you branch off abroad. But once you are established and have branched out abroad, and have something of a foreign business, I am sure some check to the home demand will cause you to take a great deal more interest in your foreign market. Where you are dependent on your foreign sales to keep you out of the red, then I think you are likely to give very much more attention to them. I have always believed that it is a very much better incentive to boards of directors to have to try to keep out of the red than to go further into the black where they are very comfortably established already.

I am quite sure, therefore, that but for the American recession things would have been very much better this year.

Now we have had two things, one on the right side and one on the wrong side. What is going to be the outcome? I think what will probably happen is that we shall get a favourable balance of payments, probably about what we should have got without the

depression, of about £400 million. We shall probably have some drop in exports and we shall have some drop in total demand and probably some further rise here — not necessarily in unemployment but in under-used capacity. The question arises, what shall we do with it?

We could, of course, swing right over and take steps to re-expand home demand to take up the slack. I think that would be a shortsighted policy, because we shall certainly need that export capacity and these export contacts within the next year or two unless the American recession gets worse and worse. The Americans, at any rate, do not seem to think that that is going to happen. It would be a mistake, therefore, now that we have with great difficulty squeezed out from our system enough capacity to provide the exports we need to make, to plough it back again at home and have to squeeze it out again next year.

#### emergency measures

It would be very much better if we took emergency measures to enable our foreign customers to buy from us, even if they cannot afford to pay cash. It is just what the grocer does in a small town which is temporarily hit by what he believes to be a temporary period of slack trade. He gives "tick" to his good customers and helps them to maintain their purchases, even if he has to finance them. I believe the first priority for us, now that we have some surplus capacity, is to try to maintain our exports, even if we have to sell them, or more of them than usual, on credit.

The second priority, I think, is to relax the restrictions on investment, and that means to allow interest rates to come down, to relax as it becomes possible the restrictions on lending, capital issues, bank

advances and so on — to allow investment to recover. It is on the amount we invest now that the rise in real national income in future depends. Only after we have seen what this will do should we take up any slack that is still left by reducing taxation and allowing consumption to expand. The next Budget will probably be quite soon enough to do that.

There is one wider question, and that is this. If we are going to check inflation, we have to keep demand from re-expanding the whole way back to where it was a year or two ago. If we allow demand to re-expand all that way back, we shall get back to excess demand.

Can we maintain our rate of progress without excess demand? It is clear that when we remove excess demand, we lose some immediate output. There is a good deal of high-cost marginal capacity which it only pays to run during periods of very high demand. A very good example is the old hand tinplate works which are now being closed down, having been kept open a good deal longer than people expected, to meet the very high demand for tinplate. A lot of old and very uneconomic ships have been kept running because of the very high demand for freight, and so on. Certainly a certain amount of output will be lost in the short run if demand is kept down to what I would regard as a normal level, a level consistent with price stability; when one discovers that one has been running a good deal of semi-obsolete high-cost equipment which it no longer pays to run.

While that is being closed or laid up or broken up, there is a temporary loss of output. But I believe, though this is highly debatable, that once the normal level has been established, once the normal margin of available capacity has been established without everything running full out all the time, it will be possible

TABLE 7  
SAVING AND INVESTMENT  
SOURCES AND USES OF INVESTIBLE FUNDS  
(£m. at 1948 prices)

	Investible Funds				Gross Domestic Fixed Capital Formation	Surplus Available for Stock Accumulation and Foreign Investment	Use of Surplus	
	Gross Saving	Capital Grants and Transfers from Abroad	Errors and Omissions	Total Investible Funds			Physical Increase in Stocks	Net Foreign Investment
1938	1,373	...	...	1,373	1,559	— 186	...	— 186
1946	437	173	...	610	1,058	— 448	— 59	— 389
1947	1,032	172	...	1,204	1,304	— 100	+ 358	— 458
1948	1,529	234	— 19	1,744	1,430	+ 314	+ 175	+ 139
1949	1,672	186	— 50	1,808	1,563	+ 245	+ 63	+ 182
1950	1,705	159	— 22	1,842	1,641	+ 201	— 188	+ 389
1951	1,710	66	+ 20	1,796	1,647	+ 149	+ 400	— 251
1952	1,735	27	+ 86	1,848	1,671	+ 177	+ 5	+ 172
1953	1,989	21	+ 75	2,085	1,849	+ 236	+ 95	+ 141
1954	2,144	9	+ 55	2,208	1,998	+ 210	+ 35	+ 175
1955	2,351	10	— 66	2,295	2,116	+ 179	+ 230	— 51
1956	2,653	10	— 96	2,567	2,208	+ 359	+ 165	+ 194
1957	2,863	3	— 96	2,770	2,323	+ 447	+ 279	+ 168



to resume our upward movement, provided we do not overdo it as we did in 1953 - 1954, when we allowed output to expand unusually rapidly for a couple of years and got back to the old excess demand.

If we are prepared to allow demand to expand only sufficiently to take up the current growth of output leaving still a normal margin of capacity, so that we are not over-fully employed, then I think there is a very good hope that we shall be able to resume our rise.

This will mean that we shall have to get used to the idea of having more unemployed capacity, including labour, than we have had in recent years. If there is an excess demand for labour, so that there are several jobs available somewhere in the country for everybody looking for one, the chances of any particular man finding one quickly in his own line of business in his own area are very high. If the demand for labour is only equal to the supply, so that there is only one job available with everybody looking for it, then it will take a man longer to find it. It may very well be in a different part of the country or a different line of business. That will inevitably mean more transitional unemployment and the danger of little lumps of structural unemployment in areas where there is no alternative employment available.

How much employment there will be depends on how good the Government and others are in getting people and industries to move. But I believe it will be a good deal lower in the U.K. than in some others. Our industries, with minor exceptions, are well distributed, distances are short and transport facilities in normal times are good. I believe that we could manage with unemployment averaging only somewhere round about the present level, or perhaps a little higher.

But there are many problems. One is to get the trades unions used to the idea that in future wages can go up only more or less in proportion to output, though not, of course, to output in any particular firm or industry. In industries where output is increasing exceptionally rapidly wages will have to

increase more slowly than output, while in industries where output is not increasing rapidly they will probably increase faster than output. Prices of products of industries where there is a rapid increase in output per head will fall, while prices where output is rising slowly will rise; but prices on the whole will remain stable.

It will take time for the trades unions to get used to the idea, and the transition period may well be a time of trial of strength.

There is always a period when there tend to be strikes at the beginning of an inflation, when the employers do not know that they can afford to pay higher wages because they will be able to pass on higher costs in higher prices. There is another period at the end of an inflation when labour does not yet know that employers cannot afford to pay higher wages because they cannot pass on higher costs in higher prices, and that they will prefer to stand the strike or, if forced to pay higher wages, will have to cut down the number of people they employ.

How serious the strikes are and how big a rise in unemployment there will be depends largely on the policies of the trades unions. Most of the trades union leaders I have met are a good deal more sensible about these things in private than they let on in public. The real difficulty lies not, I think, with either the leaders or the rank and file, but with the intermediate group who are, of course, always the most enthusiastic people, who attend branch meetings and are elected to minor offices and so forth. We may have a good deal of trouble for some months.

But I believe if the Government are courageous the period of labour trouble will not last more than a few months, and I believe we have a very good chance, provided the American recession does not get deeper and deeper, of:

1. checking the rise in prices; and
2. in the very near future resuming our rise in output at a rate of perhaps 2½% or 3% a year, or more if technical advance is so rapid that output per head rises even faster than that.

## DISCUSSION

*Chairman:*

**A. A. Jacobsen, A.M.I.Prod.E.**

*(Works Manager, Witney Sub-Division, Smiths Motor Accessories Ltd.)*

**Mr. Holman** (London) said he gathered from what Professor Paish had said that the key to the future of the whole world economic situation was the American recession. He had, however, said very little about his thoughts on that subject. Did he think it would deepen or was it already levelling off?

**Professor Paish** replied that if he knew the answer he could make a lot of money. Most American opinion seemed to be that things would begin to get

get very much worse but would not begin to get better until towards the end of the year. The general opinion seemed to be that things should begin to get better by the end of the year and would improve next year, though probably not very fast.

He wished he could be absolutely certain that this view was right, but he could remember what some people in the United States — not always the same people but sometimes the same people — were



saying in 1930. They were saying almost exactly the same thing as they are now. But, of course, the fact that they were not right then did not prove that they were wrong now.

On balance, he would be prepared perhaps to put 3 to 2 on the recovery from the American recession beginning by early next year. But if he were risking a lot of money on it, he would hold his horses for a little longer before making up his mind.

**Mr. Hall** (*Birmingham*) said he was interested in the suggestion to extend credit to American purchasers.

**Professor Paish** pointed out that he had not mentioned *American* purchasers: he had rather in mind such countries as Australia and New Zealand.

**Mr. Hall** asked whether it would not be more direct, from the point of view of profitability, to reduce prices. To extend credit facilities would mean increasing the amount of indebtedness in one's working capital. With constant prices and increased working capital, it would probably amount to the same thing as reducing prices.

**Professor Paish** replied that countries were unequally placed. Some had quite large sterling balances and would be able to keep going for quite a long time by using them. Others, and New Zealand immediately came to mind, were very hard up at the moment and could not do so. He thought it would be more effective to say: "You want to continue your development. If you are hard up, we will help you". He was all in favour of reducing prices, but a general cut in prices could not do very much. The people who had money would expand their consumption if prices were reduced a bit, but the people without money could not do so if prices were reduced short of 100%.

To give larger selective credits to exporters who were particularly hard up would probably do more to maintain exports than a general overall cut in prices, which was rather different because the credit need not necessarily come from the same firms. It could be put up financially from outside, whereas a cut in prices came off the actual earnings of the firms, though he had no wish to criticise people who could reduce their prices.

Perhaps even better than a reduction in prices would be a growing tendency to quote firm prices. Many exports had been lost, or so people said, because people had been told: "Well, of course, we are booked up at the moment. We are quoting 15 months' delivery, and we have no idea what it will cost you then". This was not always very encouraging, particularly when other people could quote six months' delivery and firm prices. One effect of a decline in home demand was that it enabled more and more firms, when dealing with export enquiries, to say: "Delivery in four months at these prices", so that buyers knew where they were and were more likely to send in their orders.

**Mr. Van Der Hecht** (*London*) said he was an engineer without special financial knowledge and he had recently returned to the U.K. after a number of years working abroad on the Continent. He was just getting the general feel of things in this country. On the Continent they had been interested for a number of years in schemes for regional association, but Britain seemed from the external viewpoint to put the brake on when any new measure was suggested. Things had now reached a point where probably within the next few months the iron and steel scheme, for example, would go forward. How did Professor Paish think British manufacturers would be affected by a working European community with only a partial British share in it? Britain had more reservations than most countries, and what about the attitude of British Commonwealth exporters when there was competition from a more or less unified Continental system?

**Professor Paish** said he was not an expert on this question, but knew enough about it to know that it was extremely tricky. Should there be a tight European community of six major industrial countries with a high tariff round them, excluding Britain, it would be extremely unfortunate for this country. It would be worth considerable sacrifices in every direction to be associated with the European movement.

It would be extremely difficult for the U.K. to go into a tight tariff bloc imposing tariffs on imports from the Dominions while charging no tariffs to the other members of the bloc. There were some things this country could probably afford to give up if it were not faced with that. It would probably cost less to give up Imperial preference.

He had talked in Australia last year with people who took rather a cynical view about Imperial preference. They said that except for one or two rather minor lines it was no longer of very much use to Australia. It might benefit wines, perhaps, and dried fruit, and some special items, but not the main bulk of Australian products. It was their view that Australian preference for many goods was worth a good deal more to Britain, which was reluctant to upset agricultural preferences for Dominion goods not so much because the Dominions would be hurt as because this country would be hurt if the Dominions gave up Imperial preference.

He himself felt that Britain would lose less through having to compete in Dominion markets on equal terms with European countries, than through having to compete over a high tariff wall in Europe with European countries. How they would settle their conflicts he did not know, but he felt very strongly indeed that Britain could not afford to be left out if that could possibly be avoided.

**Mr. Barrett** (*Chelmsford*) said that during the many years he had been in industry he had heard tremendous criticism of the poor return for personal savings. The average argument was: "I put away £50. It only earns 2½% or 3%. In purchasing power it is only worth 15s. to the £". Would it

not be right to give a higher return for the investment or guarantee the purchasing power in order to increase personal savings, and having done so to watch the effect on the general economy?

**Professor Paish** said he thought the only real guarantee of purchasing power was to stop the inflation. He believed schemes for continuing inflation and allowing everyone to contract out of the unpleasant effects were self-frustrating, since an inflation only worked because it was able to swindle some people. If, in an inflation, all incomes went up as rapidly as prices, the inflation would simply burst. He had seen a series of Hungarian notes, he thought from 1946, starting with pengoes. Within a few months the noughts began to run across the top of the notes until they saved space by calling them M.Pengoes. Then the noughts began to run across the top again until they economised by calling them B.Pengoes. In the end they gave it up and started a new currency. This was what happened in an inflation that did not swindle anybody: printing more money did not give extra purchasing power because prices just rose like that.

The only real way to guarantee saving was to prevent the continued loss of purchasing power through inflation, which he would rank as number one priority, ahead of increasing production, if necessary, as compared with anything else. If it was allowed to go on it stopped the whole of the functioning of the country. Even if a gradual inflation could be managed for a short time, as more and more people became aware of it, it became more and more difficult to stop it accelerating.

He agreed that some rates of interest were inadequate to compensate for rising prices, but once stability of prices was achieved and people felt sure of stability, they would not worry nearly so much about the rate of interest they received. It was quite possible for them to get more than the  $2\frac{1}{2}\%$  offered by the Savings Bank by putting their money elsewhere. He was told the reason Savings Bank interest still stood at  $2\frac{1}{2}\%$  was that it would otherwise have to jump to 5%, because Post Office clerks could only calculate rates of 6d. or 1s. in the £.

**Lord Halsbury** (*Managing Director, National Research Development Corporation*) said it was symptomatic of the times that the invitations to yesterday's lecture at this Conference on productivity were posted on Thursday but were not delivered until Monday, because someone was working to rule.

They were all very grateful for the lucidity with which Professor Paish had expressed himself. It was always fascinating to listen to him, and one of his own great regrets was that he had not been one of his pupils. Whether Professor Paish also regretted it, he did not know.

He would like to ask one question arising out of the general picture that had been painted. It was rather like a portrait of Mr. Micawber. His trouble was that he had 6d. but had not got 1s. One could

balance one's income to within 6d., taking one week with another, provided one had 1s. in reserve, so that expenditure of 20s. 6d. in one week could be balanced against expenditure of 19s. 6d. the next week. What Mr. Micawber needed was a reserve.

From the managing director's point of view, however prosperous the business, running it was always one damn thing after another. There was always something troublesome to cope with, but this did not show up from the shareholder's point of view, provided the business had reserves. That was why the managing director was paid a fancy salary. He was thought to be capable of coping with day-to-day troubles without the shareholders having to be bothered. If he did his work well they merely saw a steady dividend.

What was the key to a situation where there were slumps followed by booms, strikes one day and inflation the next? Could Professor Paish elucidate a little more the difference between excessive wage demand and excessive demand for goods and services? It would seem that to some extent they must be the same thing. The wage-earner in one trade was the consumer in the next. It seemed to Lord Halsbury that people were kidding themselves that they could beat the inflation.

If 10% of the population got an inflationary rise of 10% in wages, the price level would only rise by 1%, and those who had got the rise would apparently be 9% better off. The gain could only be transient, however, for the remaining 90% of the population would be engaged on precisely the same game. Supposing otherwise was when the element of kidding themselves came in.

Would Professor Paish agree that the two things were fundamentally the same and that the real trouble was that people had been kidding themselves since the War as to what they were capable of doing unless they were perpetually to walk along the knife edge, slipping to the left one day and to the right the next?

**Professor Paish** replied that this was perfectly true. Provided all wages moved more or less together, it did not matter very much to real earnings what they did. The real enemy of one group of labour was another group of labour. One group was only better off if it got a differential rise compared with all the others. But he would put the excess demand for labour the other way round. There was excess demand for labour because there was excess demand for goods and services.

If the Government financed a big new scheme by borrowing money from the banks, this created excess demand for goods and services and made business very profitable. The business man wanted to recruit more staff and attract more labour, and this made for two things:

1. there was a tendency to pay wages above the trade union rate in one way or another, a point to which he would return later;
2. it made them not very strong at resisting a wage demand.

If he might return for a moment to Table 3, there was an interesting point on which he had meant to comment in passing — the question of wage restraint as a means of checking inflation. In the period up to 1951, under the Labour Government, there was a good deal of wage restraint that did not exist under the Conservatives. It would be seen from the fourth column in Table 3 that between 1946 and 1951 wage rates went up by 24%, whereas between 1951 and 1956 they went up by 36%, or half as much again. But the earnings of labour, the actual money they took home, went up by 43% in the first period and 44% in the second period. In other words, the fact that there was wage restraint in the first period and not in the second made practically no difference to the rate of increase in "take home" pay, because all that it meant was that the competition of employers for scarce labour forced earnings much faster above wage rates in the first period than in the second period.

Although in times of acute emergency for a short period wage restraint, like other physical controls, might be useful as an urgent measure while other measures had time to take effect, as a permanent cure it was quite illusory. There were a good many physical controls and other things which could, in an extreme emergency, be useful while more permanent but slower cures had time to come into effect. It would be a mistake to keep them on for more than a few months: it would do more harm than good. Any attempt to use physical controls, wage restraint and so on, as a permanent cure would break down after — probably — causing considerable complication.

The **Chairman** drew attention to the movement to reduce working hours and asked whether Professor Paish thought the country could afford this at the present time.

**Professor Paish** replied that he did not think there was a movement to reduce *working* hours: there was a movement to reduce *standard* hours. The demand for a reduction in hours was a demand for a larger proportion of wages in overtime.

**Mr. W. F. S. Woodford** (*Secretary, The Institution of Production Engineers*) asked Professor Paish to elucidate the problem of savings *versus* anticipating demand. If everybody saved *ad lib* it would create a problem in a few years' time, with a vast amount of spending and considerable consumption. On the other hand, one might do the opposite and buy everything on hire-purchase or extended purchase, consuming the next two or three years' consumption immediately. For example, if the ordinary man in the street wished to buy a car he could do so on hire-purchase, or he could save up for it. Suppose he started to save £1,000 and it took him four years: he might find at the end of that period that the car then cost £1,200. If he bought it on hire-purchase, what happened to production in three or four years' time when he would have been buying his car? What

was the relation between advance consumption on hire-purchase and deferred consumption by saving? Was there a point in the middle where things balanced?

**Professor Paish** replied that there was no such thing as deferred saving. Unless savings were used currently for something, they were not made. Total income must be equal to total expenditure because expenditure was someone else's income. If money was left in the bank and that quantity of money was not spent by someone, all that happened was that one person saved more and someone else's income went down and he saved less. To save more one must invest more somewhere. What people had been doing was to try to invest more than they had been intending to save. This pushed up prices and some unfortunate people whose incomes did not go up had to cut their consumption. By having to cut their consumption because their incomes had not gone up with prices, they had to release the resources for making additional real investment.

If people tried to save without investment they would get not deferred savings, but a slump. If they tried to invest without saving they would not get anticipated consumption, but a switch from investment to consumption or, more usually, an inflationary boom.

It was no worse to borrow to buy a car than to buy a house or to buy a factory. They were all durable goods providing services. But it was important in doing so to make sure that the annual cost of servicing the debt was not out of proportion to earnings. There was no reason whatever why it should be regarded as virtuous to buy a house with money which would be paid off over 30 years, and wicked to buy furniture to put in it with borrowed money which would be paid off over two years.

This was not anticipating income but using income to save in a particular kind of way, committing oneself to a particular sort of saving. What normally happened was that if there was an increase in consumption now in the ownership of durable goods, this meant an increase in saving over the next two years while people were paying them off. This in turn was used to finance more goods.

It could be dangerous if the stage were reached where people had earmarked such a high proportion of their future incomes for these contractual payments that if their income went down a little, they could not meet them or had to cut their other consumption very violently. But this was an argument against over-borrowing and he did not believe there was any more danger in borrowing to finance durable assets than in borrowing to finance anything else.

It was always possible to have excess demand, and this might be a contributory factor towards it, but so might borrowing to build a factory or a house.

Similarly, there could be over-saving and a slump if the savings were not used, but as long as the savings were invested — and this included investment



abroad — there was no slump and people were just that much better off. If they then proceeded to spend their savings, to "dis-save", there might be trouble if everyone tried to do it. But so long as one man was saving and one dis-saving, there was no trouble. He did not anticipate any more trouble from hire-purchase than from any other form of financing durable assets.

**Mr. Woodford** asked what would happen in a situation such as existed in America where everyone lived on credit for everything — houses, furniture, clothing and so on. Suppose there was a collapse of the economy, a serious depression, and no one paid what they owed because they were not earning enough?

**Professor Paish** replied that widespread default could cause a good deal of trouble, but even in the worst of the 1930 depression the amount of default on hire-purchase debt was remarkably small. The real danger was the tendency to intensify fluctuations in demand. With falling incomes, people still kept up their hire-purchase payments. Therefore, they had to cut down on the consumption of other things rather more drastically.

One must, however, keep a sense of proportion. Even in America the amount of outstanding hire-purchase and other consumer debt was equal in the aggregate to only about six weeks' income. It could be an aggravating factor, but as a matter of fact the amount per head of outstanding consumer debt, including (he thought) direct debt to retailers as well as hire-purchase, was equal to only about six weeks' income.

The **Chairman** said that as a layman in these matters, and a production engineer, he had often wondered why the Government did not give specially favourable tax treatment to those people who successfully engaged in export to dollar countries. He would have thought some encouragement from the Government would be essential.

**Professor Paish** said the British Government did not want to start an international war on subsidising exports. They had always taken a strong line on this at international conferences in the hope that if this country abstained, other countries would do the same. To subsidise exports would mean that, broadly speaking, all the industrial countries would tax themselves heavily. This might be a good thing, particularly for raw materials countries. But they could not do it without expecting other countries to do it too. The question was whether it was necessarily a good way of doing business.

**Mr. Powell** asked whether steps would not have to be taken to prevent free trade in view of the difference between foreign and home prices. Otherwise, it

would be very difficult for this country to keep going.

**Professor Paish** said that on the whole prices here were moderate in comparison with those abroad. This country over-devalued in 1949, and in a great many cases British producers could be very competitive indeed in a free trade area. Until very recently both steel and coal prices were well below those on the Continent. Even though that advantage had to a considerable extent gone, he believed that the prices of the best people here were fully competitive with those abroad.

One of the effects of inflation was that the gap between the costs of the best and the less good firms was much wider here than in the United States. This was because under inflation, with excess demand, even the high-cost firms could keep going. When inflation came to an end, particularly in a free trade area, there would be a great increase in the severity of competition, and the high-cost firms would have to pull up their socks very drastically indeed if they were to keep going.

If he were among the leading firms in industry he would welcome a free trade area and would only be terrified of it if he were down towards the bottom of the list.

The **Chairman** said he had noticed in reading the synopsis of the Paper before the lecture that, according to Table 7, the physical increase in stocks had gone up to £279 million.

**Professor Paish** said that that would be £425 million at current prices.

The **Chairman** asked how dangerous this was. Was it really dangerous or not?

**Professor Paish** replied that the figures for stocks were extremely inadequate. To some extent, the increase was probably involuntary because people had not been able to sell. It was likely that for a good many items stocks ever since the War had been below what they would have liked for effective running, particularly stocks of some types of steel. It was possible that in certain cases ample stocks were for the first time available and people were able to obtain as much as they really liked. One just did not know.

It was generally believed that aggregate stocks would not be run down this year but that there would be a much smaller rise than for some time past. This meant that all the resources that had been going into the making of stocks would have to find another use.

The **Chairman** commented that in the operation of a factory, when one wanted an easy time one tended to increase stocks. For efficiency, stocks should be low. He wondered whether the increase was symptomatic of a decrease in national efficiency.



**Professor Paish** said it must be remembered that stocks were at all levels. There were stocks not only of raw materials and components and work in progress, but of finished goods in the shops.

It must also be remembered that although £400 million looked large in absolute terms, it was only a 2% increase as compared with the total aggregate figure for stocks of some £8,000 million. He would not have thought the stock position dangerous. The Americans in some lines, such as cars, had stock they could not sell, blocking up the place.

But it did mean that it would not be necessary for so much in the way of resources to go into stocks for the next few years.

As to efficiency, it was true that the more efficient the business the lower the stocks it could do with, but they must be well distributed and they must be the right things. Some people had had too much of some items and not enough of others. Probably for the first time since the War people could get their stocks in the form they really liked instead of having to snap things up as they became available, whether they needed them at the moment or not.

**Mr. Tribble** (*London*) said he understood Professor Paish had defined inflation as national money income rising faster than national real income. If one applied that definition to the field of the Conference, which was "Production Fights Inflation", would it be true to say that the production side was concerned with the real income side of the equation but that someone other than the production engineers was concerned with the other side? Was it the task of the Government, or whose job was it?

**Professor Paish** replied that production could come in in two ways, either by using more resources or by getting more out of existing resources. Insofar as the production engineer could get more output without a corresponding increase in costs, he was extremely helpful in checking inflation. But where more output was obtained by calling in high-cost resources — less efficient labour or semi-obsolete plant, and so forth — there was a more than proportional increase in costs.

The trouble in the past had been that so much of the increase in output had only been possible with the use of high-cost plant and so on which was only worth its wages under conditions of exceptional shortage. Anything the production engineer could do to bring about an increase in output with a less than proportional increase in costs would be entirely helpful.

It could not be said that an increase in output necessarily checked an inflation: an increase in output accompanied by a more than proportional increase in costs increased an inflation. An increase in output, on the other hand, accompanied by a less than proportional increase in costs, decreased an in-

flation. It was to the production engineers that one looked to bring about the second situation.

The **Chairman** said he felt sure Professor Paish would sympathise with him in his task of summing up the Paper and the discussion. To quote Lord Halsbury, he felt rather like a shareholder who had listened to a review of the state of the nation. Professor Paish had given a masterly summary and review of the state of the nation. He had taken them through statistics which were very difficult to understand. There would be some economists present, no doubt, but production engineers sometimes found great difficulty in interpreting the working of such statistics, and he had succeeded in making them intelligible. He had achieved an extraordinarily high standard in terms of interpretation.

Before the lecture he had asked whether there was any specific point Professor Paish thought he should cover in summing up. Professor Paish had said, as he had said during the lecture, that the general health of the economy was sound. The big problem was whether demand could be properly and sensibly checked in the right way. Success here would mean success in checking inflation.

Professor Paish's message that the economy was sound was reassuring. His view that they must deal properly with demand as a means of coping with inflation was difficult to understand, but it was one that affected them most as production engineers.

In reply to the question, what exactly did that mean to production engineers and members of the Institution as professional production engineers, he had said that many of the less efficient organisations must improve their methods. There might be temporary difficulties; there might be temporary problems. The changing of types of orders and methods to cope with the situation was a challenge, to the flexibility of the production engineer as well as to the managing director and the sales director. How they sorted it out would affect the whole economy.

This led right back to the central theme of the Conference. They were striving in this Conference and in this Exhibition to show that, regardless of the firm concerned, Great Britain was capable of finding the best methods and putting them on show and putting them across to people in other firms so that they might make use of them.

In conclusion, the Chairman said he would like to thank Professor Paish for the way he had answered the questions. He had spoken fast, clearly, lucidly and to the point throughout his discourse and in his replies. No doubt many more people would have liked to ask questions and would have received equally satisfying replies had time permitted.

On behalf of the gathering and of The Institution of Production Engineers, he thanked Professor Paish very much indeed for his excellent lecture and for handling the discussion in such a splendid manner.

*The proceedings then terminated.*

# 1960 Associate Membership Examinations Exemptions

IN the Institution's Journal for March, 1958, were published particulars of the new Associate Membership Examination which comes into force during 1960. As from that date, all exemptions afforded under the old examinations are cancelled but in order that this shall not impose undue hardship, applications for Graduate membership based on old regulations will receive sympathetic consideration until the end of 1962, if a suitable course is now being studied.

In considering exemptions, due regard has been given to the fact that facilities for the study of some subjects to the high academic level demanded by the Institution's examination are not yet universally available, although such provision is growing rapidly. Consequently many able men have been forced to follow academic studies not designed for production engineers, although they eventually enter the production engineering profession. Here, by dint of much personal application, they may eventually achieve considerable success. Having proved their worth in this way the Institution is prepared, for the time being, to accept from them certain other academic qualifications in lieu of its own examination, or parts thereof, when these men apply for corporate membership, *provided that they hold or have held adequate managerial status on the production side of industry*. A list of the qualifications at present approved is given in the Appendix hereto.

It should be borne in mind that the Institution embraces qualified production engineers engaged in all branches of manufacturing industry and is not confined to those concerned with metal working. Furthermore, these lists are not necessarily complete. If any person or body feels that some other qualification should be included, they are invited to forward particulars thereof to the Institution's Education Officer for consideration.

## QUALIFICATIONS AFFORDING EXEMPTION FROM THE WHOLE OR PARTS OF THE 1960 EXAMINATIONS

In considering the award of exemptions, there are two guiding principles of policy :-

1. The academic standard, and the volume, of the material or qualification offered to obtain complete or partial exemption shall not be lower than the whole or the relevant part of the Institution's examination.
2. In applying the foregoing condition (1), the criterion shall not necessarily be "subject for subject" but "part for part", thus :
  - (a) Basic science should approximate to the requirements of Part I.
  - (b) Applied science should be the equivalent of Part II, particularly bearing in mind that at least one-half of the contents of this part are concerned with the application of science to production technologies. The production technologies offered, however, need not be concerned with metal working but may refer to production in any type of industry. The requirement of production content is fundamental.
  - (c) The quality and quantity of Management Studies offered should be equal to the requirements of Part III.

### A. Exemption from Parts I, II and III

A1 Diploma in Technology (Eng.) in PRODUCTION ENGINEERING, gained at :

Birmingham College of Technology  
Loughborough College of Technology  
Northampton College of Advanced Technology (London)  
Wolverhampton and Staffordshire College of Technology

- A2 First degree in PRODUCTION ENGINEERING of :  
Manchester University
- A3 First degrees in ENGINEERING or APPLIED SCIENCE, together with the post-graduate course in PRODUCTION ENGINEERING of :  
Birmingham University  
London University — Imperial College
- A4 Higher National Diploma in PRODUCTION ENGINEERING gained at :  
Gateshead Technical College
- A5 Diploma in AIRCRAFT ECONOMICS AND PRODUCTION of :  
College of Aeronautics, Cranfield.
- Diploma in METALLURGICAL WORKS ENGINEERING of :  
Loughborough College of Technology

#### **B. Exemptions from Parts I and II**

- B1 First degree in CHEMICAL ENGINEERING of the Universities of :  
Birmingham ; London — Imperial College ; Manchester ; Sheffield (Fuel Technology and Chemical Engineering) ; Durham ; Leeds ; Edinburgh.
- B2 First degree in METALLURGY of the Universities of :  
Birmingham (Industrial Metallurgy degree only) ; London — Imperial College ; Manchester ; Durham ; Leeds (Degree "A" only) ; University College of Swansea.
- B3 First degree in MINING of the Universities of :  
Birmingham ; Sheffield ; Durham ; Nottingham ; Edinburgh.
- B4 First degree in TEXTILES of the Universities of :  
Manchester ; Belfast ; Leeds.
- B5 Various first degrees, as shown, of the Universities of :  
Birmingham — PETROLEUM PRODUCTION ENGINEERING  
Manchester — Ordinary degree in MECHANICAL and PRODUCTION ENGINEERING, if Production Engineering subjects are taken  
Sheffield — MECHANICAL ENGINEERING if Engineering Manufacture is taken — GLASS TECHNOLOGY  
Durham — MECHANICAL ENGINEERING degree "b" or degree in APPLIED SCIENCE, if either is taken together with the certificate in Production Engineering  
Leeds — GAS ENGINEERING  
University College of Swansea — CHEMISTRY
- B6 Higher National Diplomas, if PRODUCTION ENGINEERING subjects are taken, gained at :  
Borough Polytechnic (London) — Mechanical/Production  
Dagenham Technical College — Mechanical  
Enfield Technical College — Mechanical/Production  
Leicester College of Art and Technology — Mechanical
- B7 Higher National Certificate in PRODUCTION ENGINEERING together with O.N.C.'s which include the subject of Production Processes, will be accepted on a subject-for-subject basis, if conditions laid down in the Institution's memorandum E.M.62/E are met.
- B8 Other Higher National Certificates, together with the appropriate Ordinary National Certificates, will be accepted on a subject-for-subject basis. Higher Certificates in Mechanical Engineering which include both the subjects of Principles of Engineering Production and Engineering Production, to syllabuses published by The Institution of Mechanical Engineers, will exempt from Part II subjects Theory of Machine Tools and Metrology.

### C. Exemption from Part I and Group A of Part II

- C1 First degrees in CIVIL, or ELECTRICAL or MECHANICAL ENGINEERING of the Universities of:  
Belfast; St. Andrews; Birmingham; London—Imperial College;  
Leeds; Sheffield; Durham; Nottingham; Southampton; Cambridge;  
Glasgow; Edinburgh; University College of Swansea; London—  
External degrees; Aberdeen.
- C2 First degrees in CIVIL ENGINEERING of the Universities of:  
Liverpool; Bristol.
- C3 First degrees in ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING of the University of:  
Manchester
- C4 First degrees in MECHANICAL ENGINEERING of the Universities of:  
Manchester; Liverpool.
- C5 First degrees in AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING of the Universities of:  
Belfast; London—Imperial College; Southampton; Cambridge;  
Glasgow.
- C6 First degree in METALLURGY of the Universities of:  
Birmingham; Nottingham.
- C7 First degree in MINING of the Universities of:  
London—Imperial College; Cambridge; Glasgow.
- C8 First degrees in MINERAL DRESSING of the University of:  
London—Imperial College
- C9 First degrees in ELECTRICAL POWER and in ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING of the University of:  
Liverpool
- C10 Diploma in Technology (Engineering) in MECHANICAL / PRODUCTION ENGINEERING gained at:  
Welsh College of Advanced Technology
- C11 Diplomas in Technology, gained in Colleges listed by the National Council for Technological Awards, in:  
Engineering—CIVIL, ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL, CHEMICAL, AERONAUTICAL  
Science—APPLIED PHYSICS, APPLIED CHEMISTRY, CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY  
Mathematics—APPLIED, APPLIED TO ENGINEERING

### D. Exemption from Part I only

The Institution is a participant in the Engineering Institutions' Examination Committee for Part I, which Committee (not this Institution) will conduct the examinations in the subjects of:

- (a) English (not after October, 1960)
- (b) Mathematics
- (c) Applied Mechanics
- (d) Engineering Drawing
- (e) Heat, Light and Sound
- (f) Principles of Electricity

The Institution will, however, conduct the examinations in the additional subjects of:

- (g) Production Processes
- (h) Chemistry

- D1 The Institution will accept for exemption against the above, the following:  
Subject (a) General Certificate of Education "O" level, English Language Royal Society of Arts (Advanced) English Language and English Literature.  
(b) G.C.E. "A" level—Pure Mathematics.  
(c) G.C.E. "A" level—Applied Mathematics.  
(d) G.C.E. "A" level—Engineering Drawing.  
(e) G.C.E. "A" level—Physics.  
(h) G.C.E. "A" level—Chemistry.

Candidates may, however, submit alternative qualifications of equal standard for consideration by the Institution.



#### **E. Exemptions from Part III only**

- E1 Post-graduate courses in PRODUCTION ENGINEERING, successfully completed at :  
Birmingham University  
London University — Imperial College
- E2 Full-time courses in MANAGEMENT STUDIES successfully completed at :  
Loughborough College of Technology

#### **F. Partial exemption from Part III**

Partial exemption on a subject-for-subject basis is afforded where MANAGEMENT subjects are taken in the following :-

- F1 Various first degrees, as shown, of the Universities of :  
Cambridge — AERONAUTICAL, CIVIL, ELECTRICAL and MECHANICAL ENGINEERING  
Durham — MECHANICAL ENGINEERING. CERTIFICATE IN PRODUCTION ENGINEERING  
Edinburgh — ENGINEERING. CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY  
Glasgow — AERONAUTICAL, CHEMICAL, CIVIL, ELECTRICAL and MECHANICAL ENGINEERING. MINING  
Leeds — MECHANICAL ENGINEERING  
Manchester — MECHANICAL ENGINEERING  
Nottingham — MECHANICAL ENGINEERING. METALLURGY. MINING  
Sheffield — MINING
- F2 Higher National Diplomas as B6 above, gained at :  
Enfield Technical College  
Leicester College of Art and Technology
- F3 Intermediate and Final Diplomas of the British Institute of Management
- F4 Endorsements of the subjects Industrial Administration A and B to syllabuses published by The Institution of Mechanical Engineers on a Higher National Certificate in Mechanical Engineering, will exempt from Industrial Management, and Management of Production.

#### **APPENDIX**

Qualifications accepted IN LIEU of parts of the 1960 examinations from candidates for CORPORATE MEMBERSHIP who hold or have held adequate managerial status on the production side of industry.

#### **G. In Lieu of Parts I and II**

- G1 Corporate Membership, by examination of the :  
Institution of Chemical Engineers  
Institution of Civil Engineers  
Institution of Electrical Engineers  
Institution of Gas Engineers  
Institution of Mechanical Engineers  
Institute of Metallurgists  
Institute of Physics  
Institution of Structural Engineers  
Plastics Institute  
Royal Aeronautical Society  
Royal Institute of Chemists  
Textile Institute

In addition to the qualifications listed above as affording exemption or acceptable in lieu, the Education Committee have many others under active consideration. As they are resolved, they will be published in the Journal.

# THE FOURTH CONFERENCE OF ENGINEERS RESPONSIBLE FOR STANDARDS

*A Report of the meeting organised jointly by The Institution of Production Engineers and the British Standards Institution, and held at the Connaught Rooms, London, on 21st May, 1958.*

**T**HE CHAIRMAN, Mr. H. Stafford, of The United Steel Companies, Ltd., introducing Mr. F. J. Erroll, Parliamentary Secretary to the Board of Trade, who opened the Conference, said that Mr. Erroll's presence was an indication of the Government's interest in the Conference. Mr. Erroll himself, as an engineer in his own right, was particularly welcome and would be familiar with the problems facing the Conference.

Mr. Erroll referred to the wide scope of the Agenda, showing the range of interests among standards engineers. They were the people who put standards to the test and who made them effective in influencing the economy. The discussion on the role of the standards engineer would bring out the different ways of tackling the task of putting standards into effective use. It was important that standards engineers should meet together and should bring their influence to bear on the B.S.I. which he was sure would always welcome informed and expert opinion from the public. The Government was strongly behind the B.S.I.'s work, as was evidenced by the Government's financial contribution to B.S.I., and by the policy of Government Departments to order in accordance with British Standard specifications. The Government recognised that the preparation of national standards was only the beginning of standardisation and that the need was greater than ever before to ensure that the best and widest use was made of the standards that had been agreed. This was the more important as British Standards increasingly reflected international recommendations widely accepted in our export markets. The work to secure agreement on international standards was of major importance and a progressive attitude fully supported by management was in the U.K.'s best interests.

Mr. Erroll mentioned the increasing efforts being made to provide education on standards matters. He

referred to the activities carried on by the E.P.A. to promote variety reduction and to the setting up of a new Committee of the British Productivity Council and B.S.I. to co-ordinate and encourage educational effort. The technical colleges had a large part to play and he was glad to know that they were represented at the Conference.

On the controversial subject of the inch and metric systems, Mr. Erroll said that though a single system for the whole world would simplify a lot of problems, it was clear that for a long time to come we should have to live with both systems. This situation raised complicated economic, social and technical problems and the advice of standards engineers on the technical and industrial aspects of this situation was needed and would be most valuable.

Mr. Erroll concluded by wishing the Conference success.

## Increasing Interest

The Chairman thanked Mr. Erroll for his opening of the Conference. He went on to welcome the representatives of the Press who were attending the Conference for the first time. Commenting on the growth of associations of standards engineers, he reported that a standards engineers' conference had recently been held in France; that in the Netherlands, following a conference a year ago, a Commission for Standardisation in Industry had been set up; and that the United Kingdom Conferences had stimulated considerable interest in South Africa where similar meetings had been held. He suggested that consideration might be given to the position of standards engineers in the U.K. and in particular to the suggestion made by the Standards Engineers' Society of America that a British branch of the Society should be formed. The Joint I.Prod.E./B.S.I. Committee had considered this and while favouring close

collaboration with the American Society, did not agree that standards engineers in the U.K. should form a branch of it. The feeling of the Conference was in support of this view. Later in the meeting the possibility of forming a standards engineers' society in this country was suggested.

### Progress Report

The Chairman then asked the Conference to consider the Progress Report. On the first part of the Report dealing with *education, training courses and publicity*, **Sir Stanley Rawson** of John Brown and Co. Ltd. reported on the work of the Joint B.P.C./B.S.I. Committee set up under his chairmanship and referred to by Mr. Erroll. The Committee had wide terms of reference and had begun its work by considering means of securing wider dissemination of information on the techniques of variety reduction and uses of standards both among those already engaged in industry and in the courses at technical colleges and universities. It was important to present the subject matter in such a way as to stimulate a better appreciation of how to apply standards in the interests of efficiency and to avoid stereotyped instruction about the general principles of standardisation which were already familiar. With this in view, it was important to have well-presented case material available.

On coding and indexing, the Chairman reported that B.S.I. was working on a sample range of British Standards to determine the basis of the headings of the coding system. He hoped that at the next Conference substantial progress might be reported. He drew attention to the availability for consultation, in B.S.I., of a card index of definitions appearing in British Standards and an index of cross references between British Standards.

In reply to **Mr. R. E. Mills**, of A. V. Roe & Co. Ltd., who asked whether B.S.I. considered *summary sheets* were valuable, **Mr. H. A. R. Binney**, Director of B.S.I., said that it was difficult for the B.S.I. to judge—it was for the users in industry to say. Judging however, from the extent to which the Germans—who seemed to have perfected the technique of summary sheets—made use of them, particularly in promoting their export trade, there seemed to be a strong case for following this example.

The ensuing discussion revealed conflicting views as to the value of summary sheets. One speaker found them too expensive, and others referred to the danger of them being used without reference to the relevant standards. A plea was made for more publications on the lines of the Building Handbook, in loose leaf form, giving summaries of related standards. **Mr. G. Weston**, Technical Director of B.S.I., pointed out that summary sheets were in fact intended to be used by those who would not have the standard itself before them. Summary sheets provided an amplification of certain information in the standard; they should not, therefore, be confused with

the sheets included in the Building Handbook, which were digests of the whole content of a standard.

On *international standardisation-export problems* the Chairman drew particular attention to Section C which stressed the need for British exporters to provide their overseas customers with the fullest technical information about the content of the British Standards for the products which they offered.

### Effectiveness of U.K. Participation in International Standards Work

Introducing this subject **Sir Stanley Rawson** underlined the need to pay greater attention than in the past to the standards requirements of overseas customers. British Standards were old and well established, but to many countries standards were comparatively new. The destruction of machinery during the War had meant that many European countries had started almost completely afresh in 1945, and had a new conception of the type of machinery they wanted. Newly-developing countries which were familiar with the latest techniques were not prepared to accept standards that were not clearly up-to-date. Neither would they accept a bald statement that a given product would perform the function it was supposed to perform; this must be demonstrated and an assurance given that the materials used had specified properties and had been tested and inspected in accordance with widely recognised methods. In many countries, standards bodies were organs of the state and standards were mandatory. If the U.K. wished to maintain its export trade it must be able to take the lead in technical discussion and satisfy customers that British Standards were completely up-to-date. It was, therefore, essential that the representatives sent to international conferences were highly competent and that they were fully briefed. He quoted examples where U.K. delegations had put forward proposals to I.S.O. Committees which were not technically defensible. Referring to the inch/metric problem, he urged the need to make clear on all appropriate occasions the fact that as tools of engineering, inch standards were as good as metric standards.

**Mr. J. Winskill** of Newall Group (Sales) Ltd. reinforced Sir Stanley Rawson's view that in international meetings it was not sufficient to advocate a standard because it was a British Standard and had stood the test of time; sound technical arguments must be advanced in support of our claims. One reason why this was not always done was the lack of information about the experience of users who were not always prepared to give much information. A recent circular to elicit such information had had a very disappointing response. Fuller co-operation from all concerned must be forthcoming or standards would fail to reflect the essential evidence of their effectiveness in use. To consider that a standard was determined by the biggest customer was a dangerous and erroneous attitude of mind; a wider consensus of opinion was required. Even where a small number of

firms dominated an industry, as in motor cars, a lot of work was sub-contracted to smaller units and it was essential for all to be aware of and agree upon the relevant standards.

Mr. Winskill strongly supported Sir Stanley Rawson in urging that delegates to international standards meetings should be the best people available; delegations should be given sufficient authority and information to be able to make quick decisions at the meetings if necessary.

**Dr. Blair**, of Stewarts and Lloyds, considered that taking account of the number of delegates who attended international meetings, the limited time available for meetings and the language difficulty, the criticism that progress was slow in reaching decisions was not really justified. The time taken to reach agreement often compared favourably with that taken in discussion of British Standards.

**Mr. Kilby**, of AC-Delco Ltd., favoured getting an agreed line with America and Canada before going to an international conference in view of the large number of firms that were linked to American companies. Commenting on this suggestion, Sir Stanley Rawson said that in the last few years there had been better co-operation in I.S.O. work from the U.S.A. and increasingly the views of inch-using countries were being co-ordinated.

Summing up, the Chairman said that the attitude of management towards international conferences on standards—and indeed on all standards matters—must change from “Whom can we spare?” to “Who is the best man to send?”

### **Implications of the Use in the U.K. of the Inch and Metric Systems**

A note by the B.S.I. and a Paper by **Mr. H. G. Conway** were before the Conference.

Mr. Conway briefly reviewed the history of the metric system on the Continent since its introduction in France at the time of the Revolution, and referred to its permissive use in England since the middle of the nineteenth century and to the increased interest in it in recent years with the recommendation of the “Hodgson” Committee on Weights and Measures. The British Association, the Association of British Chambers of Commerce and the Federation of British Industries were all studying the problem further at the present time. Anyone who had experience of the developments in connection with the introduction of the unified screw thread into Britain would realise the difficulties of a change to the metric system.

Mr. Conway said that many firms were, of course, already using both systems and supplying export goods in millimetres, litres and grammes. It must be realized that if a change to the metric system was to be made it was not a question of converting inch dimensions in British Standards and stating them in millimetres; the change must be to nominal dimensions in the metric system. In fact, the complete range of dimensional British Standards would have to be rewritten.

The claim that the metric system was logical was, in Mr. Conway's opinion, overstated. The main advantage of the system was that the basic unit, the millimetre, was, for many purposes, more convenient than the inch, which was too large and was often divided into inconvenient fractions, e.g.  $\frac{1}{4}$ . He drew attention to the example given in his Paper of the economy of figures used in drawings dimensioned in millimetres as compared with those in decimalised fractions of an inch.

Mr. Conway did not underrate the difficulties of making a change in the U.K.—the problem of education, of cost, which might be as much as £200,000,000 and the disadvantage of being out of step with the U.S.A. which had little incentive to make a change. Mr. Conway felt that there was, nevertheless, an inevitability about the adoption of the metric system, though the changeover would take a very long time. He suggested that the next two generations should be taught both systems, and the third generation the metric system only. The Government would have to give a solid lead by introducing the metric system into defence specifications and by making funds available to B.S.I. to republish standards in the metric system. A Government subsidy or tax relief would be essential to induce industry to undertake the change. Stronger measures would be required than those which were being used to encourage the adoption of the unified screw thread.

To facilitate the change, Mr. Conway advocated a wider use of preferred numbers, where the inch and metric series corresponded very closely, a greater use of decimals in the inch-pound system and the suppression of such measurements as fathoms, furlongs, acres and rods, the abandonment of the Fahrenheit scale and the adoption of a decimal coinage.

He concluded with the hope that the question would be considered with more imagination than in the past and on the basis of the long-term national interest.

**Mr. Tucker**, of Courtaulds Ltd., underlined the importance of securing interchangeability between products made to the inch and metric systems, by the adoption of corresponding sizes. This had been done successfully for steel tubes. He disputed the claim that ten was the best base for a system of measurement. The base of twelve was much more satisfactory in allowing for thirds and quarters. The fact that units of the metric system were used in scientific work in the U.K. tended to suggest that only the metric system was scientific. A combination of the advantages of the decimal system with those of a system based on twelve had been advocated in a publication entitled “Douze, notre dix futur” by Paul Essig.

Other speakers also doubted the superiority of the metric system and the possibility of changing to it, so long as the U.S.A. remained on the inch/pound system. They supported, however, the establishment of corresponding values in the two systems.



**Professor J. Loxham**, of the College of Aeronautics, said that by 1962 agreement should have been reached to make the British and the American inch identical, and equivalent to exactly 25.4 mm. He considered that drawings dimensioned in millimetres were much easier to handle than those dimensioned in inches. Firms adopting the metric system, however, had difficulties in obtaining materials in millimetre dimensions, e.g., 10 mm. steel bar.

**Mr. Gubbins**, of Wolf Electric Tools Ltd., said that his firm sold a complete packaged product all over the world. The system of measurement used was not so important as to secure that the same dimensions—whether expressed in inches or millimetres—were worked to by all countries.

**Mr. Orton**, of Stewarts and Lloyds, supported this. He urged that the equal status of inch measurements should be upheld in I.S.O. and raised also the question of showing metric equivalents in British Standards. The bias should always be towards including them but it might not be useful in every case. **Mr. Weston** said that precise rules had not been laid down by I.S.O. on the inclusion of dimensions in both systems of measurement, but the U.K. was constantly pressing to secure this. He pointed out that the metric measures included in British Standards were approximate conversions intended as an indication of the dimensions merely to facilitate reading the standard in metric countries—they were not exact equivalents.

**Mr. Canning**, of the Plessey Company, said that this country was torn between the two systems both from the point of view of defence and of trade. In view of the cost of changing, we should take all possible measures to mitigate the disadvantages of the present position—by using decimals, particularly where close tolerances were being worked to, and by agreeing on corresponding values.

Another speaker held the view that price and quality were more important in the export market than whether dimensions were in inches or millimetres.

In a contribution submitted in writing, in accordance with an invitation from the Chairman, **Mr. Lambe**, of Rendel, Palmer & Tritton, expressed the view that legislation forcing manufacturers to adopt the metric system would create difficulties in the very important "inch" markets. He suggested that the chief difficulties of supply to metric users concerned the conversions of steel sections, plates and sheets, and bolts and screws, and that every endeavour should be made to direct the attention of I.S.O. to the need for the production of a system of parallel preferred sizes for steel sections, plates and sheet thicknesses for inch and metric in the same way as had been done for pipes. As regards screw threads an important point was to secure international agreement on some system of marking for the major systems of thread, so as to assist the user in avoiding confusion between the metric and inch systems.

## Implementation of Standards

A note by the I.Prod.E./B.S.I. Committee was before the Conference.

**Mr. Parrish**, of I.C.I., introducing the subject, referred to earlier discussion on international work where the need for users to provide information on standards in use had been mentioned. The implementation of a standard when published was also a matter where strong and co-ordinated action by users would be very helpful. The manufacturers, who had their own difficulties in changing to new designs, would be helped by an indication of the business they would get.

Mr. Parrish said that sometimes great difficulties were experienced in securing supplies of goods made to new British Standards; there was a very long time-lag after a standard was published. He put forward four possible ways of improving their availability:—

- (a) to ask the B.S.I. committee concerned to agree a date by which goods made to new standards should be available, the date to be published in *B.S.I. News*;
- (b) to ask the manufacturers to give the date by which they would be producing goods to the new standard and for the publication of the standard to be withheld until that date;
- (c) to publish tentative specifications or exploratory standards which could be modified in the light of experience;
- (d) for manufacturers to be more ready to produce to the new standards as soon as they were issued.

Manufacturers could promote the sale of standard goods by charging a higher price for non-standard lines. Mr. Parrish also thought that some kind of "Buyers' Guide" was required, giving lists of manufacturers prepared to supply goods to a particular British Standard. The Paper under consideration indicated that this would cause some difficulty to B.S.I., but other means might be found.

In conclusion, Mr. Parrish advocated the wider adoption of Certification Mark Schemes which deserved strong support; these schemes were of great value to the smaller firm, which could accept "Kite marked" goods without special testing or analysis.

**Mr. T. Sparling**, of the Brush Electrical Engineering Company, said he thought that on the whole goods made to British Standards were reasonably widely available, and could be found if the field of suppliers was adequately explored. Suppliers were very often ready to meet demands for goods made in accordance with new standards. Certification Mark Schemes could cover any product for which there was a standard; his firm had found that use of the B.S.I. certification mark was a good selling point.

**Mr. Walsh**, of the British Oxygen Co., said that standards would be more readily implemented if

there were more rationalisation of the specifications dealing with the same material. He proposed a review of standards dealing with materials so that they could be integrated and simplified and those serving a purely sectional interest eliminated or combined in a more general specification; additional features for special requirements could be applied to standard materials at the customer's request. Among others he instanced the standards for light alloys including the aircraft series for these materials.

**Mr. Weston** said that reviews were in fact being made of the standards for steel and for non-ferrous metals with just this end in view.

**Mr. Mills**, of A. V. Roe & Co. Ltd., pointed out the impossibility of completely integrated standards for materials. There were great variations in the quality required. Steel required for aircraft would be of a different quality from that required for the manufacture of dustbins. An adequate range of qualities was essential.

**Professor Loxham**, of the College of Aeronautics, raised a problem closely related to that of implementation of standards, namely, the securing of information from users on the effectiveness of British Standards in use; better implementation would be assured if a satisfactory standard were agreed. B.S.1916, Limits and Fits, was a widely used standard, but a request from the B.S.I. committee for the views of users had met with a disappointing response. Designers, manufacturers and users should be able to arrive at satisfactory agreed tolerances, but to do so they must pool their information. B.S.1916 was under review and if essential information was forthcoming the revised version would be more stable. Co-operation of the kind he suggested could help in getting a better standard.

**Mr. Williamson**, of the Distillers Company, said the real question was how users could find out how soon goods produced to new standards would be available. This ought to be dealt with when the standard was still being discussed by the B.S.I. Committee.

**Mr. Orton**, of Stewarts and Lloyds, said that manufacturers who kept in touch with the work of preparing British Standards and put a new standard into production often found that there was no demand. There was a need for education of users as well as co-operation by manufacturers.

**Mr. Waddington**, of the English Electric Company, complained that often by the time a design incorporating materials to a British Standard was completed, the standards had been revised and could not be incorporated in the design.

## The Role of the Standards Engineer in Industry

The Conference had before it a Paper by **Mr. R. B. Armstrong**, of Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Co. Introducing the Paper, Mr. Armstrong said that it was of course written from the point of view of his own type of firm, and that in others the emphasis might be different. Nevertheless, there were common principles to be applied and he hoped that his analysis of the functions of the standards engineer would be useful to smaller firms. The three fields of activity for any standards engineer were (a) the standards for raw materials and piece parts purchased, (b) the processes applied to these materials and parts, and (c) the marketing and possibly maintenance of the end-product. The operations he had to perform in connection with (a) could be listed as five "C's":—Collection, Classification, Consultation, Condensation and Circulation. The collection of information about British Standards, Government-sponsored standards, or standards drawn up by Trade Associations, was an essential first step to the preparation of Company Standards and could provide a basis for them. Data on Company Standards must then be classified to suit the major design interests in each organisation. To avoid conflicting sectional views on the adoption of Company Standards, the standards engineer must ensure that they reflected the requirements of all concerned. The primary function of the Company Standard should be to condense on one sheet of paper all the information essential to the daily application of the standard. A simple and efficient system of making this information available to those who needed it must then be devised.

In design and production processes, the standards engineer in addition to his influence on the limitation of materials and components could play a large part in securing the adoption of codes of design or production practices.

In the marketing of the end-product there was a large field of activity for the standards engineer, though it was not always regarded as his province and to establish the policy in regard to the variety of products to be marketed required the full authority of management. In view of the analysis made by Professor H. W. Martin, which indicated that in many cases 80 per cent. of profits accrued from 20 per cent. of production, the importance of rationalisation in this sphere was clearly of major importance.

**Mr. Kilby**, of AC-Delco Ltd., congratulated Mr. Armstrong on his Paper and strongly reinforced his emphasis on the importance of reducing the variety of end products. He reported that in the field of auto accessories variety had been drastically reduced in two years, despite opposition to rationalisation from design engineers who had built up their own sets of standards. The standards engineer was often more aware of the possibilities in this regard than the central organisation.

**Mr. Williamson**, of the Distillers Co. Ltd., commented that the function of a standards engineer was often very much that of information officer, while **Mr. Davies** of Standard Telephones and Cables, stressed the important part a standards engineer could play in ensuring the reliability of components, a very important matter in the newer industries.

The Chairman emphasised the importance of standards engineers concentrating on the essential tasks—these were large and complicated enough. Smaller companies could probably not afford a full time standards engineer, but this did not mean that smaller companies did not have an interest in standards matters. Commenting on this, **Mr. Sanders**, Engineering Adviser to the B.S.I., suggested that in a small firm the top man should give some time to these responsibilities and the question of the variety of goods produced should be considered in connection with the firm's annual audit when prices of unremunerative items could be reviewed.

**Mr. Honeywell**, of Goodwin, Barsby & Co. Ltd., asked what instruction was available for a new standards engineer. **Mr. F. W. Cooper**, of the Institution of Production Engineers, said that it was hoped that instruction would be increasingly provided by technical colleges; the Chairman said that the theoretical side was comparatively easy to acquire, but to gain practical experience the best method would be to spend some months in an established standards department.

Another speaker proposed the formation of a society of standards engineers as a forum for the discussion of technical matters among standards engineers. (Further support for this suggestion has been received since the Conference).

### Standardisation of Paper Sizes

The Conference had before it a note by the B.S.I.

**Mr. Weston** explained that this item had been specially requested and in response B.S.I. had set out the present position as regards its own usage, and the considerations which were before the B.S.I. committee in relation to international discussion. The B.S.I. decision to adopt the A4 and A5 sizes was in line with the agreement reached at the 1957 Commonwealth Standards Conference, and as far as typed documents were concerned, effected a measure of simplification in that the size of paper for international committees and for domestic use was the same.

**Mr. Campbell**, of British Thomson Houston Ltd., welcomed the note which was of great interest, but saw great difficulties in a change from the 10 in. by 8 in. size.

**Miss Wiegand**, the Secretary of the B.S.I. committee concerned with this question, explained that twenty-six countries used the "A" sizes and the possibility of a Free Trade Area in Europe had re-emphasised the need for the U.K. to consider some change in its practice. The demand for these sizes by the British engineering industry was increasing. The advantage of the range was that the same proportions were retained in all sizes. In the U.K. sizes were related to quality and there was no one stock size in all qualities. The paper industry was looking into the cutting problems—it was estimated that for duplicating paper the reduction of 3 per cent. in area was accompanied by a 6 per cent. reduction in cost. Printing machinery manufacturers were keen on the changeover since two-thirds of their total production was exported, and half of that to the Continent; and the use of the same sizes of paper in home and export markets would greatly simplify the manufacture of machinery. In view of these considerations, the B.S.I. Committee was supporting the adoption of the "A" sizes by I.S.O. though there was no suggestion that the traditional British sizes would be dropped; their usage however was likely to decline. In Sweden a complete changeover had taken fifteen years.

### Summing Up

Summing up the Conference, **Mr. Mills**, of A. V. Roe & Co. Ltd., said that it had brought out the need for education and self-criticism in industry at all levels including top management. At international conferences U.K. delegates must be able to speak with one voice and the problem of conflicting loyalties between the individual's firm and the wider national interest must be resolved. For more effective work in the international field, more help was required from users and this was also required from the domestic viewpoint. Equally, however, the standards adopted must be made attractive to the user both large and small and in the U.K. there was a very large number of small users.

**Mr. Mills** thought that the discussion of the metric system has not been on the lines originally intended for the Conference, though many interesting points had been made. **Mr. Conway** had brought out the point that very strong measures would be necessary to introduce a change to the metric system. In India, it might prove that many standards would remain inch-based, though expressed in metric measures.

He considered that the question of paper sizes had been a useful item and that similar items of wide interest to industry generally should come up at future conferences.

In closing the Conference, the Chairman expressed his thanks to the staff of B.S.I. for their help in its organisation.



# POLAND TODAY —

## *The Secretary's Report*

**E**ARLY in 1957, Mr. Woodford, the Secretary of the Institution of Production Engineers, received a visit from Mr. A. Idzkiewicz, representing the Polish Society of Mechanical Engineers, whose headquarters are in Warsaw. Mr. Idzkiewicz wished to know if the Institution would be interested in arranging for an exchange of visits between parties of members of the two Institutions.

The Polish Society of Mechanical Engineers has a total membership of about 20,000. It has various Divisions, of which Machine Tools and Production Engineering is one. It was proposed that the visit should be arranged between the Institution of Production Engineers and the Machine Tools and Production Division of S.I.M.P. (as the Polish Society is known).

Mr. Woodford informed Mr. Idzkiewicz that the Institution would welcome the suggestion in principle but there would have to be further discussion about details before a commitment could be accepted.



Mr. John Hill (right), Vice-President of the Institution, chats with Professor Tymowski, during the visit to Poland.

Shortly afterwards, Mr. Woodford received another visit, this time from Professor Tymowski, also a member of S.I.M.P., who brought the firm proposal that a party of production engineers from the United Kingdom should visit Poland in the autumn of 1957 and that a party of Polish engineers should visit this country soon afterwards. The intention was that the parties should be of equal size and that each party should be responsible for its own travel arrangements to and from the country of the visit, but the two Institutions would act as hosts and pay all expenses of the visiting parties.\*

After consulting the Foreign Office, the Council of the Institution of Production Engineers accepted this invitation and plans were prepared for an exchange of visits in the autumn of 1957. It was soon realised, however, that there was not sufficient time effectively to arrange visits for these dates and so, by mutual consent, it was agreed that the visits should be postponed until the spring of 1958. It was then arranged that the Institution of Production Engineers' party would visit Poland from April 27th until May 9th and that the Polish party would make a return visit to Britain from May 11th until May 23rd (later changed to May 12th-25th).

Eighteen members of the Institution initially expressed interest in the visit and their intention to take part. In the event, however, the party finally consisted of eight members (or representatives of member firms) accompanied by the Secretary. The following left London Airport on May 9th:—

J. E. Hill (Vice-President), John Lund Ltd.  
G. Ronald Pryor (Vice-President), Edward Pryor & Sons Ltd.  
F. J. Everest, David Brown Industries Ltd.  
W. A. Hannaby, William Asquith Ltd.  
H. Stokes, Edward Pryor & Sons Ltd.  
R. Unwin, Newall Group Sales Ltd.  
H. Williams, Wickman Ltd.  
T. N. Woof, M.C., B.S.A. Tools Ltd.  
W. F. S. Woodford, Institution of Production Engineers.

\* NOTE: It subsequently transpired that an approach was first made to the Institution of Mechanical Engineers, who declined.



The party flew on a B.E.A. Viking flight direct to Warsaw, leaving London Airport at 10.35 a.m. British Summer Time, and arriving in Warsaw at 3.25 Eastern European Time. The party was conducted round Poland in a Danish motor coach built on a British Leyland Royal Tiger chassis. The party travelled a total of approximately 900 miles during the twelve days in Poland. The tour began in Warsaw and went via Poznan, Breslau, Katowice, Cracow and Zakopane, and then returned via Cracow and Katowice to Warsaw. At the foot of the page is a schedule of industrial and educational establishments visited during the tour.

In addition to these industrial visits, other visits were arranged to a performance of the ballet in Warsaw and to the Chopin Institute and to the birthplace and museum of Madame Curie and to the Palace of Science and Culture, also in Warsaw. Visits were made to the opera and to the royal castle of Wawel in Cracow; to salt mines in Wieliczka; to the new planetarium in Katowice; and to the former German concentration camp at Oswiecim (Auschwitz). Three days were also spent on holiday at Zakopane, which is a resort in the Tatra Mountains on the Czechoslovak border.

#### General Impressions:

The following are some general impressions, grouped under various headings:—

##### (1) Economy

The country's chief economic problem is the reconstruction of war damage, which is very extensive. The whole of Warsaw was destroyed by the Germans; several other large towns and cities were more than 50 per cent. destroyed, and whole areas of the country—such as Lower Silesia, where endless battles raged—suffered extensive damage.

Everywhere we saw substantial building works in progress and it was evident that this immense reconstruction effort lays a heavy burden on the economy. Nevertheless, the internal economy seems to be healthy and unemployment is virtually nil. There are plenty of goods in the shops, although

most of them are of a quality comparable with our war-time Utility standards. Food seemed to be plentiful and the population as a whole gave the impression of being adequately clothed and fed.

Wages are low by United Kingdom standards, but it was very difficult to make a correct assessment of relative values since the exchange rate for the pound is artificially fixed at 67 zlotys to the pound. We were told that in making a comparison it would be more accurate to assume that there were 100 zlotys to the pound. On this basis, it appeared that skilled craftsmen earn about £5 to £6 a week for a 44-hour week. An unskilled worker earns £3 10s. 0d. or £4 a week. In some branches of industry, such as mining and heavy engineering, it is possible for workers to increase their earnings by overtime and bonuses, but the average level appeared to be substantially lower than the average level in the United Kingdom.

A professional man's salary appeared to range between £500—£1,000 a year. In order to maintain a standard of living acceptable to educated people, most of the professional men have a secondary job or their wives also have professional jobs. Many engineers have part-time teaching appointments in universities and technical schools.

There appeared to be a good volume of trade between Poland and the East and there appeared also to be a strong desire to do much more business with the West, particularly the U.K., but the shortage of Western currencies is a serious obstacle.

##### (2) Prices

Prices vary widely in the shops, but the following are useful pointers. Clothes are mostly of a utility standard and it is possible for a workman to buy a tidy suit for about £7. On the other hand, a good pair of shoes costs £10. Cheaper shoes are available but they are rather clumsy. Food is relatively cheap and so are cigarettes. Rents are very low: the rent of a three-roomed flat with kitchen and bath and including central heating, in Warsaw is about 10s. a week. Books are very cheap. A feature of Poland is the international bookshops which are in every main

#### SCHEDULE OF VISITS

29.4.58	Warsaw	Technical Museum and Politechnical School	
30.4.58	Poznan	Machine Works, H. Cegielski	Machine tools, locomotives, carriages, diesel motors
"	"	Foundry, "POMET"	Iron, steel and non-ferrous castings
5.5.58	Cracow	Steelworks, "NOWA HUTA"	Iron, steel
"	"	Institute of Machine Tools and Tools	Research Institute
6.5.58	K/Bielska	Andrychow Textile Factory	Cotton (poplin), spinning, weaving and finishing
7.5.58	Swietochowice	Heavy Machine Works, "ZUT ZAGODA"	Press, motors, heavy machinery
"	Poreba	Machine tool factory Zaki	Machine tools, lathes, etc.
"	K/Zawiercia	Mechan. "POREBA"	
8.5.58	Warsaw	Precision instrument and tools factory, F. W. P. Im. Gen. Swieczewskiego	Small tools: (a) Cutting tools (b) Measurement tools

town and city. Here Polish books can be bought in a variety of foreign languages. A large book on Polish art and folk crafts, about 15 in. by 10 in. and 1½ in. thick, costs £1. Such an art book in the U.K. costs five guineas. Cameras are very cheap—about one-third of the U.K. price.

### (3) **Morale**

In spite of the appalling conditions which must have prevailed in Poland for the last fifteen years or so, morale is astonishingly high. People everywhere were full of life and remarkably cheerful. Undoubtedly the political changes of 1956 have had a profound effect on the country. One got the impression that it is not a Communist country in the accepted sense of the term and that there is not a great deal of love lost between Poland and the East, but rather that people are mainly convinced Socialists and believe in the Socialist way of life, and that they therefore elect a Socialist form of Government. There are two other political parties which the people could vote for, that is, the Peasants Party and another party believed to be called the Democratic Party or something similar. Both these parties have seats in the House of Parliament, but undoubtedly the Socialist Government is elected by a substantial majority.

### (4) **Technical Progress**

The visiting party saw ample evidence that Polish scientists and technologists are well informed on the most recent developments. These are by no means always put into practice in their factories, partly because they cannot afford to buy the most modern equipment, but they appear to be fully aware of their shortcomings.

We visited an electronics laboratory where modern electronic equipment has been constructed entirely from studying foreign literature. Obviously very

considerable effort is put into the acquisition of foreign technical publications and translating them into Polish so that they are freely available. There was an obvious determination on the part of Polish scientists and engineers to keep fully up-to-date with world-wide developments.

Some figures about the machine tool industry, as an example, are significant. In 1950 the total production of machine tools in Poland was 12,600 tons, made up of 4,500 separate machines. In 1957 production was 39,270 tons of machine tools, made up of 22,380 separate machines. Thus in seven years the annual output of machine tools in tons has increased over 300 per cent., and in the number of pieces the increase is five-fold. This shows how in 1950 the emphasis was on heavier machine tools and how in 1957 many more lighter machine tools were being made. Some of this output is being exported, but most of it is finding its way into Polish industry, and very soon the effect of this new equipment will be shown in the increased flow of manufactured goods.

Many of the machine tools and small tools which we saw being produced were of modern design and good quality. We saw nothing which could be said to be the equal of the best work being produced by our own machine tool industry in Britain, but we saw plenty of evidence that Poland's machine tool industry is making very rapid strides and it may well be that in five years' time Poland will become a serious competitor for some of our overseas markets in machine tools.

### (5) **Roads, Travel and Communications**

The greater part of Poland is flat and the roads are typical of Northern Europe. They are straight and narrow and the surface of the main roads is, on the



The party of Polish engineers making the reciprocal visit to the United Kingdom are here photographed during a works tour conducted by Mr. Ralph Unwin, Member, of Newall Group Sales Ltd.

whole, good. It was possible for our coach to cruise at 55-60 m.p.h. for very long distances. There is only just room for two wide vehicles to pass on most main roads, but the roads have grass verges 6 ft. to 8 ft. wide on either side which are frequently used for overtaking. These verges also provide escapes for the numerous horse-drawn vehicles in the countryside, which can thus get out of the way of fast traffic. The most typical vehicle in the Polish countryside is the long, narrow farm cart. This vehicle is immensely strongly built: it is not more than 3 ft. or 4 ft. wide but is about 15 ft. in length.

Where the roads are bad, they are very bad. From a road point of view, we were in Poland at the worst time of the year, that is, soon after the thaw when all the winter damage becomes apparent and before there has been a chance to put right the worst of it. In places frost damage was substantial and occasionally our coach was reduced to walking pace to negotiate some of the very deep pot-holes.

Traffic is extremely light. There are very few motor cars in Poland: the only people who have them are film stars, actors, authors, doctors, architects and a few of the higher paid officials and managers. There are no parking problems anywhere.

Most of the leading hotels are owned by Orbis, which is the State Travel Organisation. Those we

stayed in were comfortable and well-appointed, except the one in Katowice which was very poor. The service available was very willing but often ineffectual, either because of shortage of staff, or untrained staff, or facilities not being available.

There is a good railway system in Poland and those main line trains which we saw looked clean and comfortable. Railway travel is cheaper than coach travel.

The internal telephone system in the country did not seem to be too good. One had to wait a long time to get a connection between towns and the lines were indistinct, but it was possible to make a very quick and clear connection to London.

## (6) Entertainment

Television is just making its debut in Poland. There are only 12,000 television sets in Warsaw (population 1,000,000). The most popular forms of entertainment in Poland are the opera, the ballet and music and the cinema. Every town has its own opera house or theatre where this form of entertainment is provided and it is widely patronised. The ballet and the opera which we saw were fully attended and of very high standard.

# THE STANDING COMMITTEES 1958-59

At a Meeting of Council held on 24th July, 1958, the following were elected to serve on the Institution's Standing Committees for the year 1958-1959:

## Finance and General Purposes Committee

### The Principal Officers:-

*The President:* The Rt. Hon. The Earl of Halsbury, F.R.I.C., F.Inst.P.

*The Vice-Presidents:* J. E. Hill; G. R. Pryor.

*The Chairman of Council:* H. W. Bowen, O.B.E.

*The Vice-Chairman of Council:* R. H. S. Turner.

### Elected Members:-

J. Mitford Brice      E. Percy Edwards      R. E. Leakey  
A. Betts Brown      H. G. Gregory      A. L. Stuchbery

The Chairmen of all Standing Committees — Editorial, Education, Hazleton Memorial Library, Membership, Papers, Research and Standards, are *ex-officio* members of the Finance and General Purposes Committee.

## Education Committee

### The Principal Officers

W. G. Ainslie	J. France	B. E. Stokes
J. V. Connolly	K. J. Hume	R. J. Sury
Major C. E. Darlington	A. A. Jacobsen	E. Walshaw
E. Percy Edwards	Prof. J. Loxham	T. B. Worth
	M. G. Page	

## Membership Committee

### The Principal Officers

A. Betts Brown	E. Percy Edwards	R. D. Owen
W. M. Buchan	T. W. Elkington	H. Spencer-Smith
J. V. Connolly	C. C. Ferguson	J. A. W. Styles
G. H. Crump	H. W. Hodson	A. C. Turner
R. Dent	K. J. Hume	B. Whittaker

## Editorial Committee

### The Principal Officers

J. Mitford Brice	H. P. Jost	M. J. Sargeant
A. A. J. Francis	J. C. Z. Martin	B. E. Stokes

## Papers Committee

### The Principal Officers

J. Mitford Brice	H. J. Elton	H. Peter Jost
L. Bunn	A. A. J. Francis	J. C. Z. Martin

Each Section Committee will be asked to nominate one representative to serve on this Committee. Section representatives who cannot attend Committee meetings regularly may be "Corresponding Members" and can assist in the work of the Committee by the adjudication of Papers and in other similar ways.

## Hazleton Memorial Library Committee

### The Principal Officers

H. L. Madeley	J. J. Peck	H. G. Shakeshaft
C. L. Aslen	R. V. Rider	J. D. Smith
L. W. Bailey	M. J. Sargeant	S. R. Smith
J. Isaacs	Lord Sempill	R. J. Temple

## Research Committee

### The Principal Officers

L. W. Bailey	Dr. D. F. Galloway	S. G. E. Nash
J. G. Collyear	R. K. Grunau	J. J. Peck
J. H. Cooper	A. G. Hayek	A. G. Pate
Dr. N. A. Dudley	P. Holmes	W. B. Pamment
B. H. Dyson	B. G. L. Jackman	P. J. Shipton
T. W. Elkington	Prof. J. Loxham	P. Spear
F. G. S. English	H. W. Mander	

## Standards Committee

### The Principal Officers

J. E. Baty	R. E. Mills	R. J. C. Whitaker
D. B. Ebsworth	R. V. Rider	C. M. P. Willcox
J. Harris	T. A. C. Sparling	J. H. Winskill
G. Kelly	H. Stafford	W. E. Wright

# REPORT OF THE MEETING OF COUNCIL

Thursday, 24th July, 1958

**T**HE first Council Meeting of the 1958-1959 Session was held at 10 Chesterfield Street, London, W.1, on Thursday, 24th July, 1958, and was attended by 30 members. The Chairman of Council, Mr. H. W. Bowen, O.B.E., presided at the meeting, at which were present by invitation the following: Mr. B. F. Goodchild, Past Chairman of the Calcutta Section; Mr. J. W. Taylor, Honorary Secretary, Southern Region and Southampton Section; Mr. B. E. Gwynne-Clarke, Honorary Secretary, Gloucester Section; and Mr. P. M. Goodchild, Chairman, Rochester Graduate Section.

## Standing Orders

The Standing Orders of Council, which are submitted to the first meeting of Council each year so that each Council shall have the opportunity of altering or rejecting any of the existing Standing Orders or of adding new ones, were adopted as printed and circulated to Council Members.

## Election of Standing Committees, 1958-1959

The names of members elected by the Council to serve on the Standing Committees, 1958-1959, appear on page 589.

## Election of Section and Region Honorary Secretaries, and Regional Honorary Treasurers

The Council confirmed the election of a number of the above officers.

## Elections and Transfers

The Council approved a number of applications for membership and transfer, details of which appear on pages 593-594.

## Finance

The Council received a report on the Institution's finances, including the Income and Expenditure Account for the year ended 30th June, 1958, and adopted the proposed budget for 1958-1959.

It was reported by the Finance and General Purposes Committee that their aim was to achieve a surplus of income over expenditure of 10% of the

Institution's income, and considerable attention was being paid to ways and means of attaining this.

It was also noted that a certain amount of repair and renovation work was being carried out at Head Office, and a sub-committee of the Finance and General Purposes Committee had been appointed to deal with this.

## Production Exhibition and Conference, 1958

The Council adopted unanimously the recommendation of the Finance and General Purposes Committee that the Institution should withdraw its official support of the Production Exhibition, having done all it usefully could in establishing this Exhibition as a biennial event.

## Co-operation with the Society of Polish Mechanical Engineers

The Council received with interest a report of the successful visit to Poland made last Spring by a party of members of the Institution, together with the Secretary, at the invitation of the Society of Polish Mechanical Engineers. (This report appears on pages 586-589).

A reciprocal visit was paid to the U.K. by a party of Polish engineers, and most cordial relations appear to have been established by this exchange.

## Revised Associate Membership Examination — Exemptions

The Chairman of the Education Committee, Mr. J. France, reported that the first list of exemptions had now been approved by the Finance and General Purposes Committee. Additional exemptions were being considered, and details would be published in the Journal from time to time. (Note: the first list of exemptions appeared in the August Journal, and a revised list appears on pages 576-579 of this issue).

## The Journal

It was reported by the Editorial Committee that some first-class material had again been made available for the Journal during the quarter. In particular, there had been a marked demand outside the membership for copies of the June issue.



With regard to advertising, the Committee had learned with approval that the Institution's advertising agents had appointed a special representative to look after the Journal. This representative had attended a meeting of the Editorial Committee, to discuss points and problems, and it was felt that the new appointment would be of considerable mutual benefit.

### **Institution Papers**

The Papers Committee were pleased to report that at the suggestion of the Midlands Region the 1958 Viscount Nuffield Paper would be presented in Birmingham in March, 1959. The speaker would be Dr. N. Inglis, Metals Division Research Director, I.C.I. Ltd., who had chosen as his subject: "The Production, Fabrication, Properties and Uses of Some of the Newer Metals".

The first E. W. Hancock Paper was presented at a well-attended Session of the Production Conference on 20th May last, when Mr. Lewis Wright, Chairman of the British Productivity Council, gave an inspiring address on "Human Relations in Industry — Men, Women and Work". This meeting received widespread publicity in the national and technical press. (See pages 532 - 547 of this Journal.)

### **Institution Medal Awards, 1956 - 1957**

The Council adopted the Papers Committee's recommendation regarding Medal Awards, as follow:

*Medal for the Best Paper presented by a Member to Mr. J. A. Grainger, A.M.I.Prod.E., for his Paper on "New Techniques in Sheet Metal Forming".*

*Medal for the Best Paper presented by a Non-member to Mr. A. G. Thompson, for his Paper on "Measuring and Forecasting Cost Data in Highly Variable Production".*

Because insufficient entries of a high enough standard had been received, the Papers Committee were unable to make a recommendation in regard to the Hutchinson Memorial Award, for the best Paper presented by a Graduate of the Institution.

### **Research**

The following reports were made on behalf of the Research Committee:

**MATERIALS HANDLING GROUP.** The Group Committee met twice during the quarter, and the final arrangements for the Materials Handling Convention at Brighton, in October, were now being made. Participation in the work of the National Joint Committee on Materials Handling was continuing, together with informal talks with the Building Research Centre regarding the relationship between the production engineer and the architect.

Section Groups were becoming more active, and it had been arranged that the larger Groups would undertake specific investigations into aspects of Materials Handling.

**MATERIAL UTILISATION.** The Sub-Committee, through its four Panels, had completed the collection of case

studies, and the drafting of the final report had been commenced.

**SOURCES OF INFORMATION.** One Section of the Directory remained to be completed by the Chairman of the Sub-Committee.

**CONTROL OF QUALITY.** The Sub-Committee had now published its Report on "Quality — Its Creation and Control", and was considering further activities.

**JOINT RESEARCH COMMITTEE WITH I.C.W.A.** Although the Joint Committee had not met during the quarter, preliminary work for the two Sub-Committees had been carried out independently.

### **Standardisation**

It was reported by the Standards Committee that the Annual Conference of Standards Engineers, organised jointly with the British Standards Institution, had been an outstanding success. The Conference was opened by Mr. F. J. Erroll, Parliamentary Secretary to the Board of Trade, and was attended by more than 250 Standards Engineers. (A Report of the Conference appears on pages 580 - 585.)

The formation of the International Standards Sub-Committee had now been completed, under the Chairmanship of Mr. T. A. C. Sparling.

As a result of a survey undertaken of users and manufacturers of limit switches, a memorandum had been produced by the Standards Committee which it was hoped would lead to standardisation of these items in the machine tool field.

### **The Library**

The Library Committee were pleased to report that statistics of enquiries and books lent continued to show an increasing use of the Library by members.

### **Region and Section Reports**

The Council received a number of reports from Regions and Sections, extracts from which will appear in the October Journal.

### **Sections outside the United Kingdom**

It was greatly regretted that the Vice-Chairman of Council, Mr. R. H. S. Turner, was unable to be present, owing to illness. The Secretary reported, on his behalf, that there had been several visitors to Head Office during the quarter, including Mr. E. Bishop and Mr. C. Dearman, from Australia; Mr. B. F. Goodchild, of Calcutta, who was attending the present meeting; and Mr. Roger Waindle, a Past President of the American Society of Tool Engineers and an Honorary Member of The Institution of Production Engineers. Visits were expected from Mr. T. R. Gupta, Chairman of the Calcutta Section; and Mr. S. Carroll, Vice-Chairman of the Canadian Section.

Correspondence had been received from Mr. D. E. Hamm, President of the South African Council; Mr. W. Gwinnett, President of the Australian Council; and Mr. P. Bhattacharji, retiring Chairman of the Calcutta Section.

A Past Chairman of Council, Mr. Harold Burke, would be visiting Australia later in the year, and would take the opportunity of having discussions with members there.

At the request of the Chairman, Mr. B. F. Goodchild gave a brief address to Council in which he outlined the problems which had to be faced in regard to increasing the membership in India. Any advice or suggestions which the U.K. Council felt inclined to give, said Mr. Goodchild, would be very warmly appreciated by the Section Officers in India.

The Chairman assured Mr. Goodchild that any proposals put forward by the Indian Sections would be very carefully and sympathetically considered by the Council, who were anxious to give all the assistance they could.

#### Honours

The Council recorded with pleasure that the following members had been honoured by Her Majesty the Queen:

O.B.E. — Mr. R. W. Mann; Mr. G. Murray.

M.B.E. — Mr. W. H. Hodgetts.

#### Obituary

The Council recorded with deep regret the deaths of the members whose names appear below. The Chairman referred particularly to Mr. F. T. Nurrish, M.B.E., who was so well-known to the Council and had done so much for the Institution; and to Mr. E. G. Eaton, Past Chairman of the Preston Section, whose loss would be very deeply felt in the North-West Region.

*Members:* E. G. Eaton; F. T. Nurrish, M.B.E.

*Associate Members:* E. Beresford; H. Gibbon;

E. Hartley; J. J. Haslam; M. A. P. Lewis;

E. E. Martin; R. Pryce-Jones.

#### Conference Policy

Following the routine business of Council, considerable time was devoted to a discussion on conference policy for the future. This followed a resolution adopted at the April, 1958, Meeting of Council, that the Institution should not, as a matter of habit and routine, organise national conferences

on specific, recurring dates, but rather that national conferences should be organised only as and when a subject of sufficient importance to production engineers presented itself.

The Finance and General Purposes Committee felt that a much more valuable service to the membership of the Institution would be the organisation of more Regional Conferences, on the lines of the successful meetings already held, e.g., the Southampton Conference on "Problems of Aircraft Production", which had now achieved national recognition. The North Midlands Region, and the Midlands Region, had run successful conferences for several years, as had the Cornwall Section.

These conferences were usually of shorter duration than a national conference, thereby involving less leave of absence from employment, but striving to make the maximum possible use of the time available. They were intended to serve members within a particular Region, so there was thus less time lost in travelling and the level of expense was substantially lower than was involved in attendance at national conferences. In this way, it became possible for many more of the middle and junior management grades to have the benefit of attending conferences, with ultimate long-term benefit to industry.

After discussing the matter at length, the Council adopted unanimously a resolution, moved by Mr. G. R. Pryor and seconded by Mr. I. G. Hopkinson, "that this Council reaffirms the principle that any conference, of any sort whatever, must have a theme and venue, and a date, which will ensure it being entirely self-supporting".

Following this, Mr. H. G. Gregory moved that the Finance and General Purposes Committee should give consideration to holding in London every two or three years a national event of a purely social kind, to which members and friends could bring their ladies. This motion was seconded by Mr. E. P. Edwards, and carried.

#### Date and Place of Next Meeting

It was agreed that the next meeting of the Council would take place on Thursday, 30th October, 1958, at 10 Chesterfield Street, London, W.1, at 11 a.m.

---

#### RESEARCH PUBLICATIONS

The Institution is advised by PERA that Dr. G. Schlesinger's book on "Accuracy in Machine Tools: How to Measure and Maintain It" is now out of print and cannot, therefore, be supplied. The following I.Prod.E. publication is, however, still obtainable from PERA at "Staveley Lodge" Melton Mowbray, Leicestershire.

"Practical Drilling Tests" by D. F. Galloway and I. S. Morton. Price 21s.

Owing to heavy pressure on space,

Extracts from Region and Section Reports are held  
over until next month.

# ELECTIONS AND TRANSFERS

24th July, 1958

## ADELAIDE SECTION

As Affiliated Firm  
David Shearer Ltd.

## BIRMINGHAM SECTION

As Member  
L. E. Smith.  
As Associate Member  
S. E. Roberts.  
As Graduates  
C. A. Shakespeare; W. Chapman; E. E. Read;  
R. E. Shuttleworth; P. Scott; M. P. Honoré.  
As Students  
J. R. Winchurch; M. C. Fryer, S. Chakravarty;  
B. W. Walker.  
Transfers  
From Associate Member to Member  
F. E. Wall.  
From Graduates to Associate Members  
A. J. Harvey; J. R. Bradshaw; W. E. Hipkiss;  
L. K. Lord; C. W. Cutler.  
From Students to Graduates  
D. E. M. Haynes; P. J. Smith; V. G. H. Tandy;  
B. H. Dewick.

## BOMBAY SECTION

As Associate Member  
M. C. Dutt.  
As Graduate  
K. C. Sharma.  
Transfers  
From Graduate to Associate Member  
J. R. Rebello.  
From Student to Graduate  
K. V. Ramaseshan.

## CALCUTTA SECTION

As Graduates  
E. A. Rao; K. P. Tandon.

## CANADA SECTION

As Member  
T. E. H. Gwyer.  
As Graduates  
F. H. Gill; R. M. Rayner.  
Transfers  
From Graduates to Associate Members  
E. W. Loveland; P. B. Clay; H. A. Turner.

## CARDIFF SECTION

As Graduates  
D. W. J. Williams; W. E. Jenkins.  
Transfer  
From Graduate to Associate Member  
B. A. J. Jones; W. N. Axtell.

## CORNWALL SECTION

Transfer  
From Associate Member to Member  
W. C. Hosken.

## COVENTRY SECTION

As Members  
H. Williams; H. A. M. Inshaw.  
As Associate Member  
S. J. Martin.  
As Graduates  
D. R. Price; R. A. Guice; M. J. Bowen;  
T. M. Jones; R. F. Clewlow.  
As Students  
S. J. Sherriff; A. Fisher.  
Transfers  
From Graduates to Associate Members  
N. Cooper; D. W. Wright; J. L. Perkins;  
J. A. Lovell.  
From Students to Graduates  
J. Griffin; R. W. Gambling; M. Spira;  
M. H. Denny; J. J. Hill; R. S. Riley.

## DERBY SECTION

As Graduate  
B. Parker.  
As Student  
A. R. Stevens.  
Transfer  
From Student to Graduate  
I. A. Neish.

## DONCASTER SECTION

Transfers  
From Graduate to Associate Member  
A. Ormondroyd.  
From Student to Graduate  
P. Robinson.

## DUNDEE SECTION

As Students  
A. Coleman; S. P. Methven; G. L. Fox;  
T. K. Burt.  
Transfer  
From Graduate to Associate Member  
S. A. B. Gray.

## EDINBURGH SECTION

As Member  
T. Neal.

## GLASGOW SECTION

As Associate Members  
J. S. Sinclair; P. C. Menzies.  
As Graduate  
W. Hutchinson.  
As Students  
E. Ward; J. S. Holland; T. G. G. Hyslop.  
Transfers  
From Graduates to Associate Members  
J. D. Duncan; R. L. N. Black; L. C. Currie;  
A. Gordon; H. C. Stewart.  
From Student to Graduate  
D. C. Loudon.

## GLOUCESTER SECTION

As Associate Member  
D. F. Wilce.  
Transfers  
From Associate Member to Member  
C. W. Hotchen.  
From Graduate to Associate Member  
W. Edden.

## IPSWICH & COLCHESTER SECTION

As Member  
R. S. Warne.  
As Associate Member  
G. Chatterton.  
As Graduate  
A. F. D'Souza.

## LEEDS SECTION

As Associate Members  
N. Parker; G. F. G. Hinings; W. E. McConnell;  
A. Harwood.  
As Students  
G. Watson; M. Fox; F. A. Wilcock;  
J. Fairbrother.  
Transfers  
From Associate Member to Member  
W. A. Clapham.  
From Graduates to Associate Members  
J. L. Whiteley; G. B. Croft; J. W. Sharp;  
T. B. Smith.  
From Student to Graduate  
J. M. Murray.

## LEICESTER SECTION

As Member  
R. A. Grierson.  
As Associate Members  
A. Crabtree; F. Knighton.  
As Graduates  
J. A. Stovin; W. C. Tang.  
As Students  
A. Roberts; B. K. Hollingworth.  
Transfers  
From Graduates to Associate Members  
R. J. Cowie; J. W. Rumley; K. E. Miles.  
From Student to Graduate  
J. K. C. Pegg.

## LINCOLN SECTION

As Member  
R. Stevenson.  
As Graduates  
R. Highley, E. Brown, G. E. Whyte.  
As Student  
B. C. Wallin.

## LIVERPOOL SECTION

As Associate Member  
J. A. Bridge.  
As Graduate  
H. A. Gura.  
As Students  
S. J. Dilworth; M. T. Brown; D. N. Waite.  
Transfers  
From Graduate to Associate Member  
R. Owen.  
From Student to Graduate  
R. G. Pitkin.

## LONDON SECTION

As Associate Members  
L. E. Brefitt; R. H. Norris; P. L. Rea; R. H. Allen; K. E. T. Hopkins; A. S. Hayes; J. Clark;  
J. E. Sachs; R. O. Girdlestone; W. E. Stimson.  
As Graduates  
A. G. Warren; C. Westwood; A. L. Threader;  
G. M. Spells; C. West; R. J. Haylett; D. J. Howes; J. F. Stoddart; R. Chellappa.  
As Students  
V. G. Welham; R. E. Finch; D. J. Briggs;  
J. B. Gutteridge; M. P. Green; R. J. Mead.  
Transfers  
From Associate Member to Member  
H. R. H. Palmer.  
From Graduates to Associate Members  
D. H. Williams; G. E. Annan; P. H. Smith;  
J. Heys; F. L. Hiles; K. Blair; J. G. Dawkes;  
G. C. Twine.  
From Students to Graduates  
D. L. Allen; B. J. Taylor.

## LUTON SECTION

As Associate Member  
J. R. Innes.  
As Graduates  
R. Conquest; D. B. W. Wakeford.  
As Students  
B. G. Silcock; H. R. Knight; D. R. Munt.  
Transfers  
From Associate Member to Member  
B. E. Stokes.  
From Graduates to Associate Members  
E. K. Ford; H. S. Woodgate; R. A. Hinkley.  
From Students to Graduates  
G. F. Evans; S. G. D. King; B. Johnson.

## MANCHESTER SECTION

As Associate Members  
S. Shaw; F. L. Travis; J. D. Sturrock;  
F. C. Ralph.  
As Students  
W. J. Makin; F. A. Wild; J. F. Pass.  
Transfers  
From Graduates to Associate Members  
J. W. Oddey; J. A. Redston.  
From Students to Graduates  
F. Reddiough; S. A. Hatton; R. K. Stephenson;  
P. D. Pile.

## MELBOURNE SECTION

As Associate Member  
L. B. Worthington.  
Transfers  
From Graduates to Associate Members  
J. W. Vosti; D. S. Worthington; R. Arthur.

## NEW ZEALAND SECTION

Transfer  
From Student to Graduate  
P. Jeffery.

## NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE SECTION

As Associate Members  
A. J. Bartley; H. Stubbs.  
As Graduate  
R. Kirkaldy.  
Transfers  
From Graduates to Associate Members  
D. Horsfield; A. James; A. S. Waters.

**NOTTINGHAM SECTION**  
 As Member  
 A. G. Weller.  
 Transfer  
 From Associate Member to Member  
 C. H. Hodgkins.

**PETERBOROUGH SECTION**  
 As Associate Member  
 J. A. W. Deboo.  
 As Student  
 D. R. Stockdale.  
 Transfers  
 From Graduate to Associate Member  
 R. A. Hallam.  
 From Student to Graduate  
 K. B. Karanth.

**PRESTON SECTION**  
 As Associate Member  
 W. A. Powell.  
 As Student  
 F. Barker.  
 Transfers  
 From Graduate to Associate Member  
 D. Chappell.  
 From Student to Graduate  
 F. Cunliffe.

**READING SECTION**  
 As Member  
 C. G. H. Govier.  
 As Associate Member  
 R. P. Geer.  
 As Graduate  
 G. A. W. Bryant.  
 Transfers  
 From Student to Graduate  
 C. F. Holding.

**ROCHESTER SECTION**  
 As Graduate  
 R. H. A. Dean.  
 As Student  
 R. A. Vane.

**SHEFFIELD SECTION**  
 As Member  
 H. Sadler.  
 Transfer  
 From Graduate to Associate Member  
 J. Rook.

**SHREWSBURY SECTION**  
 As Student  
 J. A. Davies.  
 Transfers  
 From Associate Member to Member  
 S. L. Robinson.  
 From Student to Graduate  
 W. T. Birch.

**SOUTHAMPTON SECTION**  
 As Associate Member  
 K. Staple.  
 As Graduates  
 R. J. Hailes; P. F. Busby; N. T. Smith.  
 As Students  
 J. E. Thompson; B. Rowland; R. J. Bryan;  
 E. A. Horsfield.  
 Transfers  
 From Students to Graduates  
 T. L. Ford; G. E. Reynolds.

**SOUTH AFRICA SECTION**  
 As Member  
 J. Robertson.  
 As Associate Members  
 R. M. Devlin; J. C. Williams; R. Stampanoni.  
 As Graduate  
 D. J. MacDonald.  
 As Affiliated Firm  
 Anglo Transvaal Consolidated Investment Co.  
 Ltd.

**SOUTH ESSEX SECTION**  
 As Associate Members  
 H. E. Hammond; J. H. Denney; F. H. Jenner;  
 J. W. W. Day.  
 As Graduates  
 W. D. Shrubsole, G. A. Lyons, D. P.  
 Matthews; E. J. Pound.  
 As Student  
 M. Johnson.  
 Transfer  
 From Graduate to Associate Member  
 E. C. Williams.

**STOKE-ON-TRENT SECTION**  
 As Associate Member  
 J. H. Lee.  
 As Graduate  
 N. V. B. Allman.  
 Transfers  
 From Graduate to Associate Member  
 R. P. Shaw.  
 From Students to Graduates  
 G. Smith; J. P. Noble.

**SWANSEA SECTION**  
 As Associate Member  
 H. T. Morris.  
 As Student  
 D. Axtell.  
 Transfer  
 From Graduate to Associate Member  
 W. D. Rance.

**SYDNEY SECTION**  
 As Associate Member  
 S. J. O'Keefe.  
 As Student  
 K. W. Barber.  
 As Affiliated Firm  
 Crompton Parkinson (Australia) Pty. Ltd.

**TEES-SIDE SECTION**  
 As Students  
 A. Matthews; G. Urwin; C. J. Horseman.  
 Transfers  
 From Associate Member to Member  
 N. E. Langdale.  
 From Student to Graduate  
 E. Kears.

**WESTERN SECTION**  
 As Associate Members  
 H. B. Dale; I. R. D. Carroll.  
 As Students  
 J. Edwards; M. J. Bolwell; J. L. Cox; D. J.  
 Watts; D. E. Vowles; E. A. Reddcliffe.  
 Transfers  
 From Associate Member to Member  
 G. A. W. Morgan.  
 From Graduate to Associate Member  
 D. H. Ranford.

**WOLVERHAMPTON SECTION**  
 As Member  
 C. W. McDonald.  
 As Associate Members  
 J. K. Mitchell; R. C. Powell; J. R. Roberts.  
 As Graduates  
 G. L. Fletcher; I. R. Jones; T. E. Ryan;  
 A. E. Caddick; M. R. Bellingham.  
 As Students  
 B. M. Cooper; P. J. D. Brown; K. G. Richards.  
 Transfers  
 From Graduates to Associate Members  
 R. H. Collins; A. L. Timings; P. C. Clough;  
 W. G. Slater.  
 From Students to Graduates  
 J. M. T. Smallwood; M. G. Jackson;  
 A. Griffiths; J. T. Ball; M. A. Winyard;  
 A. Green.

**WORCESTER SECTION**  
 As Graduate  
 D. F. Newman.  
 Transfer  
 From Student to Graduate  
 M. G. Everiss.

**NO SECTION**  
 As Member  
 S. Szulc.  
 As Graduates  
 D. N. Trapman; F. A. Young.  
 Transfers  
 From Graduates to Associate Members  
 M. A. Waraich; W. Roebuck.

## NEWS OF MEMBERS— concluded from facing page

**Mr. J. C. Amos**, Graduate, has recently relinquished his position with Industrial Engineering Limited, Vancouver, in order to take up an appointment with the Calgary Branch of the Russell Food Equipment, Alberta, Canada.

**Mr. T. E. G. Fulker**, Graduate, has given up his position with Wickman Limited, in order to take up an appointment as a Specialist Sales Engineer with Messrs. Drummond-Asquith (Sales) Limited, Birmingham. Mr. Fulker is Chairman of the Coventry Graduate Section.

**Mr. K. Hancock**, Graduate, is now an Assistant Grade B Lecturer in Engineering at the Shrewsbury Technical College.

**Mr. J. B. Watson**, Graduate, has relinquished his position with the English Electric Company, Rugby, and has taken up an appointment as a Manufacturing Engineer at Canadian Westinghouse Company Limited, Hamilton, Ontario, Canada.

## JOURNAL BINDERS

Strongly-made binders for the Institution Journal, each holding 12 issues, may be obtained from Head Office, 10 Chesterfield Street, London, W.1, price 10/6 each, including postage.



## The Sir Walter Puckey Prize

At a recent meeting of the Council of the Institution, the establishment of a "Sir Walter Puckey Prize" was announced. This Prize is to be an annual cash award of Fifty Pounds (commencing in 1959) for the outstanding project on a Production Engineering subject in connection with the Diploma in Technology (Engineering) and has been established in recognition of the long and distinguished service rendered to the Institution, and to production engineering, by Sir Walter Puckey.

The Prize will not be limited to students taking courses in Production Engineering or Mechanical/Production Engineering, but it should be noted that the award will be made only if the projects reach a required standard in any particular year.

Sir Walter, who is a Past President of the Institution, is Chairman of the Board of Studies in Engineering of the National Council for Technological Awards. He is Chairman of Management Selection, Ltd., and on the Boards of The British Tabulating Machine Company, Ltd. (Hollerith); English Numbering Machines, Ltd.; Everett Edgcumbe & Company, Ltd.; and Black & Decker, Ltd.

He is also a member of Council of the British Institute of Management, and a past member of Council of the British Productivity Council.

## The James N. Kirby Paper, 1958

It is announced by the Adelaide Section of the Institution, who are organising the presentation of the 1958 James N. Kirby Paper on behalf of the Australian Council, that this year's speaker will be the eminent scientist, Professor Marcus L. Oliphant, F.R.S., Director of the Research School of Physical Sciences at the Australian National University. The subject of the Paper will be "The Possibilities of Thermonuclear Power and Its Significance for Australia."

Professor Oliphant, who is internationally known for his scientific achievements, particularly in the field of nuclear physics, will be attending the Geneva Conference on Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy this month, where the latest developments in thermonuclear power will be discussed by representatives of many countries, including Russia and the U.S.A. The knowledge gained will be of tremendous importance to Australia, and it is anticipated that some of this information will be included in the Paper,



Professor Oliphant

which should be an important contribution to Australian industrial progress.

The Australian Council is proud to have the opportunity to present Papers by such eminent speakers and looks forward to further opportunities of this nature to help in improving the technological knowledge of Australia.

The meeting will take place in the "Bonython" Hall of The University of Adelaide, on 4th November next. Admission will be by ticket only, for which application should be made to the Hon. Secretary of the Adelaide Section.

## NEWS OF MEMBERS

**Mr. A. L. Weeks**, Member, now holds the position of Director of Manufacturing with the Cockshutt Farm Equipment Limited, Brantford, Canada.

**Mr. S. H. J. Freemantle**, Associate Member, is now Senior Lecturer in Industrial Engineering at Kingston-upon-Thames Technical College.

**Mr. E. C. Hennessy**, Associate Member, has taken up an appointment with Messrs. Lightburn & Co. Ltd., Camden, South Australia.

**Major E. Hughes-Jones**, Associate Member, has now returned from Hong Kong and is posted to Scales Branch, R.E.M.E., Royal Dockyard, Woolwich.

**Mr. S. S. Jauhari**, Associate Member, until recently Assistant Director General of Ordnance Factories, has left Calcutta and taken up a new position as Superintendent, Ordnance Factory, Kanpur. This transfer has necessitated Mr. Jauhari's resignation from the Calcutta Section Committee, of which he was an extremely active member.

**Mr. R. Sury**, Associate Member, has relinquished his appointment as Lecturer in Work Study, Department of Production Engineering and Management, Wolverhampton and Staffs. College of Technology, to take up an appointment as Staff Tutor in the Institute of Engineering Production, Department of Engineering Production, The University of Birmingham. Mr. Sury was Hon. Secretary of the Wolverhampton Section.

**Mr. L. Walmsley**, Associate Member, has recently left Tubewrights Limited, Liverpool, where he was Production Engineer, and has now joined the Work Study Department of Winthrop Laboratories Limited.

(continued on preceding page)

# Hazleton Memorial Library

## ADDITIONS

Cowden, Dudley J. **"Statistical Methods in Quality Control."** Englewood Cliffs, N. J., Prentice-Hall, 1957. 727 pages. Diagrams. Charts. Tables. 74s. 6d.

The administrative organisation for quality control is not covered by this book, the emphasis of which is on the statistical bases for the techniques used and on the techniques themselves, and a knowledge of mathematics and of statistical theory is necessary for its comprehension.

Contents: Probability, statistics and quality control — Summarisation of statistical data — Elementary principles of probability — The binomial and multinomial distributions — The normal distribution — Criteria for choice of estimators of parameters — Principles of estimation — Tests of hypotheses and confidence limits: mean and fraction defective — Tests of hypotheses and confidence limits: standard deviation and chi-square — Analysis of variance — Tests of control of a variable based on amounts of variability — Tests of control based on patterns of variability — Analysis of historical data — Analysis of a process subject to sporadic changes in cause system and systematic differences among categories — Specifications parameters and statistics — Use of control charts for variables during production — Selection of statistic and computational procedures — Operating characteristics of control charts for variables — Comparison of process control plans — Systems of frequency curves for a continuous variable — Control charts for non-normal distributions — Miscellaneous control charts for variables — Analysis of number or fraction defective: large samples — Analysis of defectives: selected techniques — The Poisson distribution — Control charts for number of defects — Estimating with an equation of relationship — Sloping control lines — The economics of control charts — Single sampling plans for mean, standard deviation known — Principles of lot acceptance sampling for attributes — The hypergeometric distribution — Single sampling plans for attributes: small lots — Single sampling plans for attributes: large lots — Double sampling — Item-by-item sequential sampling — Multiple sequential sampling — Military standard 105A — Single sampling for variables  $\sigma$  unknown — Analysis of pattern of variability — Charts and tables.

Institution of Mechanical Engineers, London. **"Proceedings of the International Conference on Fatigue of Metals — London, September, 1956 ; New York, November, 1956."** London, the Institution, 1958. 961 pages. Illustrated. Diagrams. 90s.

The Conference was sponsored by The Institution of Mechanical Engineers and the American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Eighty-one Papers were presented and are here published together with discussions, communications and authors' replies. The Papers were divided into eight sessions as follows: Session 2 and 3 — Stress distribution. Session 4 — Temperature, frequency and environment. Session 5 — Metallurgical aspects of fatigue. Session 6 — Basic aspects of fatigue. Session 7 — Engineering and industrial significance of fatigue: general service, automobiles and specific components. Session 8 — Engineering and industrial significance of fatigue: airframes and engines. Session 9 — Engineering and industrial significance of fatigue: marine engines, railways and welding. Each section is summarised by a reporter

**"The Practical Engineer Pocket Book"** — with technical dictionaries in German, French and Spanish. Edited by N. P. W. Moore. 66th edition. London, Pitman, 1958. 744 pages. Illustrated. Diagrams. Tables. 12s. 6d.

Touret, R. **"Performance of Metal-cutting Tools."** London, Butterworths Scientific Publications, 1958. 184 pages. Diagrams. 50s.

"In this book, an attempt has been made to gather together published information concerning the mechanical and physical performance of metal-cutting tools, and to show how that information may be correlated. The aim has been to co-ordinate this information as a physical phenomenon with the main considerations being the forces involved, the tool wear and life, and the surface finish obtained on the work material. Contents:

### Introduction

Types of cutting operations — Tool nomenclature — Types of chip formation.

### Theory of Continuous Chip Formation

Cutting speed — Feed — Tool shape — Tool material — Job material — Drills — Taps — Slab Mills — Lubricant.

### Tool Life

Cutting speed — Tool temperature — Feed — Tool shape — Tool material — Job material — Vibration — Drills — Lubricant.

### Surface Finish

Cutting speed — Feed — Depth of cut — Tool shape — Method of tool preparation — Tool wear — Vibration — Lubricant.

Williams, G. A. **"Heating in Industry."** Richmond, Surrey, Association of Engineering and Shipbuilding Draughtsmen, Session 1954-1955. 100 pages. Diagrams. Tables. 3s.

Contents: The transfer of heat — Heat and the human body — The thermal environment — The assessment of the heat losses from a building — Gravity flow hot water systems — Forced circulation hot water systems — Hot water systems generally — Steam heating systems — High pressure hot water — Heating apparatus — Measurements and thermostatic controls — Heating by gas and electricity — Comparison of heating systems, choice of plant, practice — Radiant heating — Tables. There are worked examples throughout the book and reference is made to British Standards.

Williams, G. A. **"Ventilating in Industry."** Richmond, Surrey, Association of Engineering and Shipbuilding Draughtsmen, Session 1954-1955. 36 pages. Diagrams. 3s.

Contents: Ventilation — The design of duct systems — Air filters — The measurement of air flow — Standards of ventilation, air movement, air distribution, humidity control, air conditioning.

# Lubrication Plus Protection

*Mobilux Grease* is a lithium-base lubricant of excellent structural stability and purity. It is a new, general-purpose grease superseding conventional greases. It provides effective lubrication for the majority of grease applications over a temperature range from minus 20°F to 250°F. It is exceptionally resistant to water washing and contains special additives to prevent rust formation. Both in the laboratory and in the field *Mobilux Grease* has proved its outstanding efficiency as a lubricant and protector.

## MOBILUX GREASE



MOBIL INDUSTRIAL LUBRICANTS

# Why consult your Paint Manufacturer about application METHODS?

Who else is so vitally concerned with every new development in application methods? Because each process calls for special formulations, R.I.C. technical staff keep ahead of changes in Europe and America by co-operating with manufacturers of application plant *before it reaches the market.*

Paint users find this knowledge valuable when finishing methods are under review, knowing that R.I.C. have nothing to gain in recommending one method against another, except the goodwill that follows a better finish or a more economical schedule.

*Best by any method*



INDUSTRIAL PAINT FINISHES

**ROBT INGHAM CLARK & CO.**

Westmorland House, 127/131 Regent Street, London, W.1. Telephone: REGent 0831

BRANCHES AT BELFAST • BIRMINGHAM • BRISTOL • GLASGOW • LEEDS • MANCHESTER

*If it's about Paint, ask R.I.C.*



# The Council of the Institution

1958/1959

## President

The Rt. Hon. The Earl of Halsbury, F.R.I.C., F.Inst.P.

## Vice-Presidents

J. E. Hill

G. R. Pryor

## Chairman of Council

H. W. Bowen, O.B.E.

## Vice-Chairman of Council

R. H. S. Turner

## Immediate Past Chairman of Council

H. G. Gregory

## Past Presidents

Major-General K. C. Appleyard, C.B.E. Sir George Bailey, C.B.E. E. W. Hancock, O.B.E. Sir Leonard Lord, K.B.E.  
The Rt. Hon. Viscount Nuffield, C.H., G.B.E. Sir Walter Puckey Norman Rowbotham, C.B.E. J. D. Scaife  
Dr. H. Schofield, C.B.E. The Rt. Hon. The Lord Sempill, A.F.C. Sir Cecil Weir, K.C.M.G., K.B.E., D.L., M.C.

## Presidents of Councils outside the United Kingdom

AUSTRALIAN COUNCIL — W. Gwinnett  
SOUTH AFRICAN COUNCIL — D. E. Hamm

## Chairmen of Regional Committees

### East & West Ridings

I. G. Hopkinson

### Eastern

K. S. Jewson

### Midlands

H. Tomlinson

### North Midlands

L. Shenton

### Northern

N. E. Langdale

### North Western

T. A. Stoddart

### Northern Ireland

E. A. Patston

### Scotland

R. W. Mackay

### South Eastern

A. L. Stuchbery

### Southern

H. P. Mott

### South Western

S. G. E. Nash

### Wales

H. G. H. Dixon

## Additional Representatives on Council

### East & West Ridings

A. E. Clifford

### Midlands

T. W. Elkington

### North Western

J. H. Winskill

### South Eastern

J. L. Gwyther

## Chairmen of Standing Committees

J. M. Brice  
(Editorial)

F. G. S. English  
(Research)

F. C. Cooke  
(Papers)

H. L. Madeley  
(Library)

J. France  
(Education)

H. Stafford  
(Standards)

K. J. Hume  
(Membership)

## Elected Members

H. Bainbridge G. V. Bevan G. R. Blakely J. V. Connolly E. Percy Edwards L. R. Evans P. H. W. Everitt  
E. F. Gilberthope F. Grimshaw, O.B.E. H. B. Harris B. C. Harrison R. E. Leakey E. Levesley R. N. Marland  
Dr. T. U. Matthew L. S. Pitteway R. H. S. Turner R. J. C. Whitaker

## Chairmen of Sections outside the United Kingdom where Councils are not established

### Bombay

C. H. De Sousa

### Canada

S. S. Pritchard

### Calcutta

P. Bhattacharji

### New Zealand

H. K. Pickering

## Overseas Councils

### AUSTRALIA

#### President

W. Gwinnett

#### Chairman

J. M. Steer

#### Immediate Past President

J. N. Kirby, O.B.E.

#### Vice-Chairman

C. S. Curtis

#### Honorary Secretary

L. W. Worthington

#### Honorary Treasurer

K. Slorach

#### Delegates

R. E. Andrews   H. J. Baker   J. G. Brookman   R. W. Deutsher   S. Downie   N. L. Eaton   N. A. Esserman   P. E. Frye  
C. A. Gladman   B. H. M. Coombes   E. J. W. Herbert   A. G. Jones   A. E. Newcombe   F. W. Penny   C. Pullen

### SOUTH AFRICA

#### President

D. E. Hamm

#### Vice-President

T. H. Hunter

#### Past Presidents

A. B. Anderson   R. H. Arbuckle   L. H. L. Badham   D. N. S. Clare   W. G. Gillespie   H. J. G. Goyns   J. Henry   D. Lion-Cachet  
J. Renwick   A. C. Wotherspoon

#### Elected Members

G. T. Chawner   E. H. Dallas   P. C. Ellett   G. K. Melvill   C. J. Mogford   D. A. Petrie   G. G. Tardrew   H. H. Waters  
T. F. B. de Villiers   F. Westall

### REGIONAL HONORARY SECRETARIES

East & West Ridings ...	C. W. Overin	Northern Ireland ...	J. G. Easterbrook
Eastern ...	A. B. Brook	Scotland ...	J. Nicolson Low
Midlands ...	A. C. Turner	South Eastern ...	J. Aikman
North Midlands ...	C. N. T. Manfull	Southern ...	J. W. Taylor
Northern ...	A. Smith	South Western ...	A. Eustace
North Western ...	J. P. Speakman	Wales ...	C. Ll. Griffiths

### SECTION CHAIRMEN

F. W. Penny .....	Adelaide	J. M. Steer .....	Melbourne
R. N. Marland .....	Birmingham	H. K. Pickering .....	New Zealand
P. V. Shah .....	Bombay	A. Cameron .....	Newcastle upon Tyne
T. R. Gupta .....	Calcutta	E. A. Patston .....	Northern Ireland
S. S. Pritchard .....	Canada	R. E. Copelin .....	Norwich
H. G. H. Dixon .....	Cardiff	B. A. Green .....	Nottingham
W. C. Hosken .....	Cornwall	L. P. Coombes .....	Oxford
A. C. Trubshaw .....	Coventry	H. B. Harris .....	Peterborough
J. Smedley .....	Derby	W. L. Jones .....	Preston
C. F. Rose .....	Doncaster	H. P. Mott .....	Reading
R. W. Mackay .....	Dundee	W. Robinson .....	Rochester
P. H. Lee .....	Edinburgh	F. Woodfield .....	Sheffield
G. V. Stabler .....	Glasgow	W. Castledine .....	Shrewsbury
A. J. Lissaman .....	Gloucester	D. E. Hamm .....	South Africa
A. E. Clifford .....	Halifax & Huddersfield	E. S. Hammett .....	South Essex
L. A. Childs .....	Ipswich & Colchester	J. S. Hopkinson .....	Swansea
R. Shilton .....	Leeds	J. B. Turner .....	Southampton
R. M. Evans .....	Leicester	A. McDonald .....	Stoke-on-Trent
J. Cunningham, M.B.E. ....	Lincoln	S. Downie .....	Sydney
H. Mason .....	Liverpool	N. E. Langdale .....	Tees-Side
G. R. Blakely .....	London	S. G. E. Nash .....	Western
J. L. Gwyther .....	Luton	P. J. Shipton .....	Wolverhampton
F. W. Cranmer .....	Manchester	H. C. Branfield .....	Worcester

### GRADUATE SECTION CHAIRMEN

D. J. White .....	Birmingham Graduate	R. C. Yarnell .....	Manchester Graduate
B. Brewster .....	Coventry Graduate	F. A. Roberts .....	Melbourne Graduate
H. Scholes .....	Halifax & Huddersfield Graduate	H. E. A. Noble .....	Newcastle upon Tyne Graduate
J. Keightley .....	Leeds Graduate	P. M. Goodchild .....	Rochester Graduate
G. L. Smith .....	Liverpool Graduate	D. R. Wilson .....	Sheffield Graduate
P. Trosset .....	London Graduate	T. G. Mossman .....	Western Graduate
R. H. Cannon .....	Luton Graduate	P. F. W. Guest .....	Wolverhampton Graduate

## SECTION HONORARY SECRETARIES

### AUSTRALIA

Adelaide (South Australia) ...	B. H. M. Coombes, 11 Elmo Avenue, Westbourne Park, Adelaide, Australia.
Melbourne (Victoria, Australia) ...	R. W. Deutsher, 374 Nepean Highway, Brighton, Victoria, Australia.
Melbourne Graduate (Victoria Australia) ...	H. B. Davies, 77 Longview Road, North Balwyn, Victoria, Australia.
Sydney (New South Wales) ...	K. G. Slorach, 34 Anderson Avenue, Ryde, New South Wales, Australia.

### CANADA

Canada ...	Frank R. Taylor, 1 Cheritan Avenue, Apt. 110, Toronto 12, Ontario, Canada.
------------	--

### INDIA

Bombay ...	C. R. Pal, The Crescent Iron & Steel Works Ltd., Goregaon (East), Bombay, S.D., India.
Calcutta ...	P. J. O'Leary, c/o Guest, Keen, Williams Ltd., 41 Chowringhee Road, Calcutta, India.

### NEW ZEALAND

New Zealand ...	G. Stedman, 3 Harrison Avenue, Belmont, Takapuna, Auckland, New Zealand.
-----------------	--

### SOUTH AFRICA

South Africa ...	A. Aitken, 209-211 Pharmacy House, 80 Jorissen Street, Johannesburg, P.O. Box 10837, South Africa.
------------------	--

### UNITED KINGDOM

Birmingham ...	H. W. White, "Spring Pools", 677 Birmingham Road, Lydiate Ash, Bromsgrove, Worcs.
Cardiff ...	C. Ll. Griffiths, "Brynteg", 139 Tyntyla Road, Llwynypia, Rhondda, Glamorgan.
Cornwall ...	F. G. Hawke, 3 Bellevue Terrace, East Hill, Tuckingmill, Camborne, Cornwall.
Coventry ...	A. S. Hopkins, 39 Oaks Road, Kenilworth, Warwicks.
Derby ...	P. Warburton, 16 Vicarage Road, Chellaston, Derby.
Doncaster ...	G. R. Wimpenny, 16 Tickhill Square, Denaby Main, Doncaster.
Dundee ...	J. Nicolson Low, Technical College, Bell Street, Dundee.
Edinburgh ...	A. S. Wilson, Ferranti Ltd. (Laboratory Workshop), Ferry Row, Edinburgh, 5.
Glasgow ...	W. H. Marley, G. & J. Weir Ltd., Cathcart, Glasgow, S.4.
Gloucester ...	B. E. Gwynne Clarke, "Chez-Nous", Okus Road, Charlton Kings, Cheltenham.
Halifax & Huddersfield ...	C. W. Overin, 353 Whitehall Road, Westfield, Wyke, near Bradford, Yorks.
Ipswich & Colchester ...	H. F. Harker, Ransomes, Sims & Jefferies Ltd., Orwell Works, Ipswich.
Leeds ...	J. L. Townend, 26 Moor Allerton Drive, Street Lane, Leeds, 17.
Leicester & District ...	E. G. Davis, 19 Festival Avenue, Humberstone Lane, Thurmaston, Leics.
Lincoln ...	(Acting) H. Wright, 101 Longdales Road, Lincoln.
Liverpool ...	H. Mason, 51 Stairhaven Road, Liverpool, 19.
London ...	R. J. C. Whitaker, The Glacier Metal Co. Ltd., Ealing Road, Alperton, Middlesex.
Luton ...	J. F. W. Galyer, Engineering Department, Luton & South Bedfordshire College of Further Education, Park Square, Luton, Bedfordshire.
Manchester ...	J. P. Speakman, 223 Douglas Road, Atherton, near Manchester.
Newcastle upon Tyne ...	A. C. Foskew, 35 Oakwood Avenue, Low Fell, Gateshead, 9.
Northern Ireland ...	J. G. Easterbrook, "Hilleen", 22 Ascot Park, Knock, Belfast.
Norwich ...	J. I. Hilder, 2a Gorse Road, Thorpe, Norwich.
Nottingham ...	K. Liquorish, 28 Mona Street, Beeston, Nottingham.
Oxford ...	F. S. Chappell, 58 Lancut Road, Witney, Oxfordshire.
Peterborough ...	N. Holmes, "Arncliffe", 11 Mary Ardyn Road, Orton Longueville, Peterborough.
Preston ...	W. H. Preston, 25 Clifton Avenue, Leyland, Lancashire.
Reading ...	R. W. H. Mark, "The Beeches", 41 Reading Road, Woodley, Berkshire.
Rochester & District ...	W. G. Clements, 11 Charing Road, Gillingham, Kent.
Sheffield ...	T. F. Newton, c/o E. Pryor & Son Ltd., West End Works, Broom Street, Sheffield, 10
Shrewsbury ...	W. M. Buchan, Llanberis, 36 Mytton Oak Road, Shrewsbury.
Southampton ...	J. W. Taylor, 44 Deacon Road, Bitterne, Southampton.
South Essex ...	F. Hopkinson, "Woodley", 40 Highfield Road, Chelmsford, Essex.
Swansea ...	C. L. Clarke, 11 Alder Road, Cimla, Neath, South Wales.
Stoke-on-Trent ...	E. J. Averill, "Berry Dale", 87 Hunters Way, Penkull, Stoke-on-Trent.
Tees-Side ...	J. H. Cooper, 48 Hob Hill Close, Saltburn-by-the-Sea, Yorkshire.
Western ...	A. Eustace, 19 Ferndale Road Northville, Bristol, 7.
Wolverhampton ...	W. T. Vaughan, "Windsor", 24 Windermere Road, Palmers Cross, Tettenhall, Staffs.
Worcester ...	R. Wheeler, Old House Farm, Parish Hill, Bournheath, near Bromsgrove, Worcestershire.

**CORRESPONDING MEMBER IN MIDDLE EAST**

J. Merkine, 45 Arlozoroff Street, Ramat-Gan, Israel.

**CORRESPONDING MEMBER IN IRAQ**

W. G. Rooke, Production Engineer, Iraqi State Railways, Shalchiyah, Baghdad, Iraq.

**CORRESPONDING MEMBER IN WEST AFRICA**

H. P. Halfter, Gold Coast Railways & Harbour Admin.,  
P.O. Box 202, Takoradi, Ghana, West Africa.

**GRADUATE SECTION HONORARY SECRETARIES**

Birmingham ...	...	R. V. Whately, c/o 130 Church Road, Moseley, Birmingham, 13.
Coventry ...	...	E. R. S. Marrs, 15 Montrose Avenue, Lillington, Leamington Spa.
Halifax & Huddersfield ...	...	G. Wilde, 56 Milton Avenue, Albert Road, Sowerby Bridge, near Halifax.
Leeds ...	...	T. Robinson, 764 York Road, Leeds, 15.
Liverpool ...	...	M. Green, 1 Parkview Road, Croxteth, Liverpool, 11.
London ...	...	R. S. Nicholas, 111 Falconwood, Addington, Croydon, Surrey.
Luton ...	...	W. M. Stern, 37 Rossfold Road, Sundon Park, Luton, Bedfordshire.
Manchester ...	...	R. A. Jones, 33 Kirkham Road, Heald Green, Cheshire.
Newcastle upon Tyne ...	...	P. G. Jenkins, 25 Windsor Road, Whitley Bay, Northumberland.
Rochester & District ...	...	J. R. Anderson, 63 Watling Street, Strood, Rochester, Kent.
Sheffield ...	...	E. Willcox, Ellis, Son, & Paramore Ltd., Spring Street Works, Sheffield, 3.
Western ...	...	R. E. Everhard, 25 Boverton Road, Filton, Bristol.
Wolverhampton ...	...	T. J. Harrison, "The Dingle", Planks Lane, Wombourn, Staffordshire.

**LOUGHBOROUGH COLLEGE STUDENT SECTION***Chairman:*

M. C. Fryer, Dept. of Industrial Engineering, College of Technology, Loughborough, Leics.

*Honorary Secretary:*

J. Fairbrother, 27 Eaton Road, Ilkley, Yorkshire.

**MATERIALS HANDLING GROUP***Chairman:*

A. G. Hayek, A. G. Hayek and Partners Ltd., Federation House, Stoke-on-Trent.

*Secretary:*

I. B. King, Assistant Education and Technical Officer, 10 Chesterfield Street, London, W.1.

**EDUCATION DISCUSSION GROUPS****London Centre***Chairman:*

R. A. Bartholomew, 23 Well Lane, Galleywood, near Chelmsford, Essex.

*Honorary Secretary:*

D. R. C. Holmes, 35 Sandringham Drive, Ashford, Middlesex.

**Midland Centre***Chairman:*

W. L. Jackson, Senior Lecturer in Production Engineering, Chance Technical College, Smethwick.

*Honorary Secretary:*

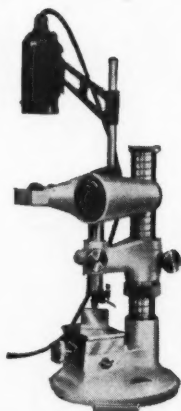
N. Ward, 88 Sutton Oak Road, Streetly, Sutton Coldfield.





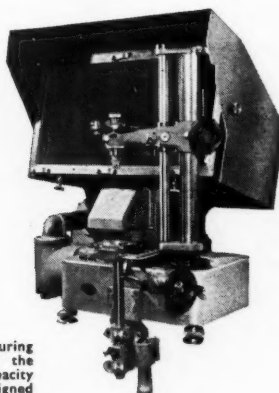
## PRECISION OPTICAL MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

tested and approved to NPL standards



### VERTICAL OMTIMETER

A precision comparator designed for the measurements of length, thickness and diameter on all types of work. Readings taken to 0.00005" direct, 0.000025" by estimation. Finer scale reading to 0.000025" can also be supplied.  
Capacity: Max. height of work 7"—  
Max. diameter 6".

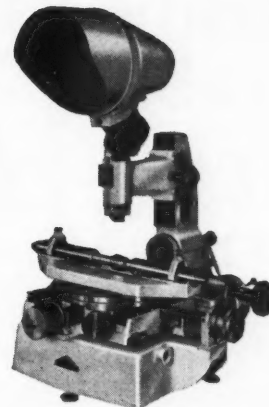
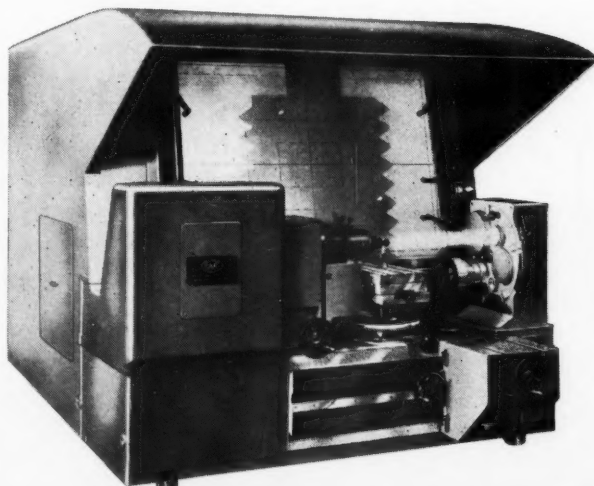


### MODEL WP.100 LARGE CAPACITY UNIVERSAL PROJECTOR

Representative of the progressive policy of Optical Measuring Tools Ltd. to anticipate inspection requirements of the engineering industry, the new Model WP.100 Large Capacity Universal Projector is an extremely versatile instrument designed for both contour and surface projection.

Gauge projection lenses and condensers are turret-mounted to facilitate rapid magnification changes. Overall sharpness and accuracy of the projected image are features of the instrument.

Magnification range 10X, 20X, 50X, 100X  
Screen size 60" x 40" (1524 mm x 1016 mm)



### TOOLMAKER'S MICROSCOPE

An extremely versatile instrument for tool rooms and inspection departments for rapid and accurate inspection of thread forms, form tools, hobs, plate gauges, etc. Magnifications 10X, 30X, 60X or 100X with fields of view from .6" to .060".

### PROJECTION PANTOMETER (MODEL "E")

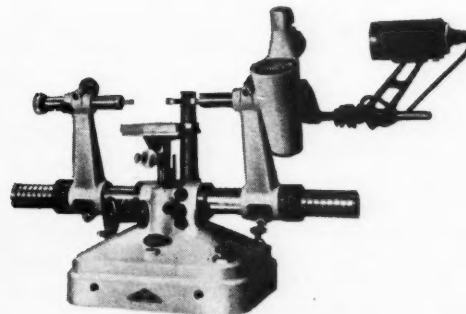
For the inspection of three dimensional contours such as turbine blades. Eminently suited to experimental work requiring frequent changes in blade profile and adaptable for other contour checking work.

Blade Capacity: Length—approximately 15" (dependent upon root form). Chordal width—2.4".

### HORIZONTAL OMTIMETER

A comparator suitable for both external and internal checking of plain and screwed ring gauges, plain plus gauges, end rods, etc. Readings taken to 0.00005" direct, 0.000025" by estimation.

A finer scale reading to 0.000025" can be supplied to order.



SPECIALIZE IN THE MANUFACTURE OF PRECISION LENSES, OPTICAL FLATS, GRATICULES, PRISMS, PLANO-MIRRORS, ETC., AND CONTRACT FOR THE PRODUCTION OF UNIT OPTICS OF EVERY DESCRIPTION

OPTICAL MEASURING TOOLS LTD  
MAIDENHEAD · BERKS

Please address enquiries to

# NEWALL GROUP SALES LIMITED

PETERBOROUGH

TELEPHONE PETERBOROUGH 3227-8-9

You can't buy  
a better  
10 ton  
storage rack

As low as

£20

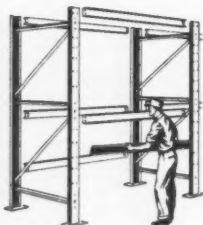
per section\*



## Series "500" Boltless Storage Racks

- Easier to erect
- Easy to change
- Absolutely safe ... rigid!

Only 3 basic parts—a sturdy  $\frac{3}{16}$ " steel channel upright, heavy duty channel shelf arms, and brace bars—the new Series "500" Storage Racks provide swayless, adjustable storage space for pallets of any size. No bolts or clips used—assembly or change can be made in a matter of minutes with nothing more than a hammer.



### ADDITIONAL FEATURES INCLUDE:

- 10 ton capacity per section
- Suitable for pallet, skid or deck-type storage
- Each shelf adjustable on 9" centers
- Quantity discounts
- No back bracing permits entry from front or rear
- $\frac{3}{16}$ " steel channel uprights

Patents applied for.

**RACK** ENGINEERING *Limited*

408A Montrose Ave.  
Slough Trading Estate  
Slough, Bucks

# the revolutionary cost-cutting **CROSLAND**

## *Blank & Pierce Service for Short-run Production*

If you need small  
(as small as you like!)  
quantities of blanks,  
forget about tooling, and simply  
send your drawings and specifications to  
the Crosland Blank and Pierce Service.  
It will give you prompt delivery  
of well-finished blanks at surprisingly  
inexpensive rates. Its secret  
lies in unique tooling and  
production techniques.

Write at once for estimates by return . .

**William Crosland Ltd**

BREDBURY, Nr. STOCKPORT, CHESHIRE  
Telephone: Woodley 2621 (3 lines)



## Current Practice

Araldite epoxy resins provide the answer to many problems encountered in the manufacture of electrical equipment. Bushings are a good example. Made with Araldite, they exploit the outstanding properties of the epoxies—remarkable void-free adhesion to metal, outstanding anti-tracking qualities, high mechanical strength, low shrinkage, stability, resistance to climatic conditions and chemicals and excellent dielectric properties. The components shown are cast bushings for use in air, oil or compound on potentials up to 11,000 V, and are manufactured by J. R. Ferguson (Electrical Engineers) Limited, Dukinfield, Cheshire.

### *Araldite epoxy resins are used*

- ★ for bonding metals, porcelain, glass, etc.
- ★ for casting high grade solid electrical insulation
- ★ for impregnating, potting or sealing electrical windings and components
- ★ for producing glass fibre laminates
- ★ for producing patterns, models, jigs and tools
- ★ as fillers for sheet metal work
- ★ as protective coatings for metals, wood and ceramic surfaces

# Araldite

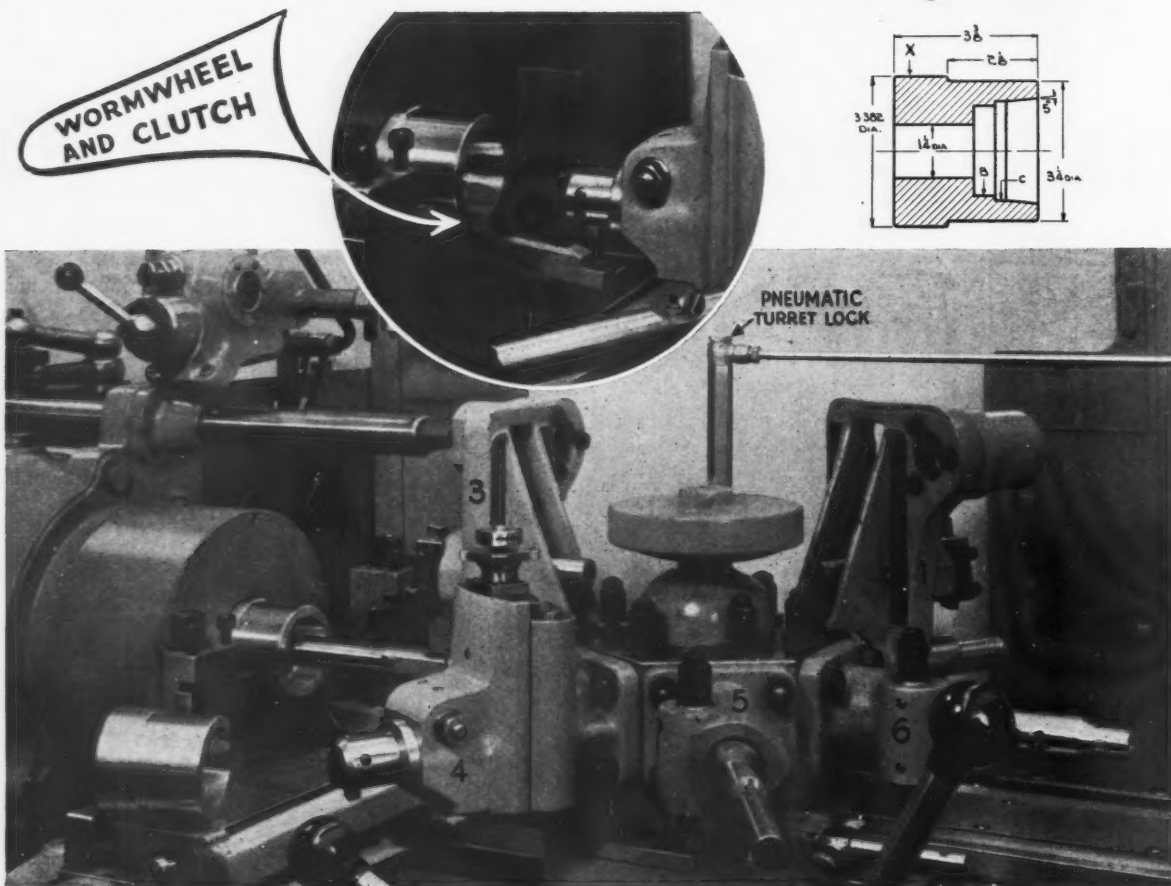
## epoxy resins

Araldite is a registered trade name

CIBA (A.R.L.) LIMITED

Duxford, Cambridge. Telephone: Sawston 2121

# Maximum Production Special Tool Layouts



PHOSPHOR  
BRONZE  
CASTING

Floor-to-Floor Time: 3 mins. 10 secs. each.

## Ward

No. 3A

### CAPSTAN LATHE

FITTED WITH 7 1/2 in 3-JAW AIR CHUCK

Tungsten Carbide Cutting  
Tools

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATION	Tool Position		Spindle Speed R.P.M.	Surface Speed Ft. per Min.	Feed Cuts per inch
	Hex. Turret	Cross-slide			
1. Chuck on X - - - -	—	—	—	—	—
2. Rough Face End - - - -	—	Rear	540	480	Hand
3. Rough Bore 1 1/4" and Knee Turn 3 1/4" - - - -	1	—	540	480	125
4. Finish Bore B and C - - - -	2	—	955	624	125
5. 2nd Bore 1 1/4" dia. Finish Knee Turn 3 1/4" - - - -	3	—	955	812	125
6. Face End and Radius - - - -	—	Front	1650	1404	Hand
7. Taper Bore (2 Cuts) - - - -	4	—	1650	1080	234
8. Microbore 1 1/4" dia. - - - -	5	—	1650	540	234
9. Chamfer Corners - - - -	6	—	1650	1080	Hand
10. Remove - - - -	—	—	—	—	—

# H·W·WARD & CO LTD

SELY OAK  
BIRMINGHAM 29  
TELEPHONE SELLY OAK 1131





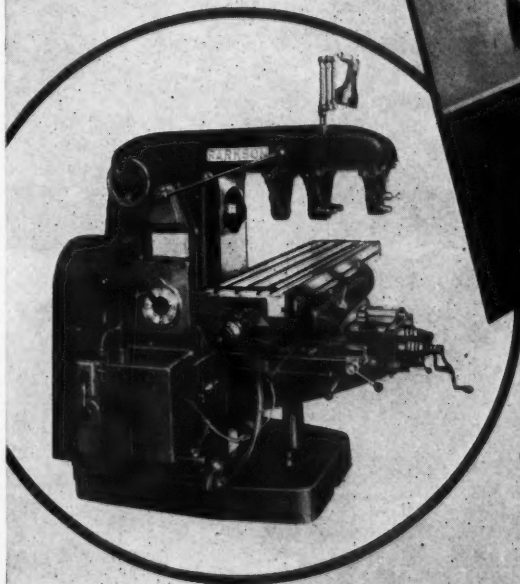
# PARKSON 3NP Plain Miller

Table  
70 in.  $\times$  16½ in.

Table  
Movements  
Longitudinal 40 in.  
Cross 12 in.  
Vertical 18 in.

Spindle speeds (16)  
29 to 775 revs/min.

Supplied with Separate Motors  
for Speed and Feed Drives



ACCURACY · RELIABILITY · DURABILITY  
EASY OPERATION



## J PARKINSON & SON

(SHIPLEY) LTD

SHIPLEY

YORKSHIRE

TELEPHONE 53231

*If you want to know something about  
BORING & TURNING MILLS...*

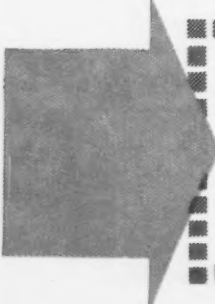


If your business requires the boring and turning of medium to large castings and forgings or similar components, and you do not use Webster and Bennett Boring Mills, it's highly probable your competitors do.

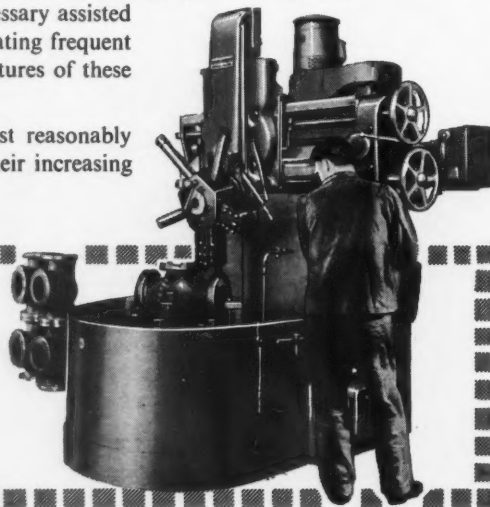
In that case, they'll be getting the benefit of lower overheads, because on the bases of capital costs and running costs there are no other machines quite as economical.

Powered for carbide tooling and high metal removal rates; centralised hydraulic controls for operating convenience; easy reservicing when necessary assisted by unit construction; self-compensating clutches obviating frequent adjustment for wear, are some of the outstanding features of these machines.

Add to this the fact that they are probably the most reasonably priced machines of their kind, and the reasons for their increasing demand become clear.



The illustration shows one of the battery of Webster and Bennett Boring Mills installed in the London Works of Dewrance & Co. Ltd., facing, turning, boring and screwing 5" valve bodies in a floor to floor time of 66 minutes.



**WEBSTER & BENNETT LTD., COVENTRY, ENGLAND**

- Stepless speed variation over a 9 to 1 output speed range (1/3 to 3 times the input speed).
- Constant horse-power transmitted throughout the speed range.
- Flange mounted motors (when required) giving output speeds from 320 to 2880 r.p.m. and from 480 to 4320 r.p.m.
- Output speeds as low as 3 to 27 r.p.m. can be obtained with flange mounted Reduction Gears. Special units are available for even lower output speeds.
- Exceptionally light, sensitive and accurate control of speed setting.
- Co-axial input and output shafts which rotate in the same direction.
- Service reliability resulting from a simple design manufactured to high precision limits.
- Compactness, with consequent ease of mounting as an integral part of a machine.
- Vibrationless and silent performance.
- Standard range 1/33 h.p. to 15 h.p.

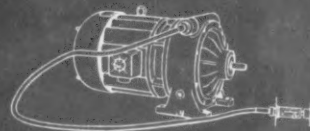
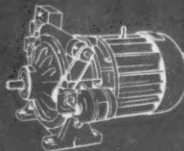
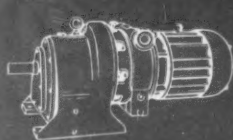


*Illustrated is a 1 1/2 h.p. variator*

# A GEARLESS GEARBOX...

## Kopp

### VARIABLE SPEED GEARS



PLEASE ASK FOR ONE OF OUR DEMONSTRATION VANS TO CALL AT YOUR WORKS

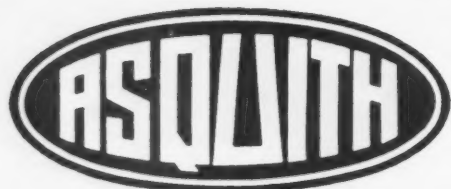
## ALLSPEEDS LIMITED

Oakenshore Works · Clayton-le-Moors  
Accrington, Lancs.

Telephone: Accrington 5441 (4 lines)

LONDON: 59 PARK ROAD NORTH, ACTON, W.3. TEL: ACORN 7150  
SCOTLAND: P.O. BOX No. 1, CLARKSTON, GLASGOW. TEL: BUSBY 2738  
MIDLANDS: MUCH PARK STREET, COVENTRY. TEL: COVENTRY 63091  
YORKSHIRE: 46 PARK SQUARE, LEEDS, 1. TEL: 3-1146, 3-0285/6



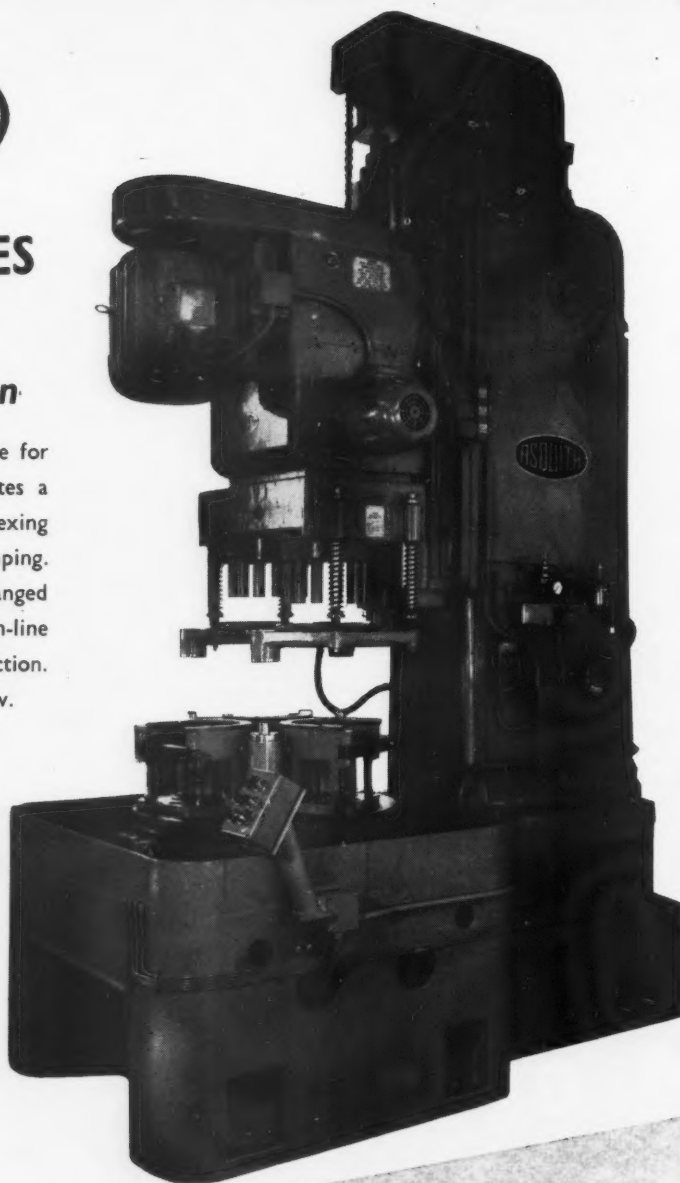


## UNIT TYPE MACHINES

*fully engineered  
for high-output production*

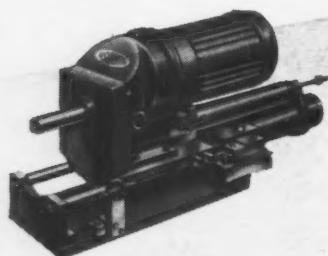
The example opposite is a three-station machine for drilling and reaming operations and incorporates a  $7\frac{1}{2}$  h.p. screw unit. The 36 in. diameter hand indexing table is provided with air lift and automatic clamping. Asquith Units from  $\frac{1}{2}$  h.p. upwards can be arranged as individual, multi-way, rotary transfer and in-line transfer machines for fast, automatic production. Some of the unit heads available are shown below.

If you require large-quantity production of components at present produced on several machines, it will be worth investigating the possibility of machining them on an Asquith Unit Type Machine. Write today for details of the range of unit equipment or ask for a specialist to discuss your problem.

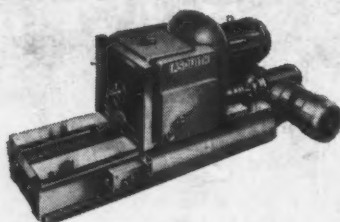


**WILLIAM ASQUITH LTD.**  
HALIFAX · ENGLAND

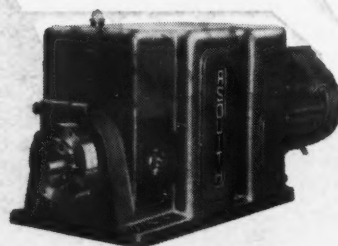
$\frac{1}{2}$  H.P. AIR HYDRAULIC DRILLING UNIT



$\frac{3}{5}$  H.P. SCREW FEED UNIT



HORIZONTAL STATIC MILLING UNIT



Sales & Service for . . .

**DRUMMOND-ASQUITH**

. . . the British Isles

DRUMMOND-ASQUITH (SALES) LTD., KING EDWARD HOUSE, NEW ST., BIRMINGHAM

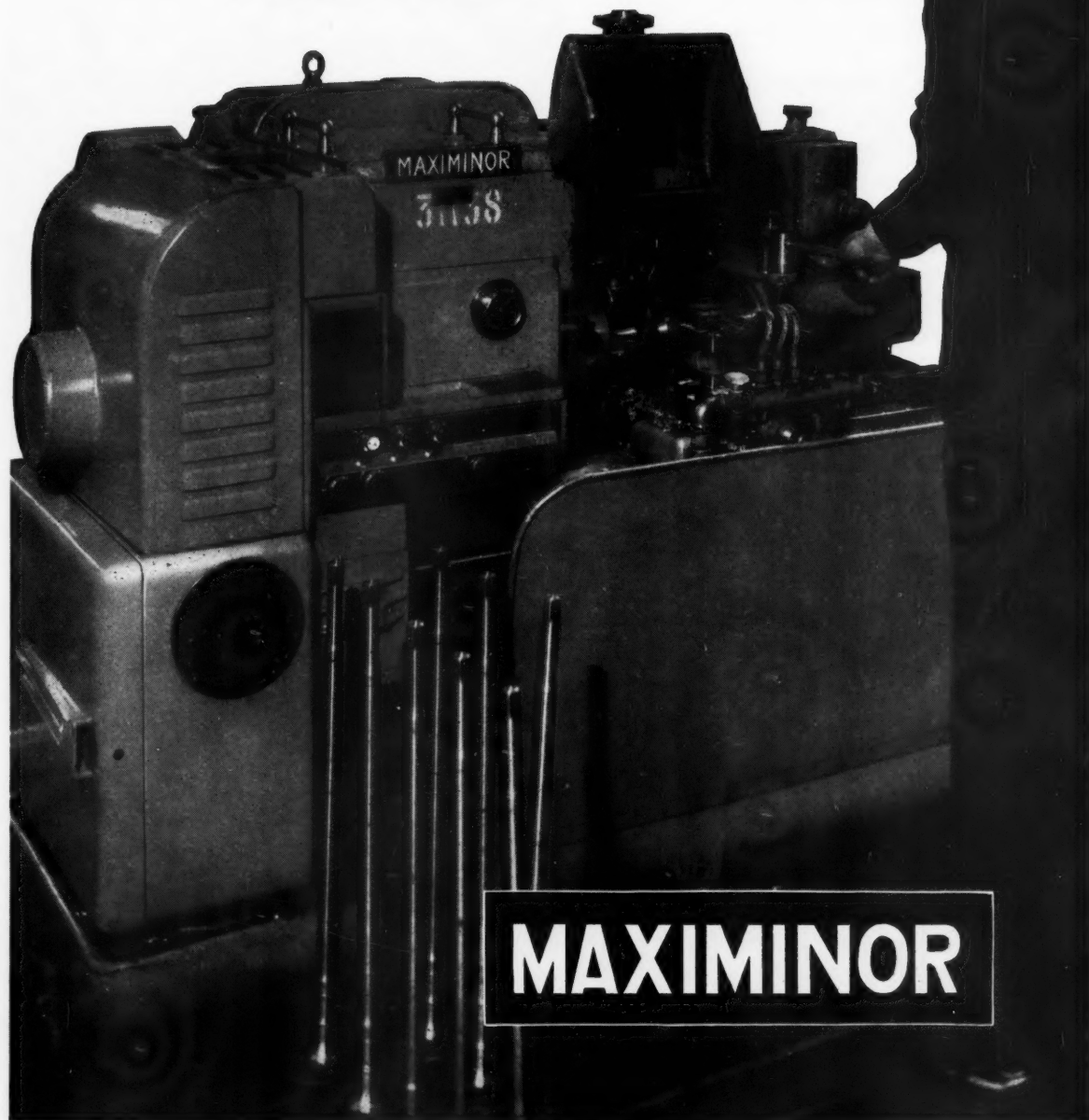
'Phone: Midland 3431 (7 lines) 'Grams: Maxishape, B'ham. Also at LONDON: Phone: Trafalgar 7224 (5 lines) and GLASGOW: 'Phone: Central 0922



## Fast, automatic multi-tool turning

This "Maximinor" is turning automobile rear axles—an example of high output, accurate production. The machine operates on an automatic cycle controlled by a single push-button. Automatic loading can be considered for many components, whereby the "Maximinor" becomes a completely automatic production unit. Max. swing over bed 12in. and over slides 7in. Distance between centres 18in., 30in. or 42in.

**DRUMMOND BROS. LTD.**  
GUILDFORD · ENGLAND



Sales & Service for . . .

**DRUMMOND-ASQUITH**

. . . the British Isles

DRUMMOND-ASQUITH (SALES) LTD., KING EDWARD HOUSE, NEW ST., BIRMINGHAM

'Phone: Midland 3431 (7 lines) 'Grams: Maxishape, B'ham. Also at LONDON: Phone: Trafalgar 7224 (5 lines) and GLASGOW: 'Phone: Central 0922

D273

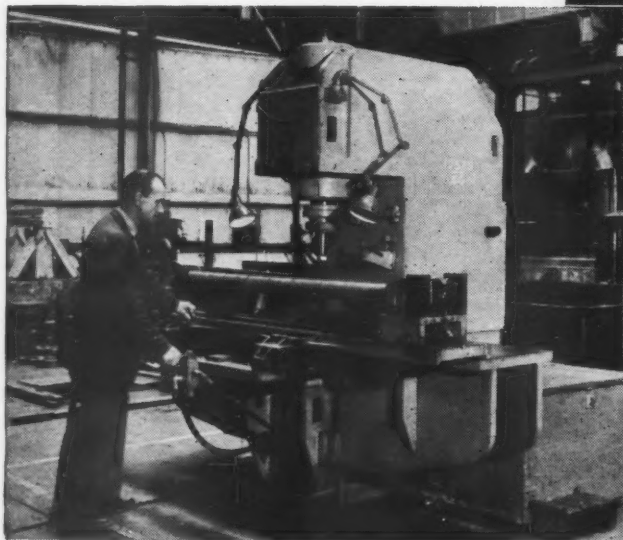
## Load and unload outside the throat of the Press!

This 75-ton Hi-Ton Straightening Press incorporates a hydraulic traversing table for loading and unloading outside the throat area of the machine.

The illustration opposite shows the table in its forward position, and loading is simplified and speeded up with a minimised risk of damage to the machine by heavy bars and lifting tackle.

The lower illustration shows a bar in position ready for straightening and the operator is depressing the lever to actuate the hydraulic return of the table to its rear position with the component beneath the ram.

*Write today for details of this type of Straightening Press and mention the capacity which interests you.*



# HI-TON

STRAIGHTENING PRESS

Sales & Service for . . .

**DRUMMOND-ASQUITH**

. . . the British Isles

DRUMMOND-ASQUITH (SALES) LTD., KING EDWARD HOUSE, NEW ST., BIRMINGHAM

'Phone: Midland 3431 (7 lines) 'Grams: Maxishape, B'ham. Also at LONDON: Phone: Trafalgar 7224 (5 lines) and GLASGOW: 'Phone: Central 0922

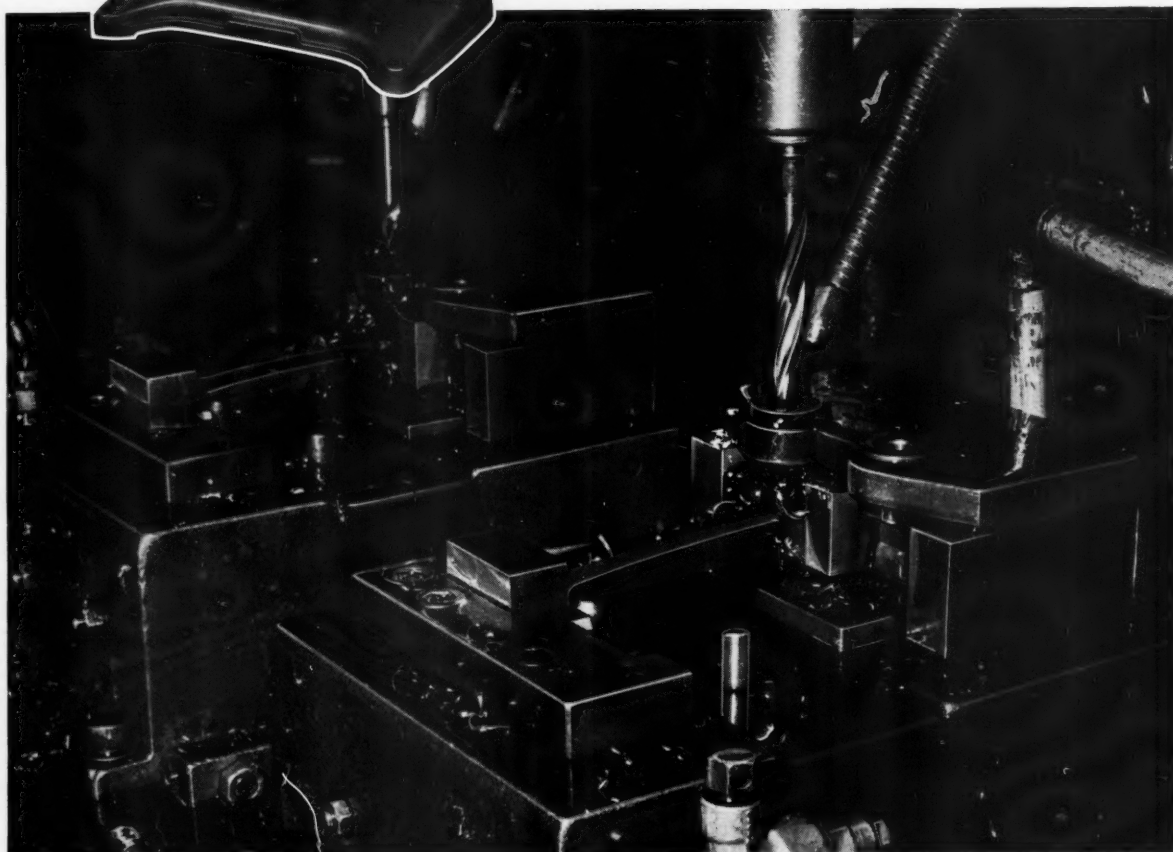
## *...drilling and associated operations on tough materials*

The fixture arrangement on Herbert Type V Drilling Machines in the Leavesden Works of The De Havilland Engine Company Limited, for drilling, counterboring, countersinking and tapping the tips of Nimonic 80 turbine blades. This operation provides a location for subsequent machining operations.

Herbert All-electric Drilling Machines are made in nine types for drilling holes from the very smallest, at 18,000 r.p.m., up to  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " diameter.

This equipment meets all general purpose requirements. Unit construction and interchangeability enables special requirements to be easily met.

We will quote for machines and equipment to meet specific requirements for drilling, tapping and associated operations.



ALFRED

**HERBERT**

LTD., COVENTRY

AD.448



for the little things that matter.  
**consult concentric.**



WATER PUMPS, STEERING IDLERS, GEAR CHANGE MECHANISMS, BRAKE DRUMS, PUSH RODS, BALL PINS, SHACKLE PLATES, THRUST PLATE ASSEMBLIES, MACHINE COMPONENTS AND PRESSINGS OF ALL KINDS.

Manufacturers of specialised precision engineered components with an established reputation for consistent quality, efficiency and long life — components that are fitted and forgotten, unsung and uncared for, yet — they rarely fail — they're made by Concentric.



**concentric manufacturing co. ltd.**

TYBURN ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 24.



# 25 kW continuous output

*with the*

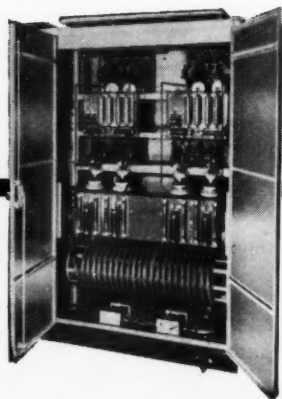
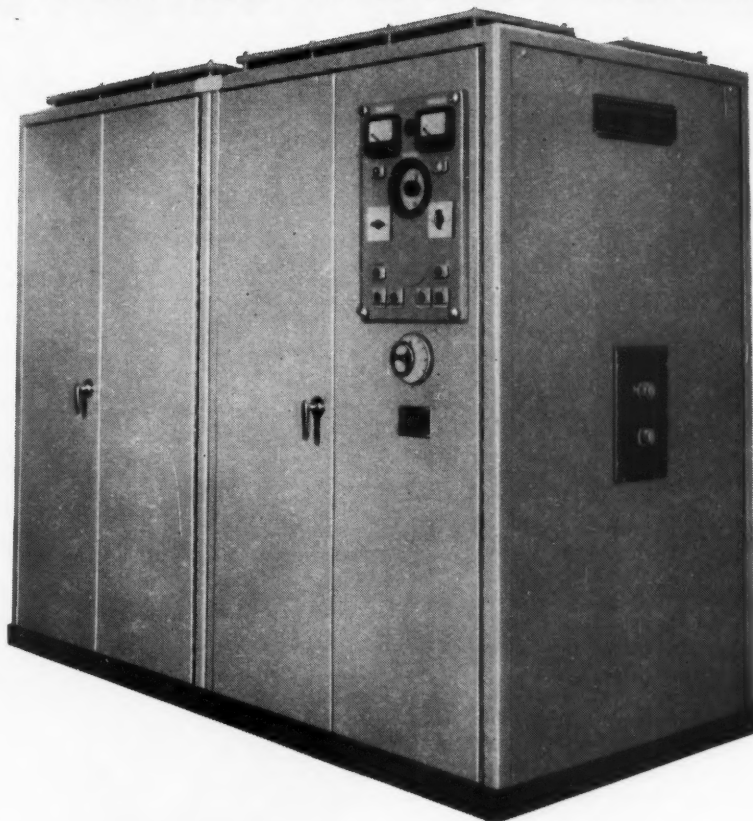


## GENERAL PURPOSE INDUCTION HEATER

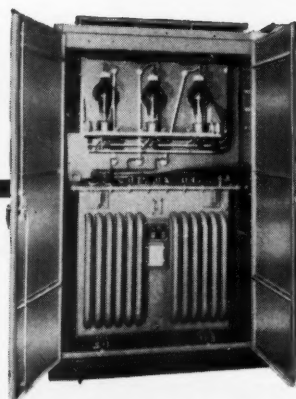
In numerous industrial processes, induction heating provides results that would otherwise be impracticable or unobtainable—particularly where heat-effect must be strictly localised and rigidly controlled.

The new BTH high-frequency generator has been designed for the widest possible range of industrial applications. It is quick and economical in operation—there is no waste heat, and the effect of heat on other parts of the work is minimised. Clean, cool, and fumeless in operation, it readily lends itself to fully automatic operation in a production line.

*Write for booklet DL5857-3*



*Oscillator valve section.*



*High voltage thyatron rectifier and transformer section.*

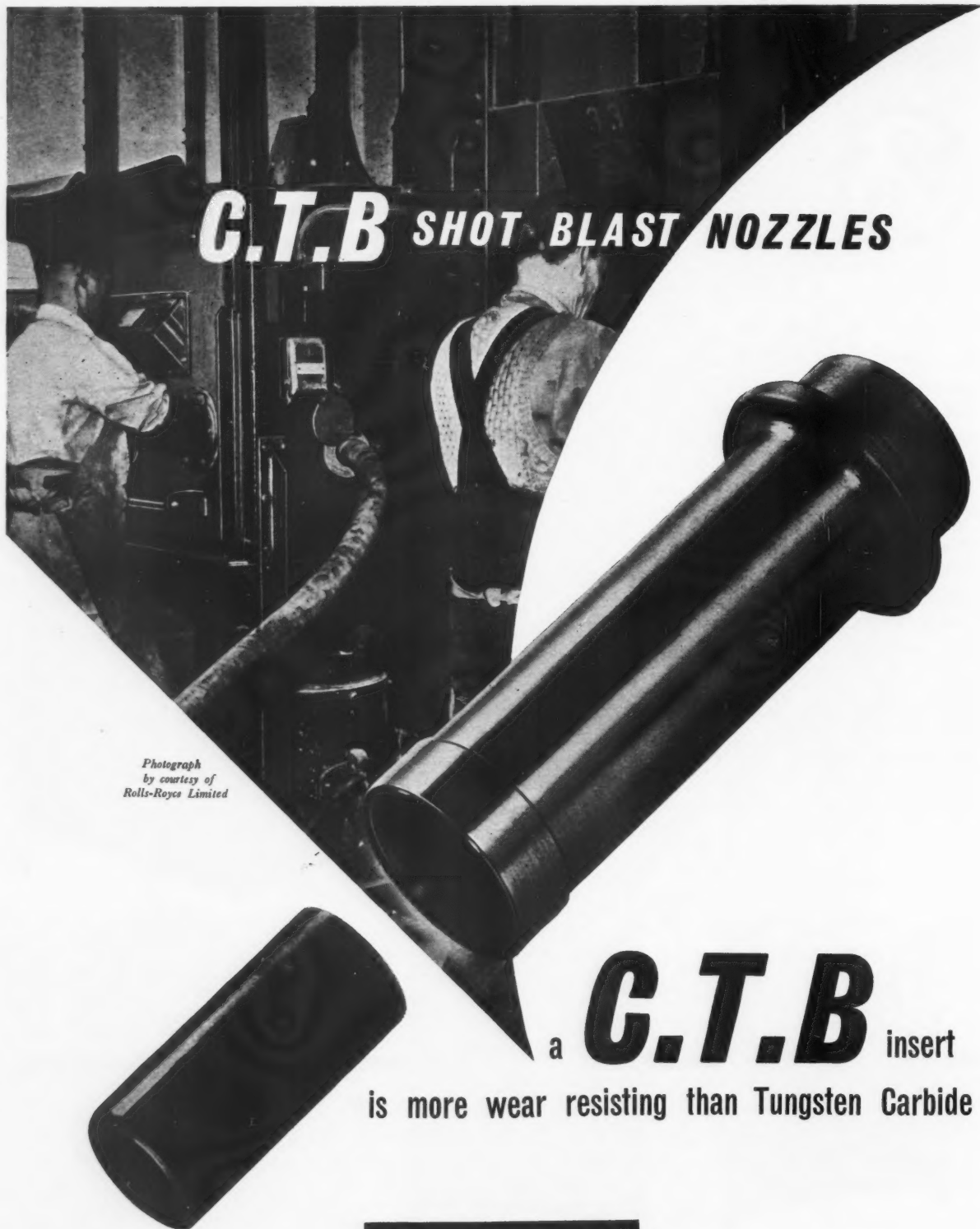
*Type FA27A general-purpose high-frequency generator. Continuous rating: 25 kW. Peak intermittent (50% duty cycle): 30 kW. Output frequency: 400 k/c.s. Supply: 3 phase, 50/60 cycles, 380/440 volt.*

# BRITISH THOMSON-HOUSTON

THE BRITISH THOMSON-HOUSTON COMPANY LIMITED · RUGBY · ENGLAND

*an A.E.I. Company*

A5227



**C.T.B. SHOT BLAST NOZZLES**

*Photograph  
by courtesy of  
Rolls-Royce Limited*

a **C.T.B.** insert  
is more wear resisting than Tungsten Carbide

**Glostics Ltd**

AGENTS : IMPREGNATED DIAMOND PRODUCTS LTD : TUFFLEY CRESCENT : GLOUCESTER

# Get down to the brass tacks of **COMPUTERS**

---

Ordering a computer is relatively easy. Choosing the right one, understanding its use, harnessing it to specific problems, is quite another matter. It is a long process. It needs much probing into the fundamental organisation of your business. Only people who are both computer men and business experts can help you. These are at your service at the Hollerith Computer Centre.

**At 36 Hertford Street** the Hollerith Computer Centre provides a convenient forum, round a working computer, for the exchange of ideas and results. There are several ways of making use of the Centre. Here are two examples:

**Higher Management Courses** — which provide a concise appreciation of computers in business, with maximum emphasis on case studies of computer usage. These courses last 4 days.

**Study Teams** from individual organisations come to discuss their own specific problems with our computer experts — production control, for example. These courses last from 1 to 5 days.

If you want to see how a computer could solve your particular problem, come and make use of us, come and pick our brains.

— at the —

# HOLLERITH

## COMPUTER CENTRE

---

36 HERTFORD STREET, LONDON, W.1 GRO 1765

\* Enquiries about the Hollerith Computer Centre can be addressed to any of the district or local offices of  
The British Tabulating Machine Company Limited, or to Head Office: 17 Park Lane, W.1 \*

# CEJ

## CHASER DIES

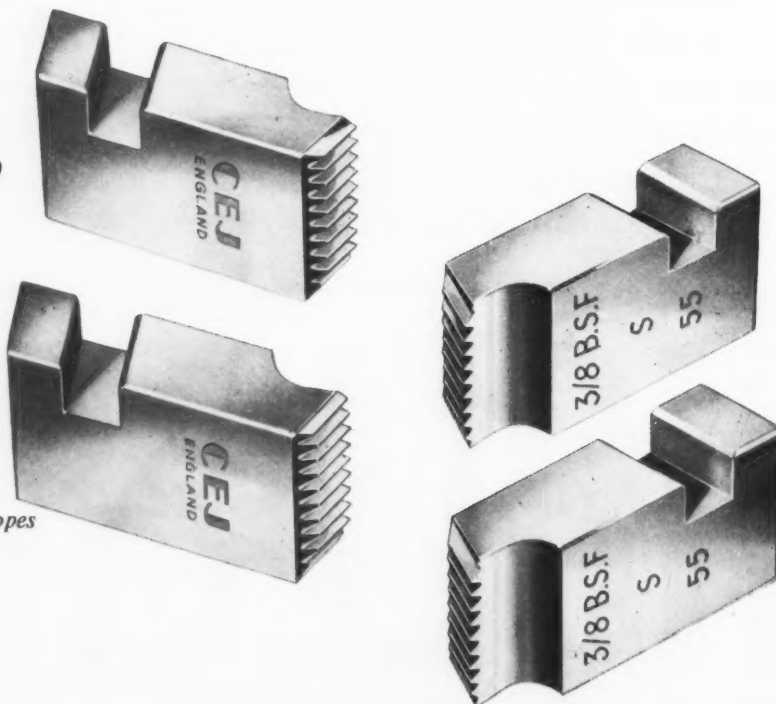
### CEJ PRODUCTS

*Ground Thread Taps*  
*Screw Plug Gauges*  
*Screw Ring Gauges*  
*Circular Chasers and Holders*  
*Round Dies*  
*Thread Milling Hobs*  
*Thread Rolling Dies*  
*Plain Plug Gauges*  
*Mikrokators*  
*Micro Snap Gauges*  
*Surface Finish Indicators*  
*Micrometers*  
*Bore Gauges*  
*Deltameters (Automatic Sizers)*  
*Drill Chucks*  
*Dynamometers*  
*Extensometers*  
*Plain and Screw Snap Gauges*  
*Plain Ring Gauges*  
*Gronkvist Drill Chucks*  
*Dial Gauges*  
*Tapping Attachments*  
*Multiple Interference Microscopes*  
*Vernier Height Gauges*

Everything that care and skill can contribute go to ensuring that CEJ Dies will be correct in every detail and fully meet your requirements.

They are manufactured from specially selected H.S.S., correctly heat treated; produced by the most exacting methods, rigidly inspected in all thread elements and actually tested before despatch.

CEJ Chaser Dies can be used in CEJ 430 Die Heads and Coventry and similar type Die Heads.



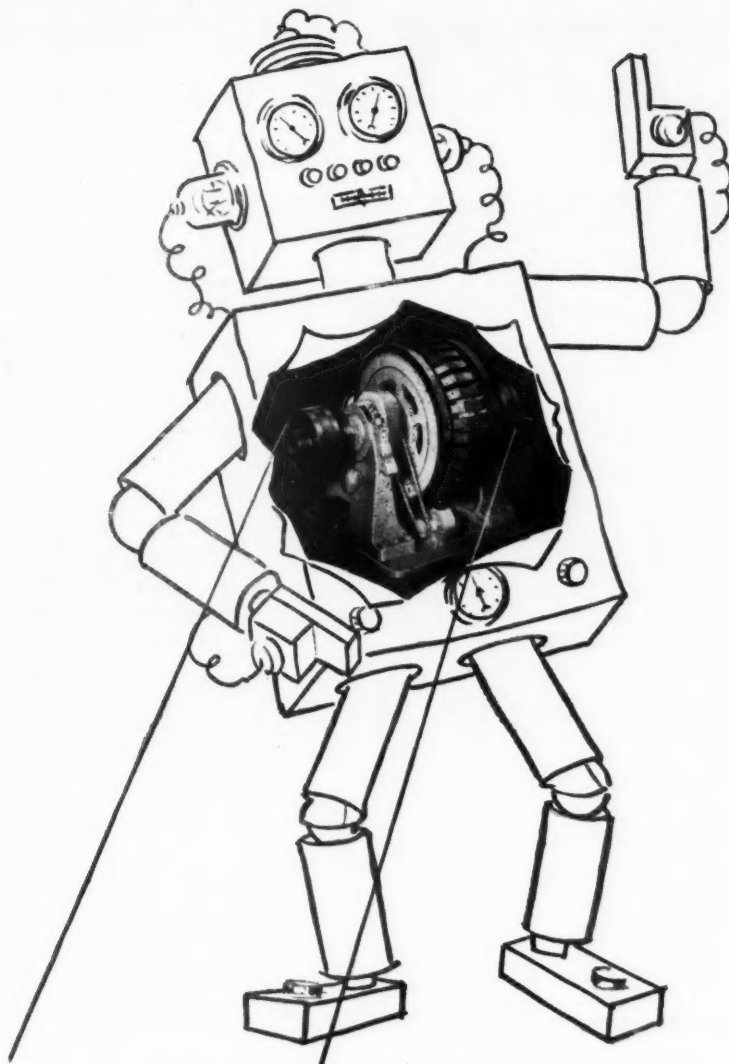
# CEJ JOHANSSON LTD.

PRECISION TOOLS AND INSTRUMENTS

A.I.D. AND A.P.I. APPROVED

SOUTHFIELDS ROAD, DUNSTABLE, BEDS. TEL: DUNSTABLE 422/3/4



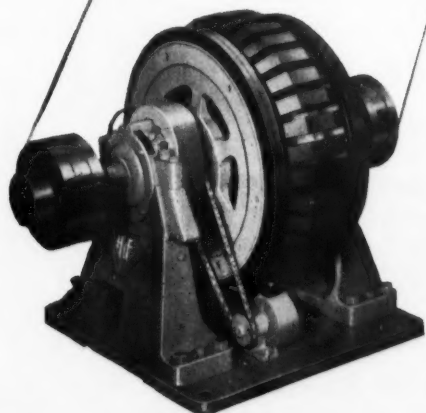


*At the heart of Automation will be—*

# HEENAN-DYNAMATIC

*Variable speed*

## COUPLINGS



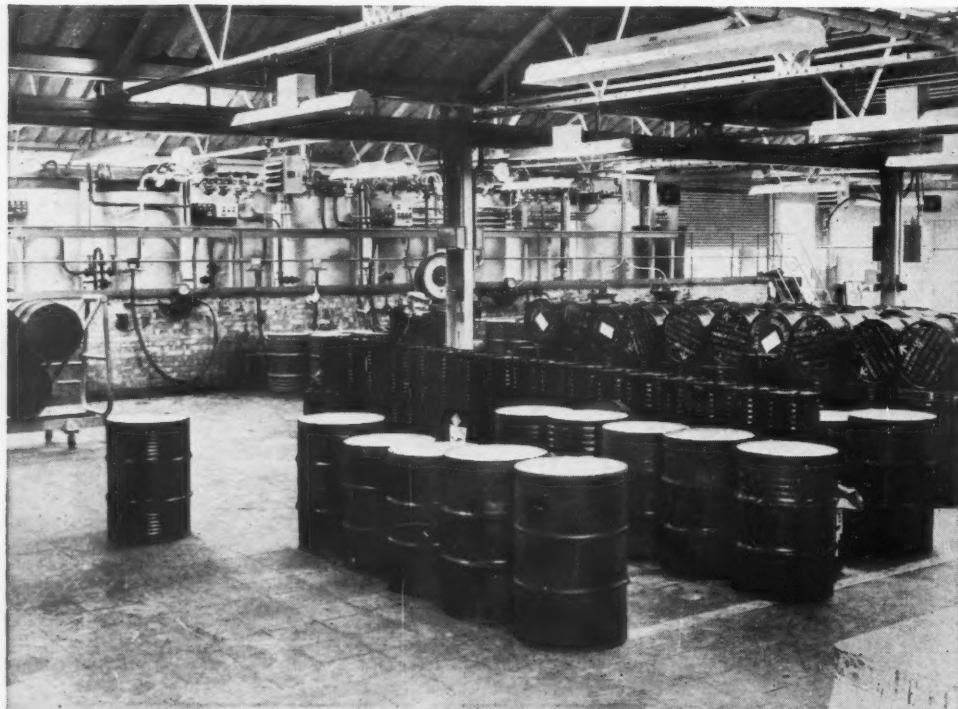
Innumerable examples, in the widest variety of applications, prove their versatility in solving almost any problem of controlled speeds, and response to almost any kind of signal.

HEENAN & FROUDE LIMITED  
WORCESTER · ENGLAND





*DEDICATED to your SERVICE*



*A problem presented is a problem solved—when placed before this organisation of technical specialists in metal cleaning and stripping. "S.A.C." service is nation-wide—its representatives able to advise you on the spot—its recommendations backed by the most up-to-date laboratory and manufacturing facilities. "S.A.C." processes cover every phase of cleaning, servicing and protecting all metals during manufacture and maintenance.*



**SUNBEAM ANTI-CORROSIVES LTD.**

**CENTRAL WORKS • CENTRAL AVENUE • WEST MOLESEY • SURREY**

Telephone: Molesey 4484 (5 lines)

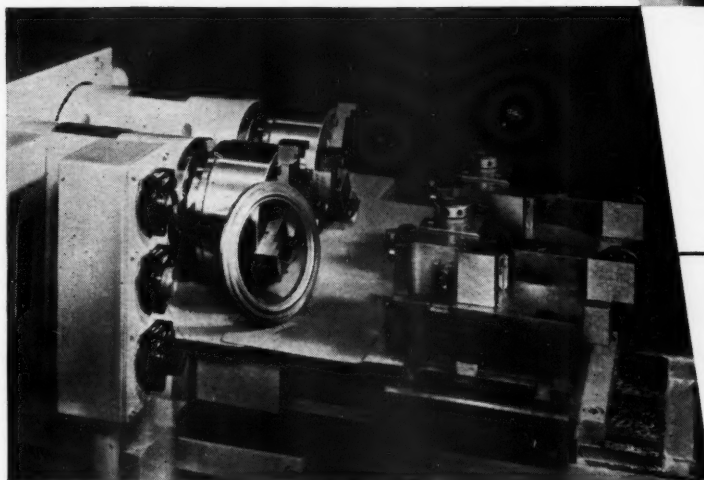
Telegrams: Sunanticor, East Molesey

**STRIPALENE • FERROCLENE • ALOCLENE • FERROMEDE • BRAZOCLENE**

*Manufacturers of  
(Regd. Trade Marks)*

APPROVED BY ADMIRALTY, WAR OFFICE AND AIR MINISTRY

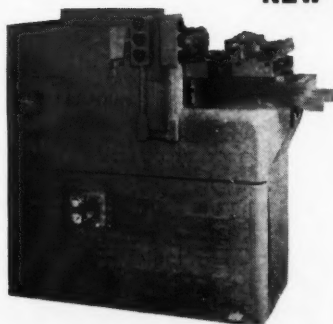
*The Simple Approach*  
**to CONTOUR**  
**FACING and**  
**BORING problems**



**CAMS** PUT THE  
**PRECISION**  
INTO PRECISION BORING!



**NEW BRITAIN MODEL 36 CAM NEWMATIC**  
**PRECISION CONTOUR BORING MACHINE**

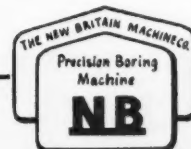


When working to "tenths" cams are the best method of maintaining accuracy, because cam control of the tool is *positive* control. The accuracy of parts produced on New Britain boring machines can't be affected by variable hydraulic pressures, ambient temperature, or play in complicated linkages.

With positive cam actuation in one direction and an air cylinder opposing, the cam provides positive control throughout the operating cycle. A single point tool performs all straight boring and turning as well as generating contours. Work and tools can be mounted on the table or in the spindle.

**LET US DEMONSTRATE TO YOU**

**VAUGHAN**  
ASSOCIATES LIMITED



**4 QUEEN STREET • CURZON STREET • LONDON • W.1** Tel: GROsvenor 8362  
Midland Office and Demonstration Room: **WILFORD CRESCENT • NOTTINGHAM** • Tel: NOTT 88008  
NRP 1836

# TAYLOR- HOBSON

# 'TALYSURF'

## Model 3



Ask for list 204-1

Designed to measure the roughness of surfaces such as bearings, etc., by traversing a sharply-pointed stylus over the surface, electrically amplifying its movements and giving either a graph indicating the nature of a cross-section of surface undulations, or an average number C.L.A. indicative of the degree of roughness. **Model 3 'Talysurf'** is capable of measuring a wide variety of surface textures. The instrument conforms to requirements of British Standard Specification No. 1134 of 1950 and American (ASA : B46 : 1955).



TAYLOR TAYLOR & HOBSON LIMITED, LEICESTER, ENGLAND

TS3/18



# ZBROJOVKA MILLERS

for precision milling operations



**EARLY DELIVERY  
OF ALL MODELS**

Complete rigidity at high speed is a feature of the Zbrojovka Millers. The Machine illustrated is the FA5H Horizontal Miller in operation at the Farlington works of Messrs. C. J. C. Developments (Portsmouth) Ltd., who have courteously permitted us to publish this photograph. Write or telephone for full details.

## BRIEF SPECIFICATIONS OF HORIZONTAL, UNIVERSAL AND VERTICAL MILLERS

Sizes	No. 2	No. 3	No. 4	No. 5
Working surface of table (approx.)	40" x 8"	50" x 10"	64" x 12"	80" x 16"
Power Longitudinal travel (approx.)	25"	32"	40"	50"
Power cross travel (approx.)	8"	9"	12"	16"
Spindle speeds	62-2800	45-2000	32-1400	18-1400

Sole Agents :



# The Selson Machine Tool Co. Ltd

41-45 MINERVA ROAD, NORTH ACTON, LONDON, N.W.10

Telephone: Elgar 4000 (10 lines) Telegrams: Selsomachi, London, N.W.10



## NEVEN CUP WHEELS



NEVEN 920 BOND  
CUP WHEELS ARE  
UNEQUALLED FOR THE  
SERVICING OF  
TUNGSTEN  
CARBIDE TOOLS

**IMPREGNATED DIAMOND PRODUCTS LTD OF GLOUCESTER**

TELEPHONE 21164 (3 LINES) • TELEGRAMS IMPREG GLOUCESTER

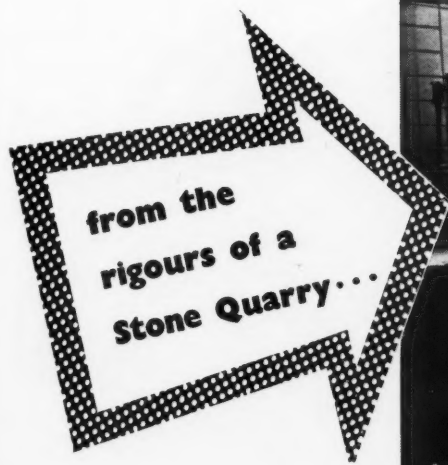
SOLE AGENTS FOR NEVEN TOOLS FOR TUNGSTEN CARBIDE APPLICATIONS IN THE UNITED KINGDOM, MESSRS. WICKMAN LIMITED OF COVENTRY

**IDP**

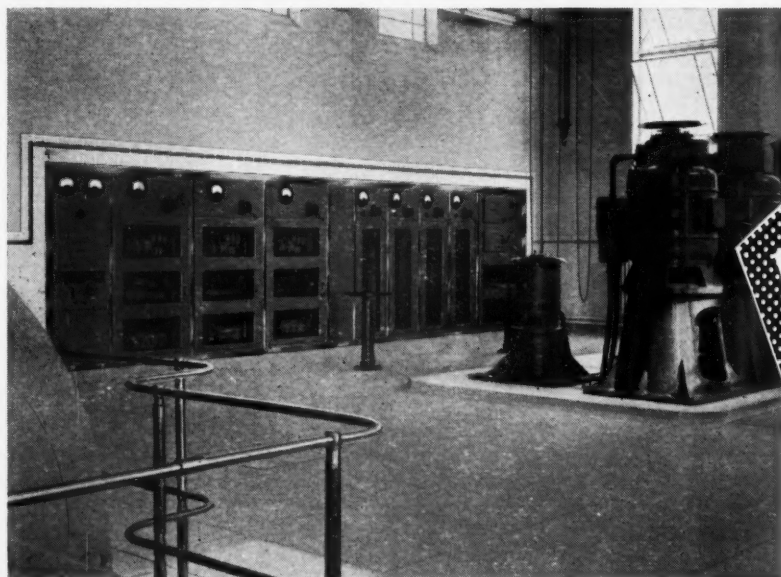
*Neven Diamond Tools Cut, Drill and Grind the Hardest Materials*

# MOTOR CONTROL GEAR

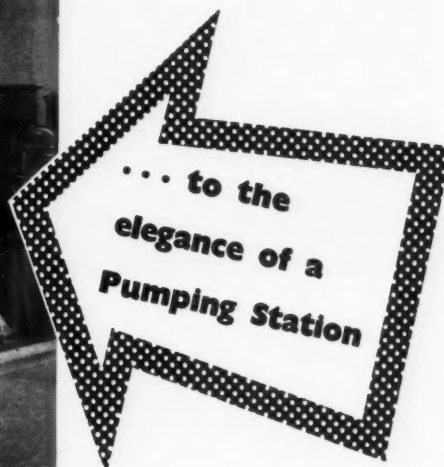
*for every industrial application*



Contactor equipment providing hand-operated speed control of the Primary Crusher of Cornelly Quarry of The Steel Company of Wales Ltd



Main control equipment at Hardham Pumping Station of North-West Sussex Joint Water Board



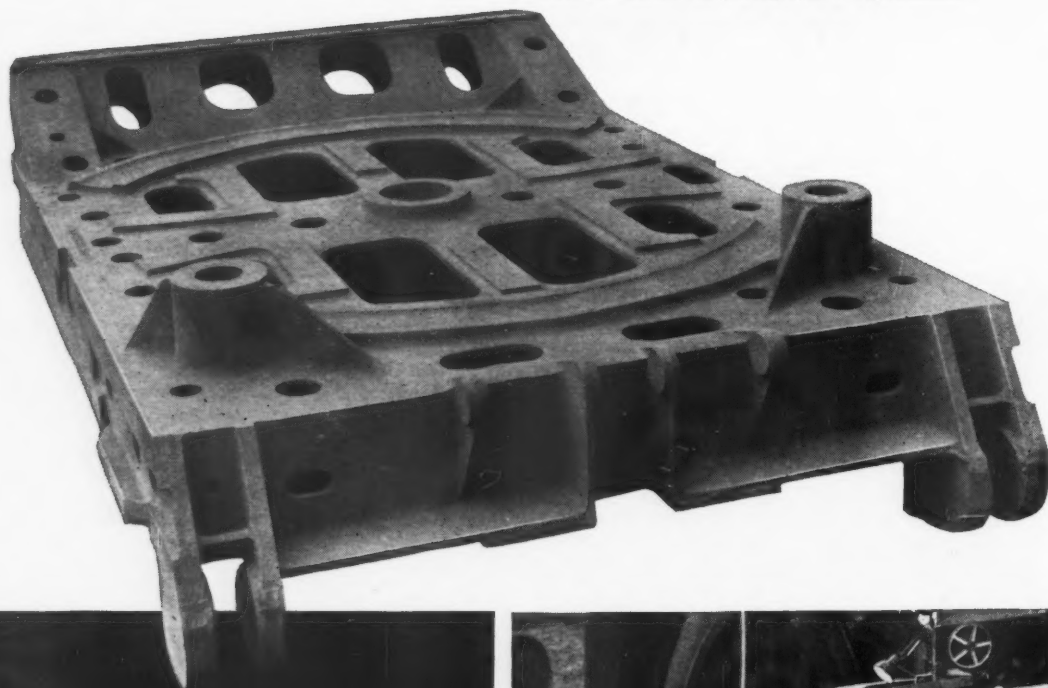
*For every electric motor  
there is an Allen West starter*



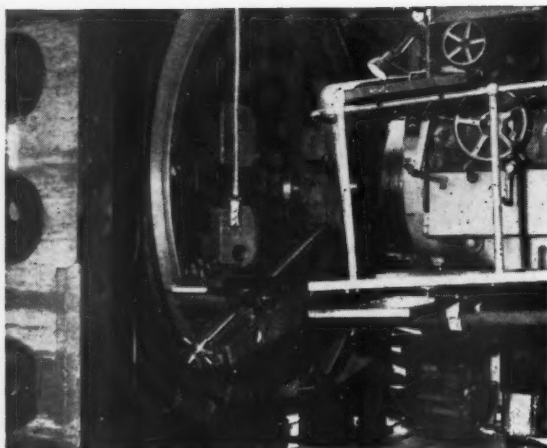
**ALLEN WEST**

**ALLEN WEST & CO LTD** BRIGHTON ENGLAND • Telephone: Brighton 23291 • Telegrams: Control, Brighton  
*Engineers and Manufacturers of Electric Motor Control Gear and Switchgear*  
SUBSIDIARY COMPANIES IN CANADA, SOUTH AFRICA AND RHODESIA • AGENCIES THROUGHOUT THE WORLD

Cast for Ruston Bucyrus Ltd.  
by whose permission the photograph is reproduced.



**cast and machined  
for an  
important part**



This massive revolving frame is cast in steel for the 150-RB excavator. Weighing 29 tons "as cast" it measures 10 ft. x 15 ft. 6 ins. and is a normal Lloyd production casting. It has to stand up to the severe shock loadings which are developed progressively, as when the 150-RB bites into compacted soil or loose rock that is lifted in one operation. The mould contained 80 cores and there were 21 feed heads. Co-ordinated with the casting was the machining process, a task well within the scope of Lloyds unsurpassed machine shops. The proof of a perfect casting lies in the machining, and it always operates to the advantage of the customer to allow Lloyds to machine the castings they make for him.

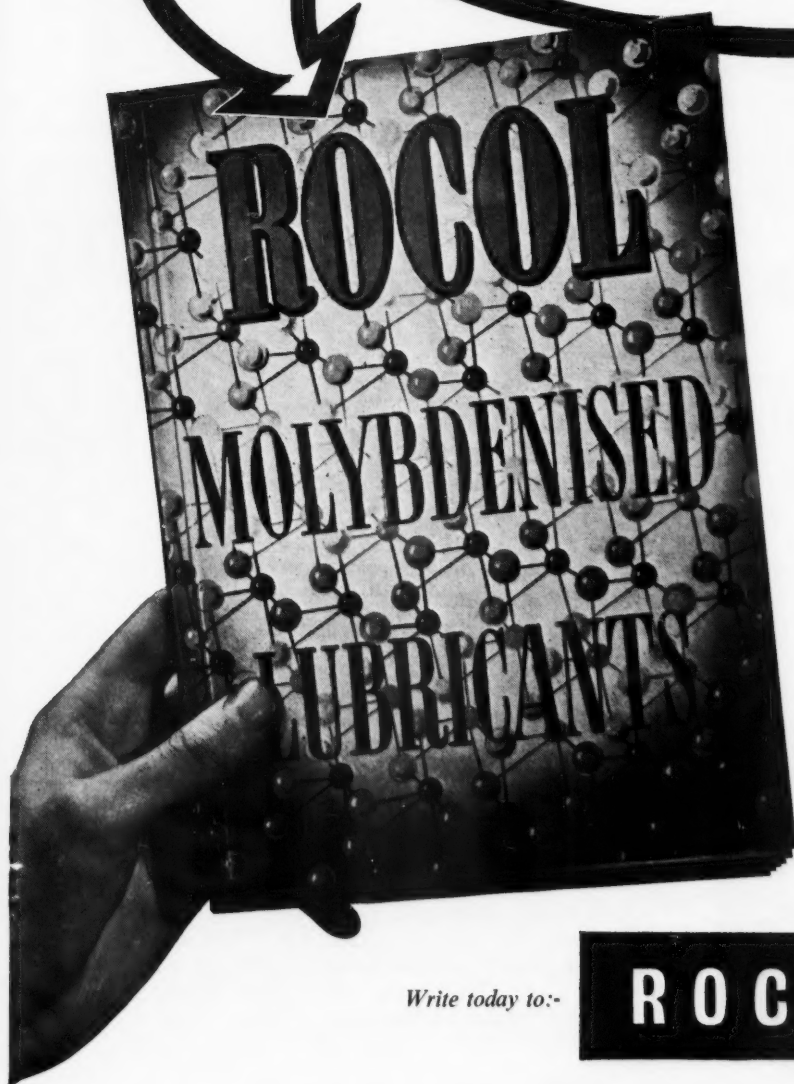
# LLOYDS

F. H. LLOYD & CO. LTD. P.O. BOX No. 5,  
JAMES BRIDGE STEELWORKS, WEDNESBURY, STAFFS.  
TELEPHONE: JAMES BRIDGE 2401.

*Britain's best equipped Steel Foundry*



**Read all about  
Molybdenised Lubricants  
in this FREE BOOK**



The most comprehensive  
treatise on Molybdenum  
Disulphide Lubrication  
yet published, this book  
can be of great value to *you*.

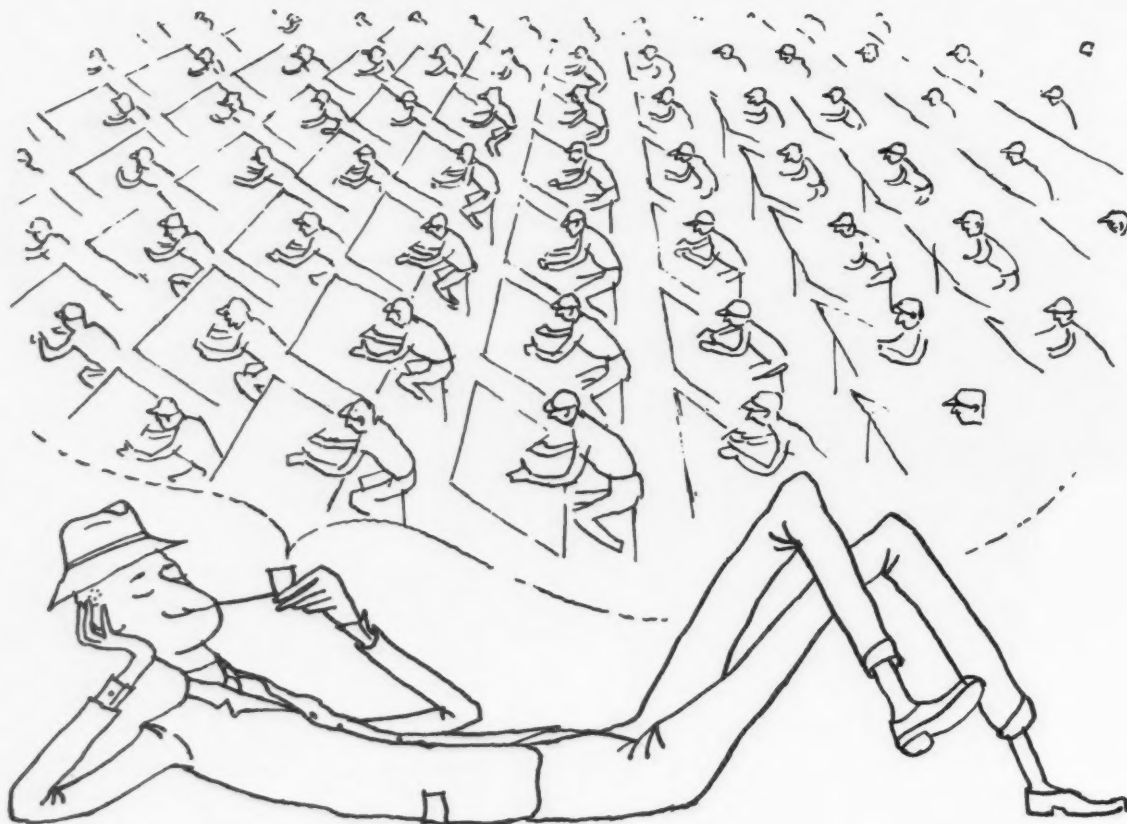
Write today to:-

**ROCOL LTD**

IBEX HOUSE, MINORIES, LONDON, E.C.3. Telephone: Royal 4372

ROCOL HOUSE, SWILLINGTON, Nr. LEEDS. Telephone: Garforth 2261/2

# Pipe Dream ?



When you're dreaming up plans to increase production it's time to wake up to AZOFLEX. It's the *only* process to apply a controlled quantity of developer, thus ensuring optimum quality at all running speeds—and it's the only daylight reflex copying process. There are no dangerous chemicals and because no ducting is necessary to take away offensive fumes, machines are freely

movable from place to place. Exposing, developing and print delivery are completely synchronised and output is virtually as fast as the operator. In plain language the AZOFLEX MODEL 42/63 can produce more than one hundred 20"×30" prints an hour at a lower cost per print than you ever dreamed.

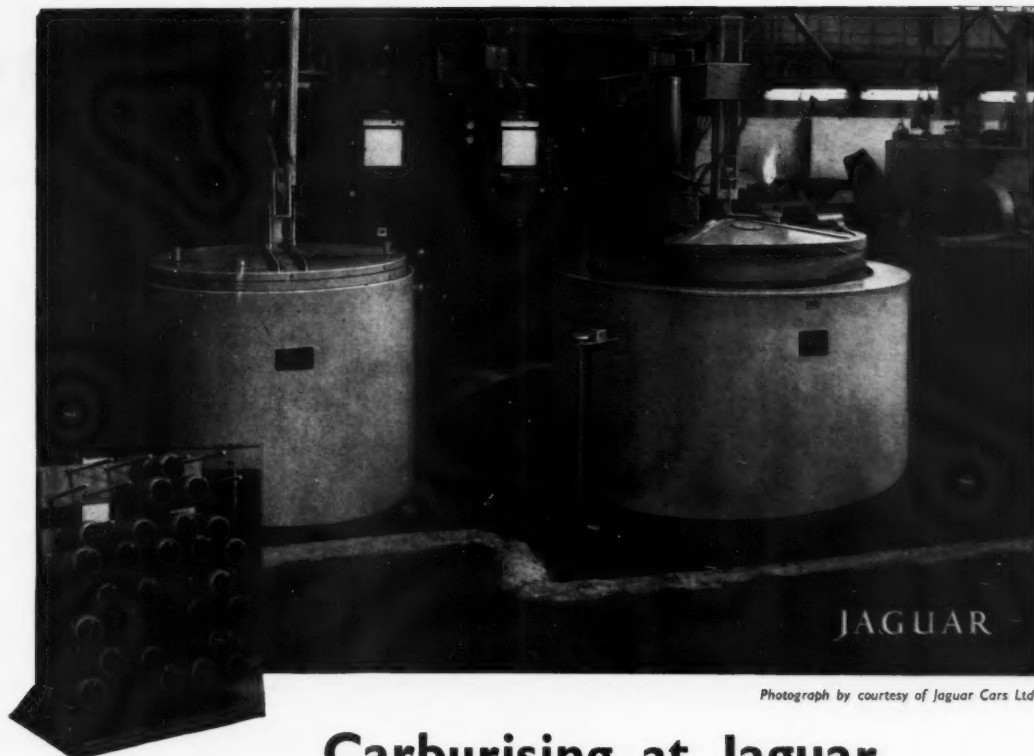
#### **AZOFLEX MODEL 42/63 MARK II**

Synchronised printing and developing machine. Capacity: cut sheets and rolls up to 42 in. wide. Printing speed: from 6 in. to 15½ ft. per minute. Dimensions: Height 50 in., width 71 in., depth 52 in. with delivery tray extended. Weight: approximately 850 lb.


**ILFORD**
*Azoflex*

Enquiries to: Ilford Limited,  
Industrial Sales Dept. AZ13AA,  
Ilford, Essex  
Telephone: Ilford 3000

MACHINES AND MATERIALS FOR DRAWING OFFICE PHOTOPRINTING



Photograph by courtesy of Jaguar Cars Ltd.

## Carburising at Jaguar

with

## MICROCARB

### Positive Instrument control of carbon

**I**NSTRUMENT control of the per cent. carbon in furnace carburising gas and therefore of the surface carbon content of the parts being treated is surely a revolutionary development. This vital information is now available to you as easily as a temperature record. You simply set your Microcarb instrument to the carbon you **want** and that is the carbon you **get**, and the record is drawn continuously for you to see.

This carbon control unit is of major importance in that it results in a tremendous increase in the versatility of our world renowned Homocarb electric gas carburising furnace. In addition to its original function of case carburising it can now be used for carbon restoration and homogeneous carburising with great advantage. In carburising, for instance, excess carbides can be prevented; networks and retained austenite can be eliminated, this reducing rejects and lengthening the life of the product. Carbon restoration and homogeneous carburising, previously difficult or impossible to control on production work, are now thoroughly practicable.

Consideration of the above facts will suggest to you that its vastly increased versatility makes the Homocarb furnace an almost indispensable item of Heat Treatment equipment.

The illustration pictures an installation working at Jaguar Cars Ltd.

*The attractive Microcarb control booklet will be sent to you with pleasure on request and a Technical Representative will wait on you if you so desire.*

**INTEGRA, LEEDS**  
183 Broad Street

Phone: Midland 1453/4



Works at Birmingham

**& NORTHROP LTD.**  
Birmingham 15

Telegrams: Flometer Birmingham

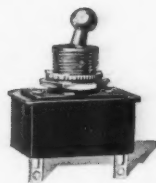


# Switches

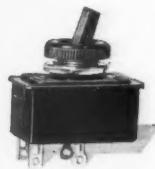
For Instrument and Electronic Applications



\* Cat. No. 81058-BT.  
Double Pole Double  
Throw. 2 Position  
Lever Type. Back  
Connecting Lugs.



Cat. No. 81046.  
Single Pole Single  
Throw. 2 Position  
Lever Type. Back  
Connecting Lugs.



Cat No. 81055-B-  
BP. Double Pole  
Single Throw. 2  
Position Insulated  
Lever Type. Back  
Connecting Lugs.

The exacting conditions of service demanded by modern techniques in electronic equipment and instrument development are fully matched by this new range of ARROW bakelite enclosed switches.

Their main characteristic is the maintenance of low contact resistance after considerable life.

Circuits available S.P.S.T., S.P.D.T., D.P.S.T., D.P.D.T.

\* BIASED ACTION SUPPLIED FOR ALL CIRCUITS

Maximum rating 3 amps at 250V AC/DC

Write today for full particulars of these instrument switches.

ARROW ELECTRIC SWITCHES LTD • HANGER LANE • LONDON, W.5

## ARROW

A22

# Barnaby

## metal cutting bandsaw

- CONTINUOUS CUTTING
- LONG BLADE LIFE
- HYDRAULIC FEED REGULATOR
- HYDRAULIC DOWN FEED
- AUTOMATIC KNOCK-OFF
- LESS MATERIAL WASTAGE

There's a Material Saving —  
with the **Barnaby** bandsaw



Developed for quicker and more efficient cutting-off of all types of material, steel, iron, brass, bronze, light alloys, etc. Capacity of 16" x 6" for rectangular sections or 10" for round bars, fitted with hydraulic down feed enabling thin parallel cuts to be made in any material, leaving a smooth even face.

# CATMUR

MACHINE TOOL CORPORATION LIMITED

103 Lancaster Road, Ladbroke Grove, London, W.11. 'Phone PARK 9451/2



SPEED — SAFETY — RELIABILITY

## with KING PULLEY BLOCKS



## THE KING 'MYTEMIN'

- \* Compact and robust
- \* Fixed or hook suspension
- \* Hand-gear or power-traverse trolley
- \* Low in price. Recently reduced. Now from £69.
- \* Adaptable in speed
- \* Available in capacities from 400 to 3,600 lbs.

The wide range of KING Pulley Blocks, from the manually operated 'Ropelock' to the all-powerful 'Mammoth' have been tested and proved in industry for over 40 years.

Flame-proof and Creep-speed models now available.

## THERE'S A KING PULLEY BLOCK FOR EVERY LIFTING NEED

The 'Ropelock'	CAPACITY	5-10 CWTs.
The 'Bantam'	"	10 CWTs.
The 'Matom'	"	200 lbs.
The 'Sack Hoist'	"	280 lbs.
The 'Mytemin'	"	400-3,600 lbs.
The 'Marvex'	"	$\frac{1}{4}$ -4 tons
The 'Mammoth'	"	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -13 $\frac{1}{2}$ tons



OUR REPRESENTATIVE WILL CALL ON YOU  
— ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD

WRITE FOR BOOKLET P.B.18 **ELECTRIC PULLEY BLOCKS**

(Covered by British and Foreign Patents)

GEO. W. KING LTD., ARGYLE WORKS, STEVENAGE, HERTS. TEL: STEVENAGE 440

# RUSSELL

## METAL SAWING MACHINERY

The Russell Hydrofeed range includes :

- Straight and angular cutting models • Automatics • Verticals
- Special Billet cutting models

**Patented Features :**

- Interlocking Vices — for easier setting • Hydraulic Circuit — for efficient cutting

**S. RUSSELL & SONS LIMITED**  
**LEICESTER, ENGLAND**

Backed by over 40 years' specialised experience

SR582



**SAW  
SHARPENING  
MACHINE**

Capacity  
11" to 48" blades  
**'HYDROFEED'**  
**COLD SAWING  
MACHINE**  
Automatic  
bar feed

# VACU-BLAST is essential for all good welding



This mobile, dust-free shot blast machine is used extensively for weld preparation and deslagging. It can be used anywhere in the shop or on site without recourse to protective clothing and without room enclosures. Great savings have been effected by reducing radiographic rejects in the welding of Class I pressure vessels. Demonstrations can be arranged upon request and all enquiries for *in-situ* shot blasting will receive careful consideration.

PAE/A

**VACU-BLAST LTD., BATH ROAD, SLOUGH, BUCKS.** Phone : SLOUGH 24507/9  
**VACU-BLAST AUSTRALIA (PTY.) LTD., ELIZABETH STREET, MITCHAM, VICTORIA, AUSTRALIA**

## *a fine cut*

As connoisseurs of fine cutting, we can recommend Jessop-Saville high speed steel butt-welded tools as today's speciality. They permit higher operating speeds and their exceptional hardness qualities enable them to operate for long periods between regrinds. A Stock List giving full details of this Jessop-Saville range is published monthly. Please send for a copy.



# JESSOP-SAVILLE

**ARKWELD & TRIUMPHWELD**

**high speed  
steel butt-welded tools**

WM JESSOP & SONS LTD  
BRIGHTSIDE WORKS SHEFFIELD



J J SAVILLE & CO LTD  
TRIUMPH WORKS SHEFFIELD

ENQUIRIES TO: SMALL TOOL WORKS PORTLAND ST SHEFFIELD 6

**DIE-CASTING TOOLS**

**PLASTIC MOULDS**

**SPECIAL TOOLS**

**JIGS & FIXTURES**

**UNIVERSAL TOOLS LIMITED**

TRAMWAY PATH, MITCHAM, SURREY, Telephone: MITcham 6111

# SLIDEWAY GRINDING

**SPECIALISTS IN  
MACHINE TOOL  
REBUILDING**



HEADS FOR HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL GRINDING WITH THE BROCKHOUSE UNIT GRINDING HEAD AND TRUING DEVICE.

- ★ Easily adaptable on most standard machines.
- ★ Rapid and accurate.
- ★ Slideway Grinding Enquiries invited.

Write for descriptive folder to :

**J. BROCKHOUSE & CO. LIMITED**

Machine Tool Division

ELMS WORKS : PENN ROAD : WOLVERHAMPTON

Phone: Wolverhampton 23801

**AT**

**SETTING**



*Speed and  
accuracy in  
**PRODUCTION**  
requires even greater  
speed and accuracy on  
**INSPECTION***

**Shadomaster**  
REGD



Our resident Optacologist (Watford) demonstrating the Model A.450 Mk.II

Picture shows part of the SHADOMASTER section of our new Showrooms at Watford where all instruments and accessories in the extensive SHADOMASTER range are available for demonstration.

**Shadomaster**  
REGD

**PRECISION TRUE-GAUGE  
AND PROFILE PROJECTORS  
FOR ECONOMIC INSPECTION**

**BUCK & HICKMAN LTD**

**OTTERSPOOL WAY · WATFORD-BY-PASS · HERTS.**  
TELEPHONE: WATFORD 6681

Head Office: P.O. Box No. 74, Whitechapel Road, London, E.1

Branches: Alpertown, Birmingham, Bristol, Glasgow, Leeds, Manchester

For full information write for SHADOMASTER brochure

MODEL VMP

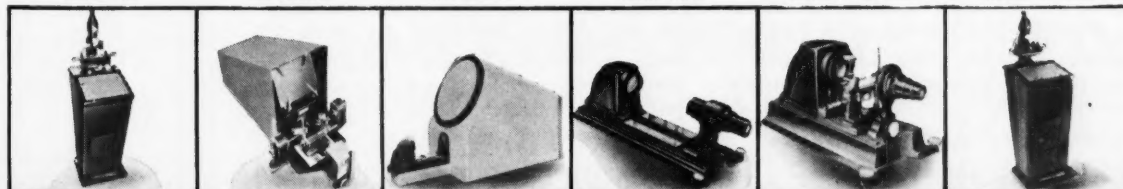
THE JUNIOR

THE MAGNUM

MODEL C.900

MODEL A.450 MK.II

MODEL CRP MK.II



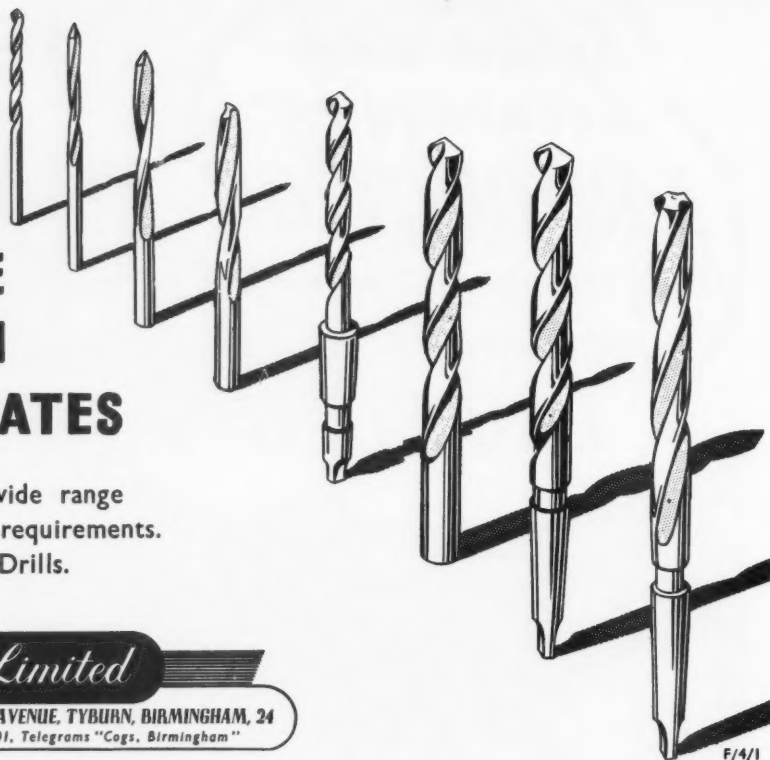
# TWIST DRILLS

*For* **LONG LIFE**  
*at* **MAXIMUM**  
**PENETRATION RATES**

High Speed Steel Drills in a wide range of sizes and types to suit all requirements. Agents and Stockists for Intal Drills.

*Richard Lloyd Limited*

GALTON HOUSE, ELMFIELD AVENUE, TYBURN, BIRMINGHAM, 24  
Telephone: Ashfield 1801, Telegrams "Cogs, Birmingham"

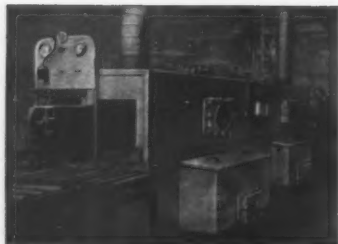


F/4/1

# Bratby

HERE ARE THREE  
EXAMPLES

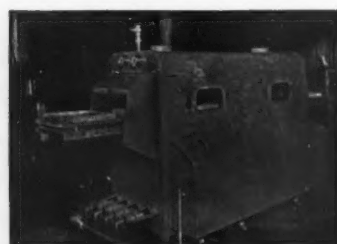
**INDUSTRIAL CLEANING MACHINES**  
*can be designed to meet your  
particular cleaning problems*



This illustration shows a machine cleaning crank cases in the production line. It is equally capable of cleaning small parts in baskets.



A power driven conveyor system is employed with this cleaning machine for ball bearings.



Trays carrying the work are pushed through on a roller conveyor by hand in this cleaning installation.

Whilst offering a very wide variety of standard cleaning equipment, it is BRATBY policy, wherever possible to design the machine to meet the particular cleaning problem. Careful study of each individual problem

ensures maximum efficiency and economy of the plant in operation. The illustrations show but a few of the specific types of Cleaning Machines designed by BRATBY for individual needs.

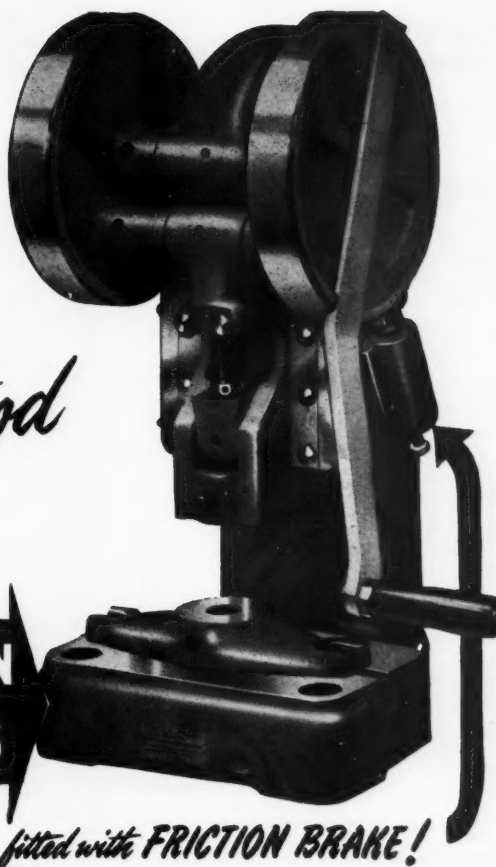
*Designed and Manufactured by:*

**BRATBY & HINCHLIFFE LTD · GORTON LANE · MANCHESTER 18 · Tel.: EAST 2435**

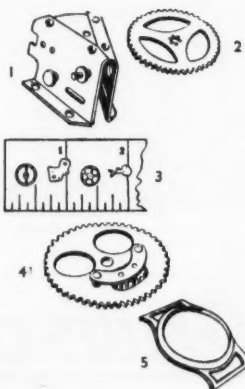
# TOGGLE ACTION

*the Faster  
Modern Method*

**S&B TOGGLE ACTION  
BENCH PRESS**



*fitted with FRICTION BRAKE!*



1. Three hollow rivets and single ball end rivet fastened. Single Operation.

2. Wheel stabbed to form keys. Single Operation.

3. Crop form after Auto turning. Pierce holes and form Location Studs. Pierce centre hole. Pierce two smaller holes and crop form at small end.

4. Hollow rivets on saddle fastened. Single Operation.

5. Forming on Strap-holders.

							H.3	H.5
Capacity ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 ton	2 ton
Throat to centre of Ram	...	...	...	...	...	...	2½"	3½"
Maximum daylight	...	...	...	...	...	...	3¼"	5⅜"
Stroke	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 13/16"	2 5/16"

#### Stockists:

Leaflet obtainable from:—

Buck & Hickman Ltd.,  
Otterspool Way, Watford-By-Pass,  
Watford, Herts.

Modern Machine Tools Ltd.,  
Gosford Street,  
Coventry.

C. H. Joyce Ltd.,  
40, Monkton Street,  
Kennington, London, S.E.11.

Stedall Machine Tool Co.,  
145-157, St. John Street,  
Clerkenwell, London, E.C.1.

Burton, Griffiths & Co. Ltd.,  
Mackadown Lane, Marston Green,  
Birmingham.

E. H. Jones (Machine Tools) Ltd.,  
Garantools House, Portland Road,  
Hove, Sussex.

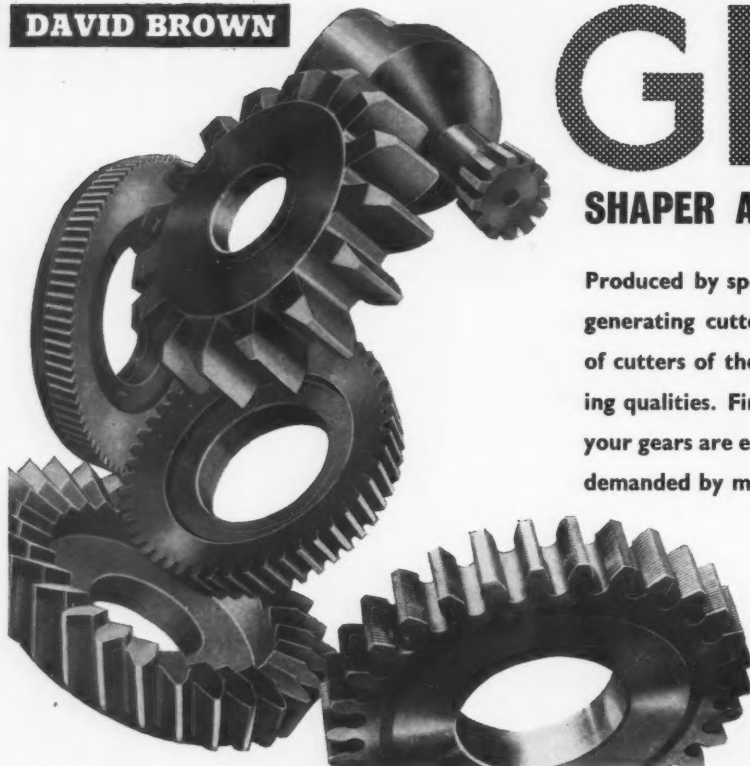
Rockwell Machine Tool Co. Ltd.,  
Welsh Harp, Edgware Road,  
London, N.W.2.

**S&B**

**SMART & BROWN (MACHINE) LTD.**  
25, MANCHESTER SQUARE, LONDON, W.1.

Telephone: WELBECK 7941 (PBX)

Cables: SMARTOOL, WESDO, LONDON

**DAVID BROWN**

# GEAR

## SHAPER AND SHAVING CUTTERS

Produced by specialists in the manufacture of gear generating cutters, we are proud to offer a range of cutters of the utmost precision and wear resisting qualities. Finished by **DAVID BROWN** cutters, your gears are ensured of the accuracy and precision demanded by modern high speed transmissions.

WRITE FOR FULL  
PARTICULARS  
TO-DAY!

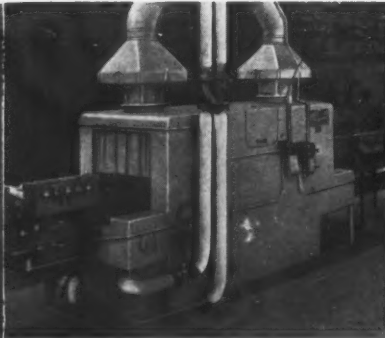
THE  
**DAVID BROWN**  
CORPORATION (SALES) LIMITED  
TOOL DIVISION  
PARK WORKS HUDDERSFIELD

## The most practical plant for Cleaning METAL PARTS

PRIOR TO ASSEMBLY, and BEFORE and AFTER REPAIRS



Supplied for the washing and drying of Tractor parts. Crank Shafts, Sumps, Pressings, etc.



A model 'A' machine washing parts of motor car engines prior to assembly.

Dawson Metal Parts cleaning machines are supplied for all branches of the engineering industry. Their chief characteristics are robustness of design, small number of working parts and simplicity of operation. Space only permits the illustration of four of the many types of machines built for quick economical washing and drying of Metal Parts.

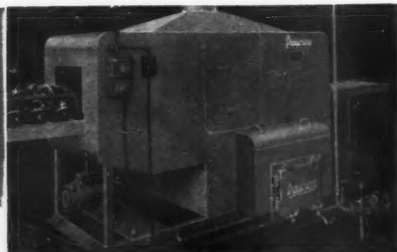
*Sole Distributors*

**DRUMMOND-ASQUITH (Sales) LTD., King Edward House, New Street, Birmingham.**

Telephone—Midland 3431

Manufacturers—**DAWSON BROS. LTD.,** Gomersal, LEEDS  
Tel.—Cleckheaton 1080 (5 lines)

London Works—406 Roding Lane South, Woodford Green, Essex. Tel.—Wanstead 7777 (4 lines)

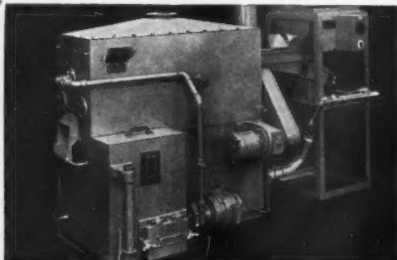


A 'Junior' type machine supplied to a Midlands Motor Car Works.

# Dawson

## DE-GREASING AND CLEANING MACHINES

A Rotary Drum machine for removing swarf and grease from small components.





# BALDWIN

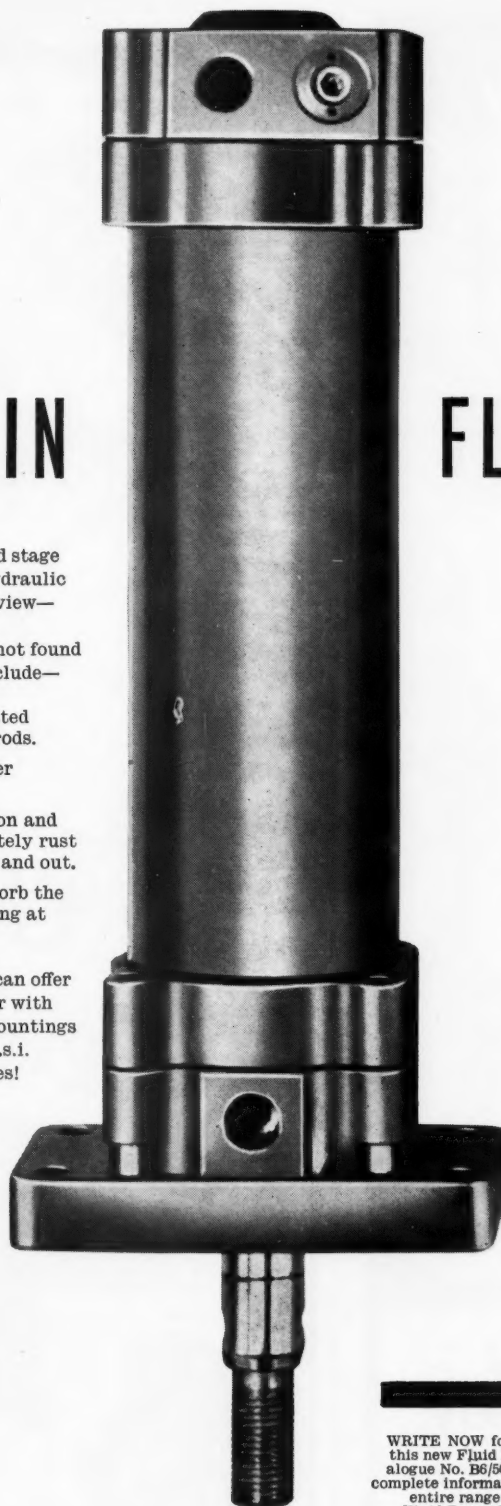
# FLUID POWER

Right from the drawing board stage  
BALDWIN pneumatic and hydraulic  
equipment keeps one aim in view—  
**RELIABILITY!**

Top-quality design features not found  
in competitive equipment include—

- \* Polished, hard-chrome plated  
cylinder bores and piston rods.
- \* Self adjusting oil and water  
resistant seals.
- \* Rugged, malleable cast-iron and  
steel construction completely rust  
and corrosion proof inside and out.
- \* Built-in cushioning to absorb the  
shock of heavy loads moving at  
high speeds.

Remember! Only BALDWIN can offer  
432 standard types of cylinder with  
6 bore sizes and 8 standard mountings  
for Air 150 p.s.i. and Oil 250 p.s.i.  
maximum operating pressures!

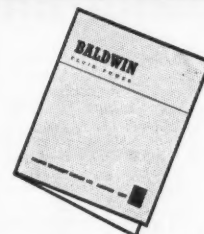


## PNEUMATIC AND HYDRAULIC CYLINDERS AND VALVES

for quality,  
efficiency  
and reliability

Consult Baldwin—  
technical advice is  
readily available—  
without obligation!

WRITE NOW for a copy of  
this new Fluid Power Cat-  
alogue No. B6/503. It gives  
complete information on the  
entire range of Baldwin  
Fluid Power Equipment.



**BALDWIN INSTRUMENT COMPANY LIMITED**

Dartford · Kent · Dartford 2948 One of the Harper Group of Companies

*How many  
per minute?*



**Noral**  
**28S**

**free cutting  
aluminium alloy**

Noral 28S free-cutting alloy machines even better and faster than conventional aluminium alloys! No build-up on the cutting tool, no awkward long pieces of swarf! It costs, volume for volume, little more than half as much as free-cutting brass.

How fast can you produce parts such as this television coaxial plug component? With Noral 28S it depends only on the capacity of the machine! May we send you further details?

NORTHERN ALUMINIUM COMPANY LTD · BUSH HOUSE · ALDWYCH  
WC2 · TEMPLE BAR 8430 · AN ALUMINIUM LIMITED COMPANY



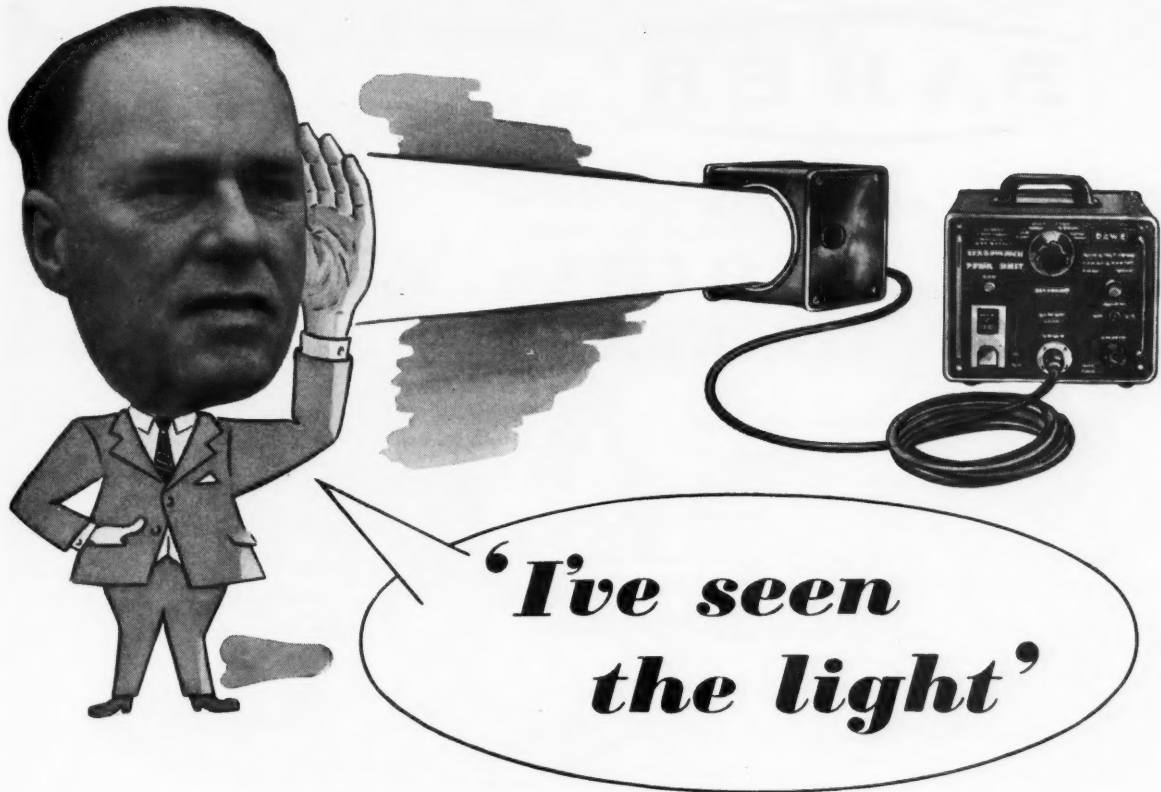
**P.B.COW**  
**for rubber**



**P. B. COW & COMPANY LTD**

INDUSTRIAL DIVISION

470 HIGH ROAD STREATHAM COMMON S.W.16



SAID Mr. DAWE WITH A GRIN

'Sir?' we said.

'Just a little joke about stroboscopes', said Mr. Dawe.

'Oh' we said.

'But seriously' continued Mr. Dawe briskly, 'since we are the biggest manufacturers of stroboscopes in Europe, why don't we make a little modest capital out of the fact?'

'Why not?' we said.

'And, at the same time, we ought to shout about the scope of our stroboscopes, if you follow me'.

'We don't' we said.

'Well' replied Mr. Dawe with justifiable pride. 'Our equipment can measure rotational speeds as low as 120 r.p.m. and as high as 600,000 r.p.m. Why not write something pungent, witty and unforgettable about that?'

'We will' we said.

'But don't let the fact that stroboscopes have a strong connection with seeing things in slow motion affect you personally' said Mr. Dawe meaningly.

---

**DAWE INSTRUMENTS LTD.**

99-101 UXBRIDGE ROAD, EALING, LONDON, W.5 : EALING 6215





The BAKER-PERA  
**TOOL RADIUS  
 Grinding Attachment**

This attachment to your tool and cutter grinder, designed by P.E.R.A.\*, enables the cutting and clearance angles of single-point cutting tools to be ground accurately to pre-determined angles, and the nose radius to be accurately ground to blend with the edges.

Well ground tools last longer, give better finish and save time on costly machine tools.

\* Production Engineering Research Association of Great Britain

Write for descriptive leaflets to:

**C. BAKER of Holborn LTD.**

METRON WORKS PURLEY WAY CROYDON SURREY  
 CROYdon 3845-6-7-8



**Sir Harry Pilkington — Chairman of  
 Pilkington Brothers Limited writes:—**

*"In this glass manufacturing industry our fuel bill is well over £2,000,000 a year, so we always concentrate on fuel efficiency. But our efforts have not found all possible economies: calling in N.I.F.E.S on specific problems has paid us and we have now made a Regular Service Agreement with them."*

**CALL IN N·I·F·E·S—INDUSTRY'S OWN NON-PROFIT-MAKING SERVICE FOR  
 ADVICE ON THE EFFICIENT USE OF ALL FUELS, HEAT AND POWER.**

*For address of nearest Area Engineer write to:—*

**N·I·F·E·S**

*National Industrial Fuel Efficiency Service*

**Head Office: 71 GROSVENOR STREET LONDON W1 • Telephone: Hyde Park 9706**



## MACHINING

Optimetric 'S' Type  
Facing Chuck Model  
boring valve seat at

Messrs. Massey - Harris - Ferguson Ltd.

## OPERATIONS

Snout and Line Boring — Auto-  
matic Surfacing — Face Milling  
— Turning — Drilling . . . all at  
one setting.

SEND FOR  
CATALOGUE NS

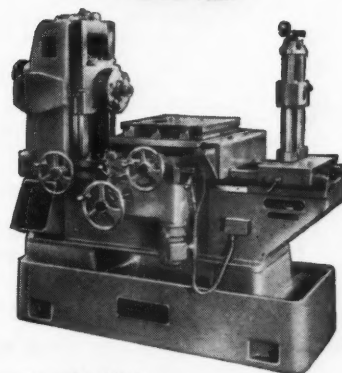


# Kearns

## 'S' TYPE

\* OPTIMETRIC  
BORING MACHINE

*—almost a workshop in itself*



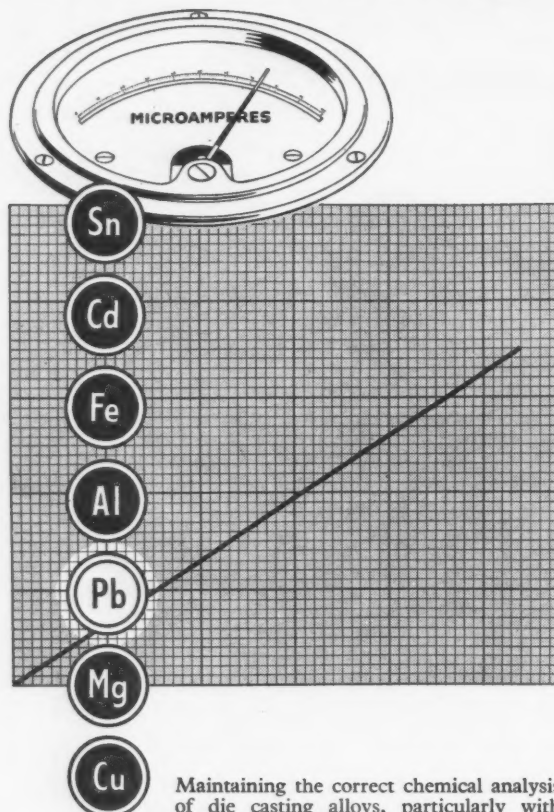
\* **OPTIMETRIC** is the registered trade mark of Kearns system of optical  
measurement fitted as standard to all Kearns Horizontal Tool Room Boring Machines.



H. W. KEARNS & CO LIMITED BROADHEATH Near MANCHESTER

KSG5

# QUALITY CONTROL of pressure die castings



Maintaining the correct chemical analysis of die casting alloys, particularly with regard to impurity limits, is of paramount importance in the production of high quality die castings. Our Laboratory is equipped with one of the few *direct reading spectrographs* in use in this country. As a result the requirements of the B.S.I. Certification Scheme for zinc alloy die castings are far exceeded. Every melt is analysed and the holding furnace of every machine is checked for impurities at least once per shift, enabling any variance from specification to be quickly identified. With the utmost confidence, we can therefore claim to supply castings only of the highest quality.

*Quotations, without obligation, from drawings, specifications or samples.*

**PRESSURE DIE CASTINGS  
IN ZINC, ALUMINIUM AND SOFT ALLOYS**

## SPARKLETS LIMITED

**DIE CASTING DIVISION**

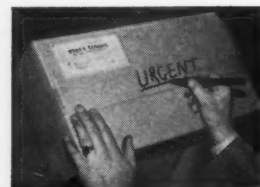
Tottenham, London, N.17



### SPEED THE MAILS

Make a press button job of time wasting office folding — whether correspondence, invoices or circulars.

Fordigraph FASTFOLD : compact in size : simple in use : inexpensive to install. Full details Ref. J.I.P.E. 149.



### SAVES MARKING TIME

New Ofrex precision made instrument for marking, writing, painting, stencilling. As you write, so it dries with startling suddenness. Marks paper, china, metal, cloth, glass, plastic, etc. Full details Ref. J.I.P.E. 221.

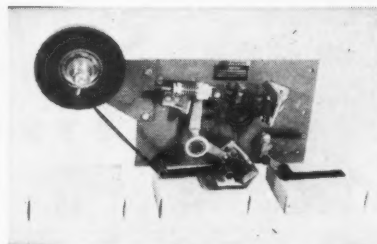


No special fittings or adaptations or fluids needed with AZURITE, new Fordigraph chemical sheet for spirit process master making. Insoluble in water and therefore clean to handle and clean to use. Ref. J.I.P.E. 152.

### CLEAN UP SPIRIT PROCESS WORK

### KING SIZED Staples KING SIZED Savings

New Industria carton sealer eliminates wire strapping, glueing and taping — seals cartons securely in split seconds at a fraction of conventional costs. Full details Ref. J.I.P.E. 528.



### TAPED AT 75 per minute

New I.T. automatic flat surface applicator unites well-ried economy of self-adhesive taping with flowline application method. Full technical details Ref. J.I.P.E. 339.

To: OFREX GROUP CENTRAL INFORMATION SERVICE  
Ofrex House, Stephen Street, London, W.1. MUSEum 3686

Please let me have more information about products ticked as under :-

OFREX MARKER 221

FASTFOLD 149

CARTON SEALER 528

AZURITE 152

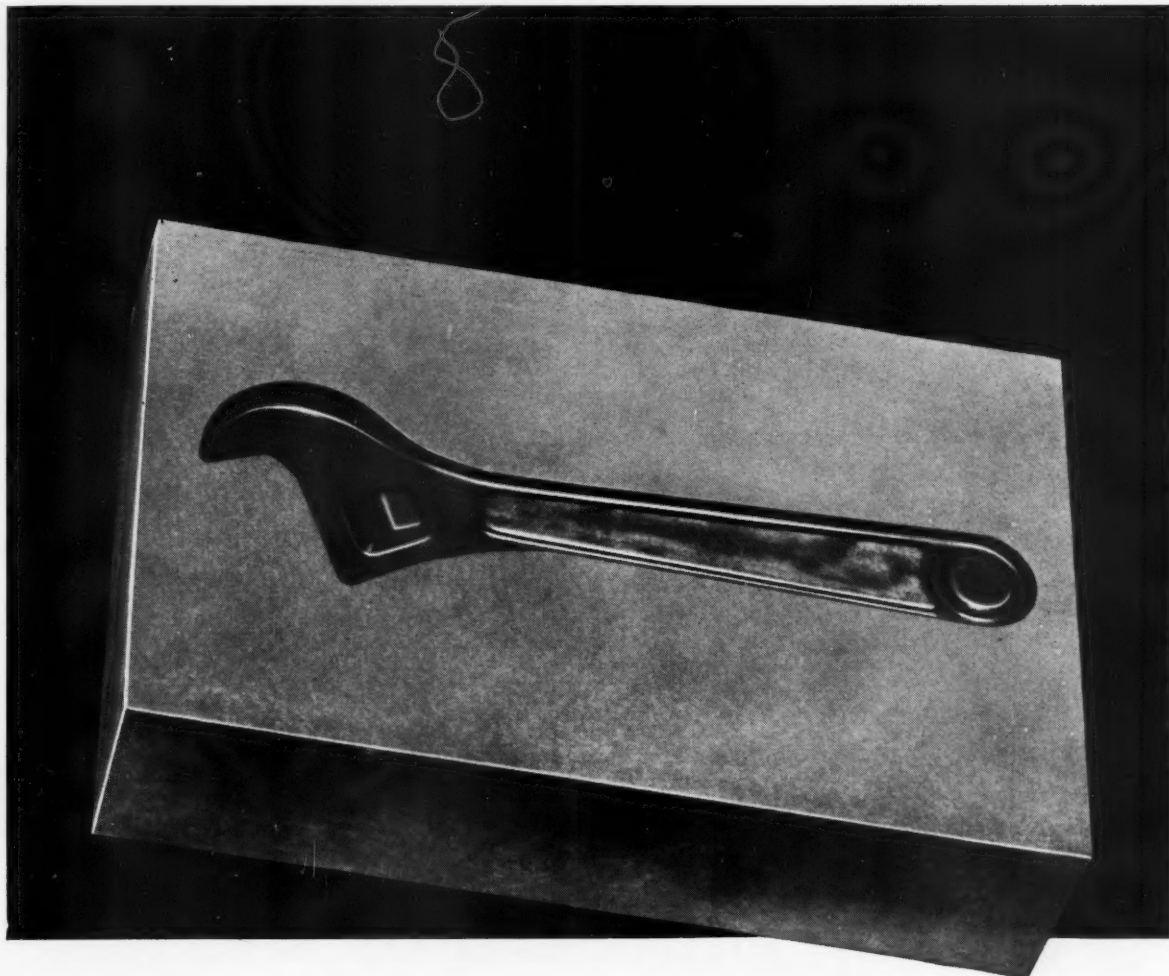
AUTOMATIC TAPE 339

Executive's Name .....

(Staple this to your letter-head)

(J.I.P.E.)

O.G.12



## How long by your methods?

This six inch long spanner body die was formed in six hours using a GKN Spark Machine. The die required no further finishing before use.

GKN Electro Erosion simplifies intricate shaping :— makes easy the working of hardened steels and tungsten carbide.

A GKN Spark Machine gives a high cutting rate

with low electrode loss and a good surface finish for dies, moulds, press tools, and form tools of a difficult and intricate nature. Its operation is safe, simple, speedy, and accurate.

Further details of the GKN Spark Machine and its many advantages can be obtained without obligation from Welsh Metal Industries, or Sales Agents.

## GKN spark machine

DESIGNED BY THE GKN RESEARCH LABORATORY

Manufactured by

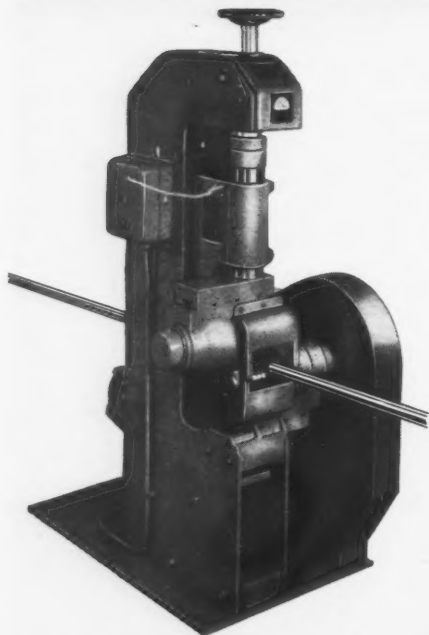
WELSH METAL INDUSTRIES LTD., Caerphilly, Glamorganshire.

Sales Agents

M. C. Layton Limited, 96-98 Victoria Street, London S.W.1  
Rudkin & Riley Limited, Cyprus Road, Aylestone, Leicester



# CONTINUOUS ROD • BAR • TUBE MARKING



## Introducing

the

**E.P.37**

The latest addition to the Pryor range of marking machines. Will handle tube at speeds up to six hundred feet a minute. Write for further details.

RODS • BARS • TUBES



**EDWARD PRYOR & SON LIMITED**

BROOM STREET, SHEFFIELD, ENGLAND

Phone SHEFFIELD 23161

Grams: PRYOR, SHEFFIELD

**VICTORIA**

**U4 AND V4  
MILLING MACHINES**

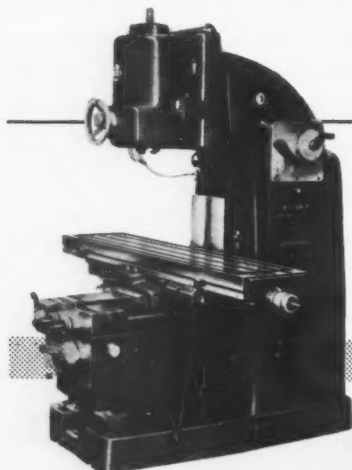
MODEL — **U.4**

Power and rapid traverses to all table movements.  
12 spindle speeds, 22 - 1,020 r.p.m.  
54 longitudinal feeds, 0.5 - 30.5 in./min.  
7½ h.p. spindle motor, independent 3 h.p. feed motor.  
Spindle, feed and rapid traverse control by patent single lever 'Monotrol' unit.

**£2800** including 3 phase electrics



MODEL — **V.4**



Power and rapid traverses to all table movements.  
18 spindle speeds, 20 - 1,000 r.p.m.  
54 longitudinal feeds, 0.5 - 30.5 in./min.  
10 h.p. spindle motor, independent 3 h.p. feed motor.  
Spindle, feed and rapid traverse control by patent single lever 'Monotrol' unit.

**£2910** including 3 phase electrics

Manufactured by

**B. ELLIOTT (MACHINERY) LTD.**

(MEMBER OF THE B. ELLIOTT GROUP)

VICTORIA WORKS, WILLESDEN, LONDON, N.W.10

Telephone: ELGar 4050 (10 lines)

Telegrams: Elliottona, Harles, London

Overseas Subsidiaries: CANADA, U.S.A., AUSTRALIA, S. AFRICA







Testing a 40" Hypoid Gear  
and Pinion for a Pulper.  
photo by courtesy of Black  
Clawson International Ltd.

# Spiral Bevel and Hypoid Gears from 1" to 72"

Spiral Bevel and Hypoid Gears offer many advantages for right angle drives where high efficiency smooth and silent running are required. E.N.V. specialize in the design and manufacture of straight and curved tooth bevel gears. They offer collaboration with engineers from the project stage on the design of gears and mountings. They have unique facilities for the large-scale manufacture of transmissions including final drives, differentials and axles for vehicles and agricultural equipment, precision gears for aircraft and gears for industrial applications.

## **E N V** for gears

E.N.V. ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED  
Telephone :



HYTHE ROAD, WILLESDEN, LONDON, N.W.10  
LADbroke 3622

## *practical engineering metrology*

By K. W. B. SHARP, B.Sc., A.M.I.Mech.E. This is one of the few books to cover the basic principles of the subject. Clearly written and well illustrated, it deals chiefly with the fundamentals on which the student can build, describes a variety of methods, shows the accuracy to which measurements can be made by the various methods and instruments; covers existing examination requirements and stresses the importance of actually using instruments. 30/- net.

**PITMAN TECHNICAL BOOKS**

Parker St., Kingsway, London, WC2

## **FAST AND ACCURATE MACHINING**

**AJAX  
AJ8P**

## **MILLING MACHINE**

**TOOL ROOM ACCURACY WITH  
LARGE SCALE OUTPUT  
PEDESTAL OR BENCH MODELS  
AVAILABLE**



Gives accurate work from unskilled labour. Rack and pinion or screw-feed and micrometer dial for transverse speed. Feed lengths 8" longitudinal, 3½" transverse, 6½" vertical. Table surface 16" x 4½". Max. spindle centre to table 6½". Arbor dia. 1". Four speeds. Push button control of ½ h.p. motor.

**AJAX**

**AJAX MACHINE  
TOOL CO. LTD.**

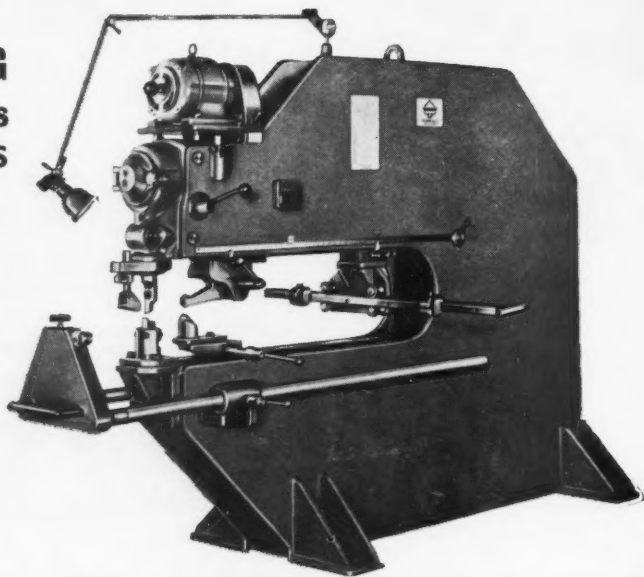
WEST MOUNT WORKS • HALIFAX • YORKS  
PROP: ADA (HALIFAX) LTD.

## **SO MANY OPERATIONS . . . SO EASILY DONE . . . SO ACCURATELY**

### with the NEW **TRUMPF universal NIBBLING SHEARING & FORMING machines** Model TAS

Those who have seen and used these new and highly versatile multi-purpose Models are impressed with the fine workmanship, easy operation and remarkable labour-saving features which they embody. Ideal for prototype work and batch production. The multitude of operations covered include circular, straight and curve cutting of sheets starting from either the inside or outer edge; beading, slotting, joggling, flanging, peening or doming, louvre cutting and forming, using the special tools available. Will also handle stainless steel, brass, aluminium, copper and hardboard, fibre and plastic sheet, etc. Of STEEL PLATE CONSTRUCTION, tough, rigid, virtually unbreakable. Made in 10 sizes with maximum cutting capacity in mild steel: 0.10 in., 0.16 in., 0.24 in., 0.31 in. and 0.36 in. OTHER OPERATIONS IN PROPORTION. Illustrated leaflet free on request

Call at our Showrooms, where a demonstration will convince you of the great value of these machines to you.



**F.J. Edwards Ltd**

EDWARDS HOUSE, 359-361 EUSTON ROAD, LONDON, N.W.1  
Telephones: EUSton 4681 (7 lines) 3771 (4 lines) Telegrams: Bescotools Norwest London  
LANSDOWNE HOUSE, 41 WATER STREET, BIRMINGHAM, 3  
Telephones: CENtral 7606-8 Telegrams: Bescotools Birmingham 3

"All the wonders that would be"



#### **Insulator Division**

Electro-ceramic insulators, mass-produced to close dimensional tolerances, for radio, telecommunication and electronic apparatus, cooking, heating and pyrometric equipment.

#### **Electric Heating Division**

'Chromalox' ceramic-embedded strip, ring, pad and cartridge electric heating elements and 'Tubalox' sheathed wire elements for domestic and industrial purposes. Also complete appliances including air and immersion heaters.

#### **Gas Burner Division**

Non-corrosive ceramic tipped gas jets and gas burners for domestic and industrial heating and lighting together with a comprehensive range of spray jets for chemicals, oils and other fluids.

In the forward march of industry, progress starts with visionaries' dreams... with dreams awaiting translation into practical possibilities. And that's where Geo. Bray have a part to play. In close on a century, the Company has made many dreams come true, turning the ideas of others and of themselves—for Geo. Bray engineers are visionaries too—into solid realities.

For lighting and heating, for electrical insulation, for precision engineering, there is hardly an industry that does not rely on the products of this 95-year-old Company. Today, forward-looking people are constantly coming to the Insulator, Electric Heating and Gas Burner Divisions of Geo. Bray for advice on the development of new ideas in these all-embracing fields.



**GEO.  
BRAY**

**and company limited**

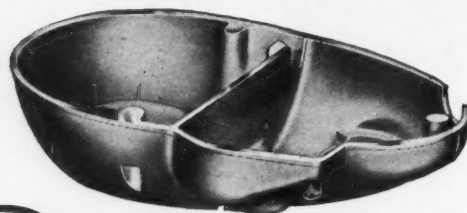
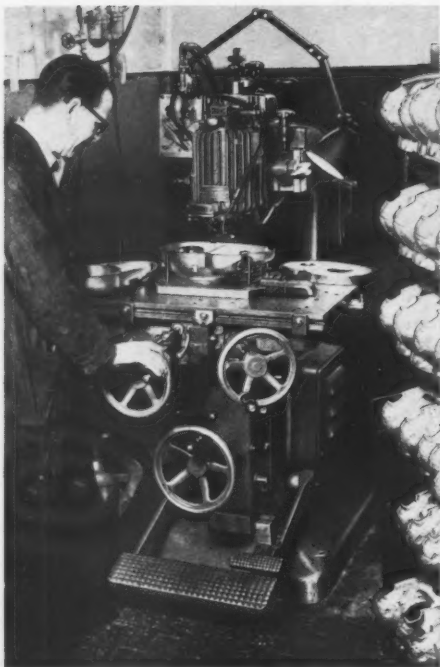
**GAS JETS AND BURNERS  
ELECTRIC HEATING ELEMENTS  
ELECTRO-CERAMIC INSULATORS**

Leicester Place, Leeds, 2  
Leeds 20981 (9 lines)

London Office:  
305 Grand Buildings,  
Trafalgar Square, W.C.2



# MACHINING TIME CUT BY NEARLY $\frac{2}{3}$



## on Villiers magneto covers

<b>PREVIOUS METHOD</b> Face milling on vertical miller	<b>13</b> pieces per hour
<b>PRESENT METHOD</b> Face milling on Wadkin Router	<b>32.4*</b> pieces per hour

\* When the operator becomes fully proficient in the operation of the Wadkin Router, the rate of production is expected to reach 37 pieces per hour.

The Wadkin High Speed Router does the face-milling operation on this light alloy magneto cover with a saving of more than 60% of former machining time. This is not an unusual result—it's typical of the Wadkin Router's performance on Non-ferrous Metals. Unlike conventional machines the Wadkin L.S.M., shown on left, has cutting speeds up to 24,000 r.p.m. This guarantees a perfectly machined face requiring no further finishing operation, and only light clamping of the component is necessary.

# Wadkin

Tel: Leicester 68151

Tel: MAYfair 7048

Wadkin Ltd., Green Lane Works, Leicester.

London Office: 62 Brook Street, W.1



## LET US BE YOUR MACHINE SHOP

**WE INVITE YOUR  
ENQUIRIES FOR:**

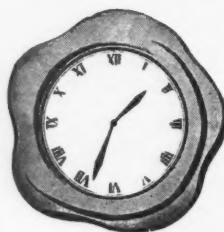
Capstan, turret and centre lathe work: Milling—all types—internal, surface and universal grinding. GSIP jig-boring, drilling, shaping, thread-milling, honing, etc. also for tool work. Ours is a complete machine shop to meet your every need.

A.I.D. and A.R.B.  
Approved.

**MARSDEN & SHIERS LTD.**

DAVIS ROAD • CHESSINGTON • SURREY

Phone ELMBRIDGE 5333-4



## Time Guaranteed

Arrivals and departures of staff, time on the job, records of overtime, staggered meal hours and other man-hour statistics—all are recorded and guaranteed by GLEDHILL-BROOK.

These essential figures, important to every costing system in industry, are clearly and quickly available in unit form for analysis and filing.

Gledhill-Brook Time Recorders are supplied with 8-day mechanical clock movement or electrical operation.

## by GLEDHILL-BROOK

For full details and illustrated leaflet write to

**GLEDHILL-BROOK TIME RECORDERS LTD**  
20, EMPIRE WORKS HUDDERSFIELD



HOW TO CUT COSTS  
AND PLEASE CUSTOMERS

## 3M HELPED VIM...



*Finding the RIGHT combination of tape and dispenser is an everyday job for 3M specialists. One machine illustrated applies printed P.V.C. tape to 300 VIM canister lids every minute.*

## WHY AREN'T THEY HELPING US?

PRODUCT OF  RESEARCH

TRADE MARK  
**SCOTCH**  
BOY

**INDUSTRIAL TAPES**  
**do the job BETTER**

SEALING · BUNDLING · LABELLING · MASKING  
PACKAGE BANDING · COLOUR CODING · MAKE  
READY · HOLDING · REINFORCING · BINDING  
AND 1001 OTHER USES.

"3M, Tom? Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing—world's biggest makers of industrial tapes, among other things. It's their 'Scotch' tape seals this New Blue Vim canister. Housewife peels it off a pre-punched top, sprinkles right away. Tape carries a Vim sales message, too—in a mighty smart new blue.

"Here's my point, Tom: it pleases the customer, and it saves Vim money. I hear 3M's taping machinery tackles 300 tops a minute, and saves Vim a lot of valuable time.

"Now, Tom: *where do we come in?* Yes . . . I know we don't make Vim! But look here: 3M have tapes strong enough to tow a lorry, tapes that stick both sides, coloured tapes, printed tapes. What do we do about masking? Banding those special offers? Reinforcing cartons? Money's tight now, Tom; customers are choosy. So do something, Tom! And put a bit of new blue vim into it—phone 3M today!"\*

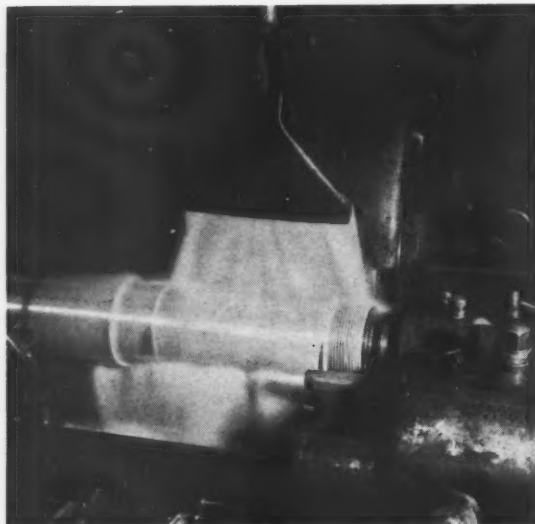
*\*3M's Tape Customer Engineering Department at your service—without charge. Phone HUNter 5522*

Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Company Limited, 3M House, Wigmore Street, London, W.1  
TAPE & ELECTRICAL PRODUCTS DIVISION—Telephone HUNter 5522 and Birmingham · Manchester · Glasgow  
**WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURERS OF COATED PRODUCTS**

More grinding machines use  
\*

# FILEDGE

every week



There is a special niche in production engineering for the grinding fluid because grinding, in all its various forms, is so important in relation to today's production techniques.

Of the specially formulated fluids for grinding, FILEDGE offers many advantages of which keener cutting and rapid sedimentation of abraded particles deserve immediate mention. The water reduction also has exceptional wetting-out properties. Your machine shop needs FILEDGE now.

By asking for Publication SP.173—on your business letterhead please—you will receive up-to-date information on FLETCHER MILLER cutting fluids.



one of the

**FLETCHER MILLER**

cutting fluids

**FLETCHER MILLER LTD., CHESHIRE.**  
Telephone: HYDE 3471 (5 LINES) Telegrams: EMULSION, HYDE

CF 115

*Cut* SET UP COSTS



## Change to ROCKWELL HELICAL CLAMPS

BRITISH PATENT

ALL SIZES  
DELIVERED  
EX-STOCK

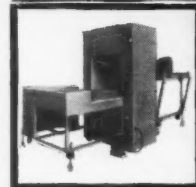
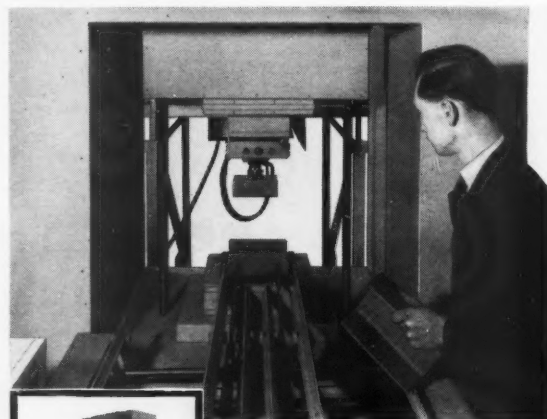
Why waste time building up rickety, makeshift clamps with anything that's handy? Get on the phone today and ask for full information about Rockwell Helical Clamps. These ingenious clamps have been designed for simple quick and positive mounting, with negligible clamp projection over work piece. Each clamp is a complete unit, with no parts to lose.

WRITE OR PHONE FOR LEAFLET GIVING PRICES  
SIZES AND FULL TECHNICAL DETAILS  
**-TODAY!**

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE ROAD,  
LONDON, N.W.2. GLADSTONE 0033

**ROCKWELL**  
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

Also at  
Birmingham—Springfield 1134/5. Stockport—Stockport 5241. Glasgow—Merrylee 2822



## UDAL Press Unloader and Loader give four-fold saving

### Time Saving

The Loader permits continuous feeding with the minimum of Operator movement. The two units together on a Press running at 15 s.p.m. will give a production rate of 800 per hour with one Operator. With manual loading, two Operators would do well to reach 360 per hour.

### Versatility

Easy changeover from one job to another. Mounted on castor wheels with built-in height adjustment, the Units can be rolled clear for toolsetting or moved to another machine and reset within minutes.

### Economical Cost

Relative to the savings in production costs from the use of these Units, their prices including installation, are attractive.

### Labour Saving

The Unloader either replaces an Operator at back of Press or enables the front Operator to concentrate solely on feeding.

**J. P. UDAL LTD.,**  
Interlock Works,  
Court Road,  
Birmingham 12  
Tel.: Calthorpe 3114

**UDAL**



*for* - **PRESS TOOLS:**

**PUNCHES & DIES,**

*optically ground*

**COMPLETE TOOLS.**

*- your design or our design*



*Burr-Free components and extreme accuracies through critical control of die-clearance and draft in segmental dies.*

**PRECISION GRINDING LTD.**

MILL GREEN ROAD • MITCHAM • SURREY • Phone: MITCHAM 3014

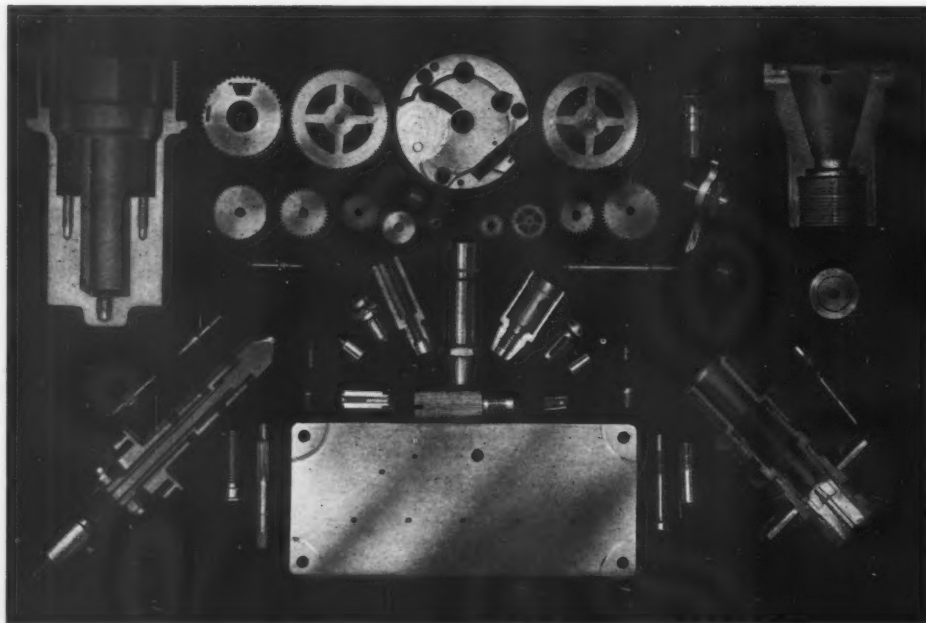
NRP. 2024

# BRAY

ACCESSORIES — LIMITED

## LEICESTER PLACE, LEEDS 2.

Tel: 20981/9 Grams: "BRAYACS LEEDS 2"



MASS  
PRODUCTION  
OF PRECISION  
COMPONENTS  
& ASSEMBLIES  
TO FINE  
TOLERANCES  
BY  
NON-SELECTIVE  
METHODS

small wonder



Illus.: Type 334C40  
Geared Motor, with  
A.C. and D.C. inter-  
changeable frames  
1-20 r.p.m. Torque:  
20-10 lbs/ins.

There's a  
**FRACMO**  
for your job!

The wide range includes:

UNIVERSAL 1/250 to  $\frac{1}{4}$  h.p.  
SINGLE, SPLIT PHASE  
1/100 to  $\frac{1}{4}$  h.p. and  
CAPACITOR 1/80 to  $\frac{1}{6}$  h.p.  
3-PHASE 1/20 to  $\frac{1}{3}$  h.p.  
SYNCHRONOUS 1/100 to  $\frac{1}{16}$   
h.p.  
SHADED POLE 1/160 h.p. at 1,300  
r.p.m.  
GEARED UNITS 0.125 to 600 r.p.m.  
Torque up to 850 lbs/ins.

★ Make use of our vast resources  
and many years of experience.

**FRACTIONAL H.P. MOTORS LTD**

ROOKERY WAY, HENDON, N.W.9. Phone: Colindale 8622/4  
Also 6, Lansdowne Road, Erdington, Birmingham, 24  
Phone: Erdington 4600

DaF/9581P

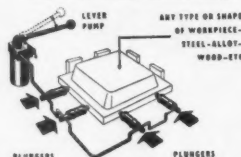
Got CLAMPING Problems?



The  
**BIGGEST TIME  
& MONEY SAVER**  
in  
WORK CLAMPING  
is the

**NEWTON**  
Hydraulic  
**CLAMP  
SYSTEM**

No matter the type or shape of the workpiece the Newton Hydraulic Clamp System provides the quickest, simplest and safest method of work-holding while reducing production time and costs. Plungers can be used in groups of any number with simultaneous pressure of from 800 lb. to 4 tons. Maximum pressure with smallest plungers. Easily adaptable to any fixture design.



Write for fully illustrated technical  
booklet No. 243/C

**POWER JACKS  
LIMITED**

Maylands Ave • Hemel Hempstead

Telephone: Boxmoor 3800

Grams: 'Newsorber Hemel Hempstead'



*The leading manufacturers  
of spark machining equipment  
now introduce their latest*

## Mk III Model

6.5 KW



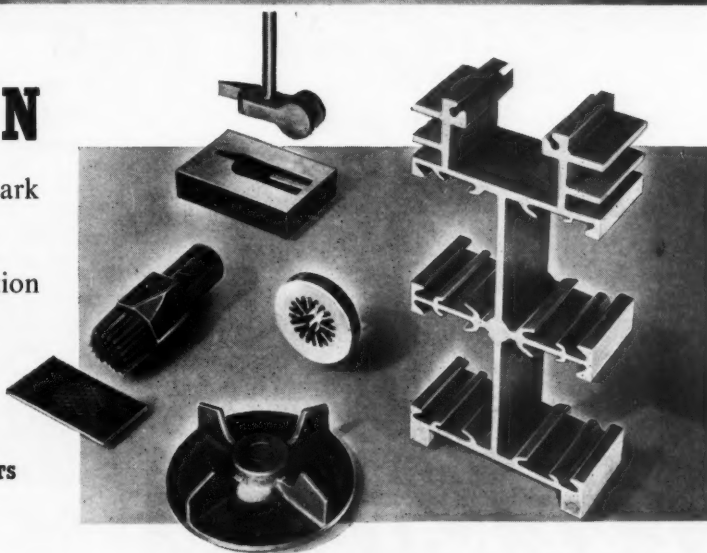
## SPARCATRON

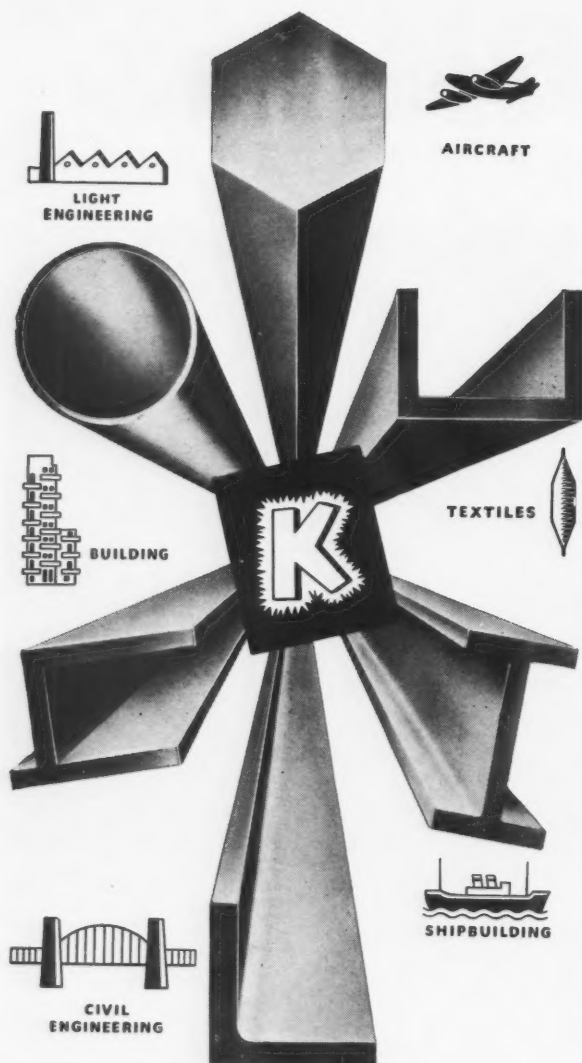
means perfection in the field of spark machining with faster cutting, automatic control, ease of operation and a high degree of precision for all forms of die-making.

*Manufactured by*

**IMPREGNATED DIAMOND PRODUCTS  
LIMITED**

GLOUCESTER • ENGLAND





Some of the greatest  
names in these industries  
are those of users of

ALUMIN'UM



ALLOYS

(Duralium Regd.) Aluminex

**RODS • TUBES • BARS • SECTIONS  
WIRE**

We are also manufacturers of "K" copper and aluminium  
wire, strip and strand for electrical and other purposes

**E. & E. KAYE LTD.**

PONDERS END • ENFIELD • MIDDLESEX

Telephone: Howard 1601

Telegrams: Cuwire, Enfield

K.I.

T.A. 4320

## 600 Group Service to the POWDER METALLURGY INDUSTRY

We are suppliers of  
specialised plant, e.g. mechanical and  
hydraulic presses, sintering furnaces, mixers  
and sieves.

Also  
"Sintrex" Atomised Iron Powder, Electro-  
lytic Iron Powder and Stainless Steel  
Powder for engineering and electromagnetic  
components.

Sole Agency  
for DORST Automatic Metal Powder Press.



**GEORGE COHEN**

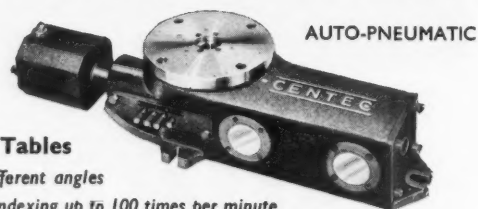
SONS AND COMPANY LIMITED

Wood Lane London W.12 Telephone: SHEpherds Bush 2070

Telegrams: Coborn Telex London

## CENTEC INDEX TABLES

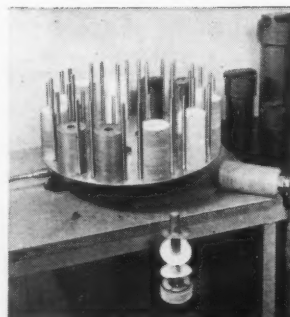
VERY FAST INDEXING • GREATEST ACCURACY



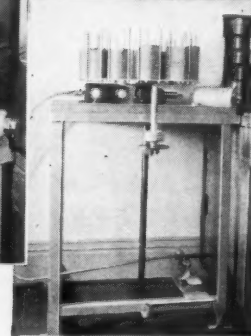
8" dia. Tables

with 5 different angles

Accurate indexing up to 100 times per minute

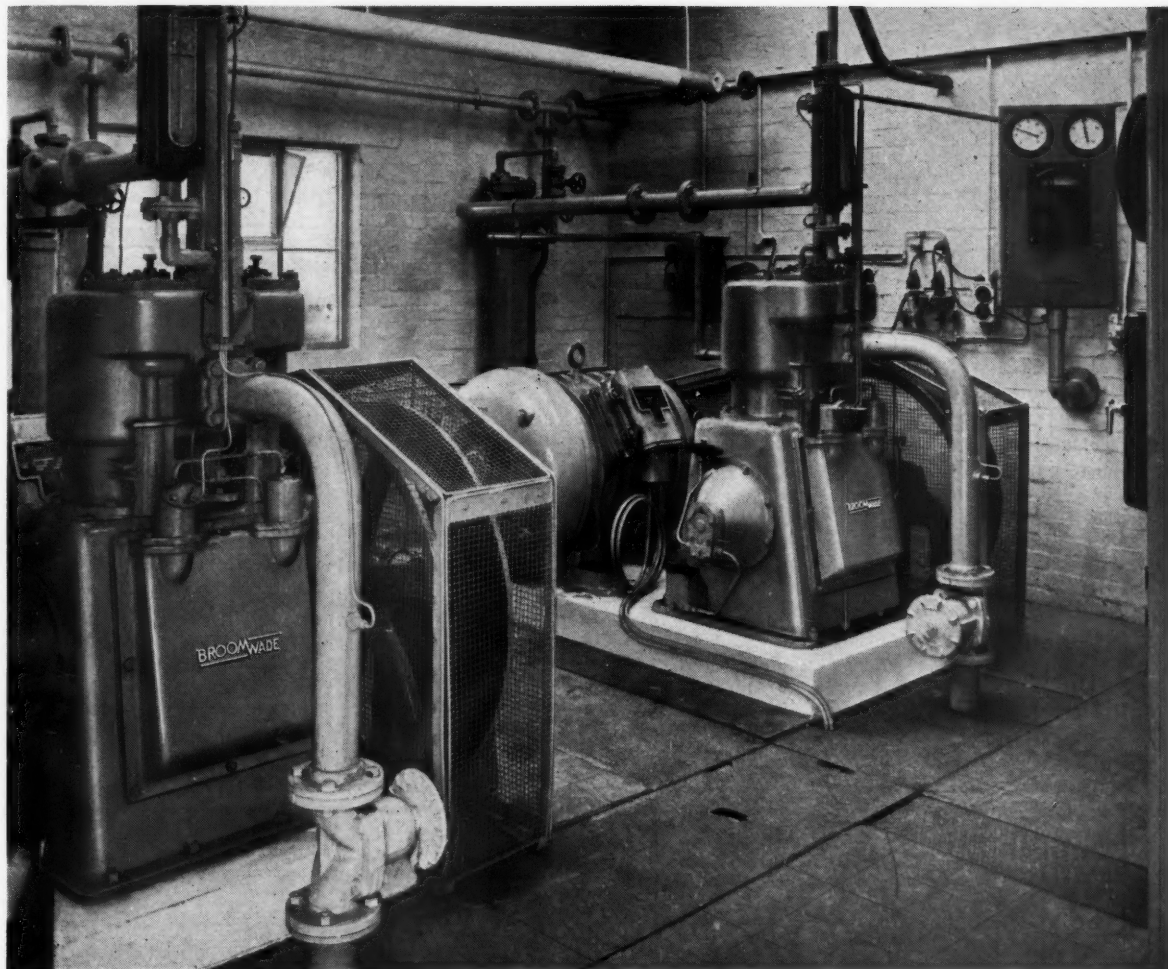


also 16" dia. Table, 60 angles  
Accurate to 10" of an arc.



★ Assembly fixture, foot valve  
operated, for consecutive selection  
of different discs in correct sequence  
to build up filters. British Filters Ltd.

**CENTEC MACHINE TOOLS, LTD.**  
CENTEC WORKS, HEMEL HEMPSTEAD, HERTS. Boxmoor 584-5-6



## **“BROOMWADE” aids I.C.I. Paint Production**

“BROOMWADE” pneumatic equipment is widely used at the I.C.I. Works in Slough, where the famous “Dulux” brand paints are made.

The illustration shows two D.23 compressors used for inert gas, a mixture of nitrogen and carbon dioxide used in the manufacture of paints, varnishes and synthetic resins. Each compressor discharges 220 cu. ft. of “free” inert gas at pressures up to 100 p.s.i.g. For an efficient, economical and outstandingly reliable supply of compressed air, organisations throughout the world choose “BROOMWADE”.

**“BROOMWADE”**

**AIR COMPRESSORS & PNEUMATIC TOOLS**

**Your Best Investment**

**BROOM & WADE LTD · P.O. BOX No. 7 · HIGH WYCOMBE · ENGLAND**

Telephone: High Wycombe 1630 (10 lines)

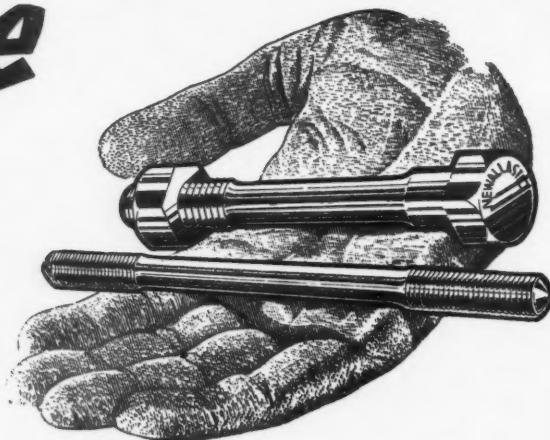
Telegrams: “Broom”, High Wycombe, Telex.

581 SAS



# Unique

"Newallastic" bolts and studs have qualities which are absolutely unique. They have been tested by every known device, and have been proved to be stronger and more resistant to fatigue than bolts or studs made by the usual method.



## G. P. Newall & Co., Ltd.

POSSILPARK GLASGOW · N



THE FIRM WITH  
HALF-A-DOZEN  
JIG BORERS for  
**PRESS TOOLS**

etc.

HIGH SPEED SERVICE TOOL CO. LTD.  
Maple Road, Surbiton, Surrey, Elmbridge 1135-7  
STUDER PROFILE GRINDING A SPECIALITY

# GEARS

*Of Quality*



- SPURS
- SPIRALS
- BEVELS
- WORMS
- WHEELS

SUPPLIED COMPLETE OR  
FROM CUSTOMERS BLANKS

OUR SERVICE IS RELIABLE & DELIVERY PROMPT

RELiance GEAR & ENGINEERING CO.  
(Salford) LTD.

DICKINSON STREET, SPRINGFIELD LANE, SALFORD, 3  
Phone: BLACKfriars 0164 & BLACKfriars 1715



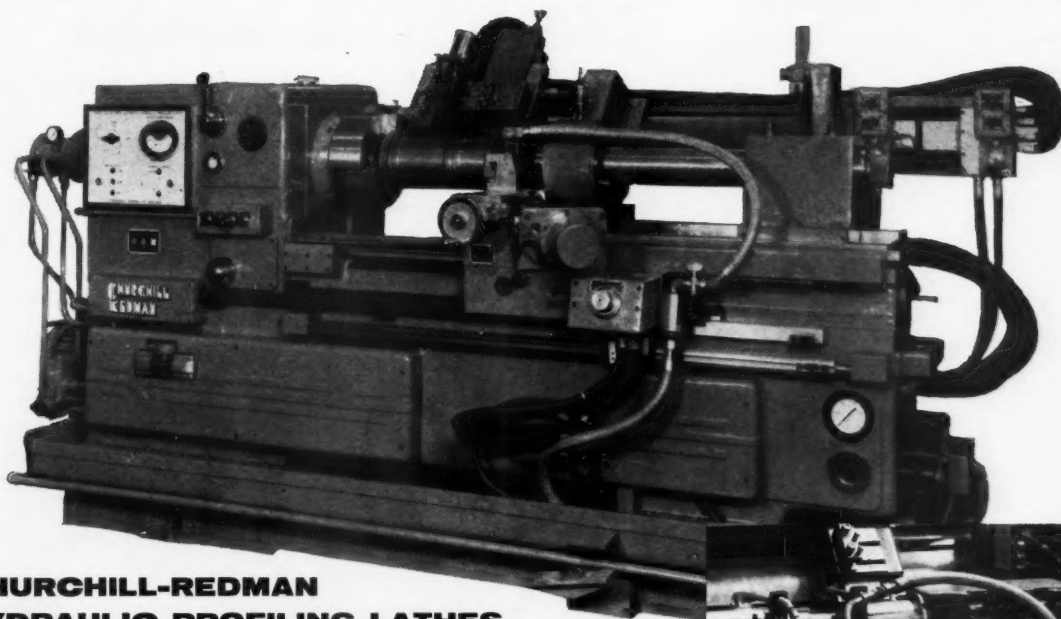


**OFFER**



**Faster TOOL SETTING  
Faster OPERATION  
Faster CYCLE TIMES**

**TOOLED TO MEET YOUR PRODUCTION REQUIREMENTS**



## **CHURCHILL-REDMAN HYDRAULIC PROFILING LATHES**

### **BORING AND TURNING CYLINDER LINERS**

14" x 40" Model Profiling Lathe with automatic push button control and tooled to parallel bore, profile turn and part off C.I. Cylinder Liners.  
10 Minutes Floor to Floor Time — 14" long x 6" o.d. Liner.

### **TURNING TRUCK AXLE TUBES**

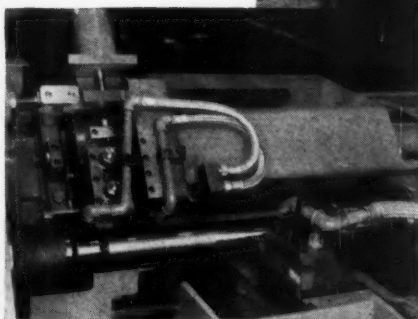
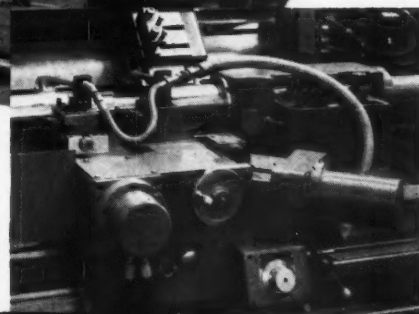
12" x 40" Model Profiling Lathe turning axle tubes complete. Special carriage with parallel and profile turning tools.  
4½ Minutes Floor to Floor Time — 33" long x 4½" o.d.

### **MACHINING TWIST DRILLS**

12" x 40" Model Profiling Lathe turning Twist Drills complete. Rear slide parallel turns H.S.S. body. Carriage profile turns shank.  
2¼ Minutes Floor to Floor Time — 2" dia. Twist Drill.

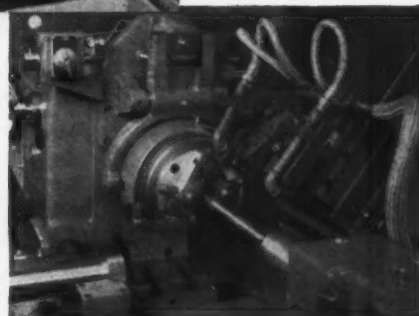
### **TURNING AND KNURLING BOLTS**

12" x 20" Model Profiling Lathe profile turning outside diameter complete. Special hydraulically operated knurling attachment knurls head of bolt.  
1½ Minutes Floor to Floor Time — 1" dia. 10½" long bolt.



### **CHURCHILL-REDMAN HL Series**

Model 12" x 20"  
Model 12" x 40"  
Model 14" x 20"  
Model 14" x 40"  
Model 14" x 60"



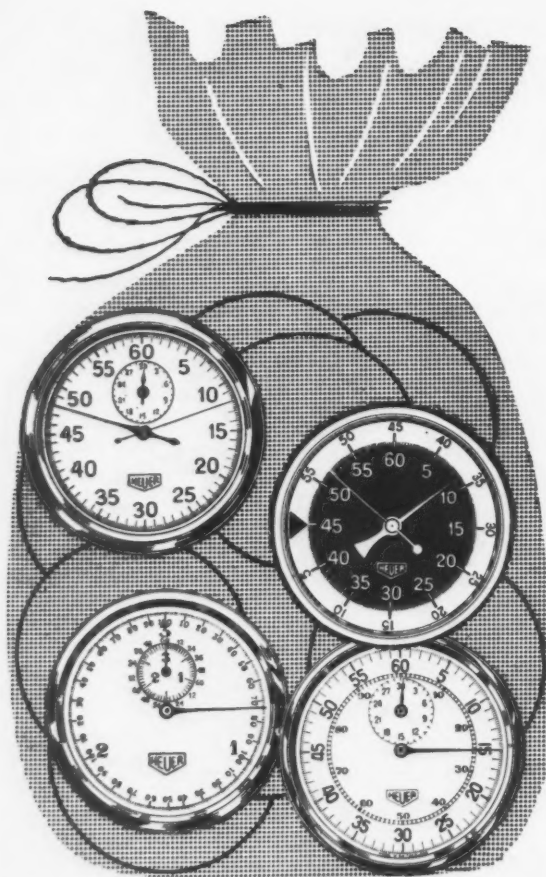
DESIGNED AND BUILT BY THE LEADING PROFILER PEOPLE

**CHURCHILL-REDMAN LTD**

HALIFAX • ENGLAND

A COMPANY OF THE CHARLES CHURCHILL GROUP

Broadway/cr/1



## Where time is money

**Watches of Switzerland Ltd.**

present



**TIMERS**

Is time money to you?

Then ask Watches of Switzerland Ltd. about Heuer timers. There is a model to meet every industrial need; for instance the Heuer Ringmaster  $\frac{1}{2}$  second timer has 7 interchangeable and individually calibrated dials. However complicated your Heuer timer, its parts are standardised for quick repairs and replacements. Write for catalogue to:

Watches of Switzerland Ltd.

Head Office & Technical Dept., 34-36 Beech Street, E.C.1

**new and up-to-date  
edition**

### *Engineering Economics: Book 1* **ELEMENTS OF INDUSTRIAL ORGANISATION**

By T. H. Burnham, B.Sc.(Hons.), B.Com., F.I.I.A., M.I.Mar.E., etc., and G. O. Hoskins, O.B.E., B.Com., M.Sc.(Econ.) (Lond.), etc. 6th Edition. This new and up-to-date edition provides a complete introduction to the reading required for Section A (Fundamentals of Industrial Administration) of the I.Mech.E. examination. It introduces the engineer to a study of techniques that impinge on, and affect, his own technique and gives him a knowledge of the economic system of production and distribution. 21/- net.

Also available

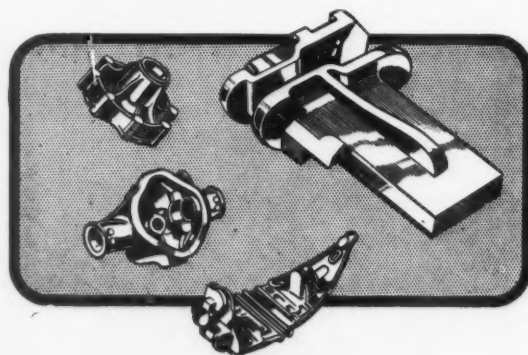
*Engineering Economics: Book 2*

**FACTORY ORGANISATION & MANAGEMENT**

By Burnham and Bramley. 7th Edition, 25/- net.

**PITMAN**

Parker St., Kingsway, London, WC2



*for* **DEPENDABILITY  
and MACHINABILITY**

**HALE MALLEABLE  
IRON  
CASTINGS**

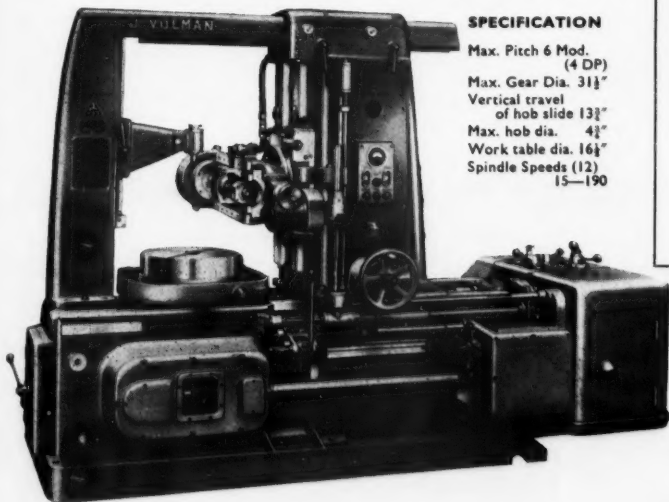
**HALE & HALE** (TIPTON) LIMITED DUDLEY PORT Staffs

# VOLMAN

## GEAR SHAPING GEAR HOBGING GEAR MILLING MACHINES

### GEAR HOBGING MACHINE FO6

The heavy duty Volman Gear Hobbers are unexcelled for high rate production of precision spur, helical and worm gears. Tangential head available for cutting worm wheels.

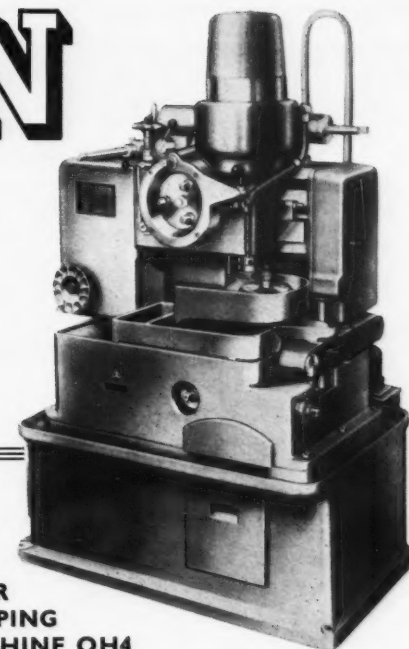


#### SPECIFICATION

Max. Pitch 6 Mod.  
(4 DP)  
Max. Gear Dia. 31½"  
Vertical travel of hob slide 13½"  
Max. hob dia. 4½"  
Work table dia. 16½"  
Spindle Speeds (12)  
15—190

### GEAR SHAPING MACHINE OH4

For rapid production of internal and external spur, single and double helical gears, segment gears, ratchets, cams.



#### SPECIFICATION

	External	Internal
Max. dia. of spur gears	7½"	6½"
Max. dia. of helical gears	7½"	6½"
Min. gear diameter	1½"	1½"
Max. gear width	1½"	1½"
Max. Pitch	4 Mod. (6 DP)	

OH4, OH6, FO6, OF10

AVAILABLE FOR

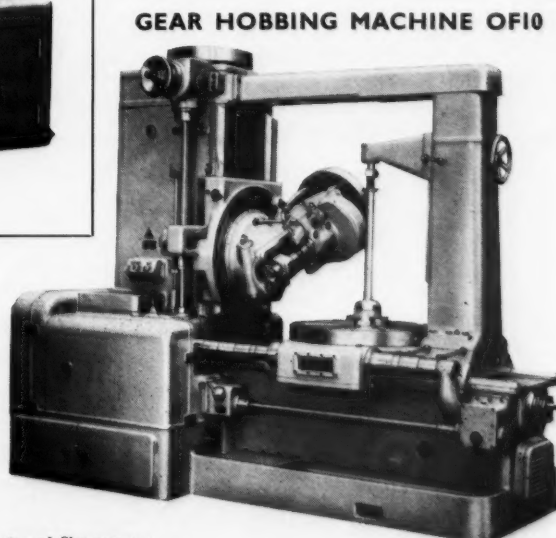
**IMMEDIATE  
DELIVERY**

Competitive Prices      Other sizes available

Midlands Office and Showrooms:  
1075 KINGSBURY ROAD, ERDINGTON,  
BIRMINGHAM 24. Tel.: Castle Bromwich 3781/2

#### SPECIFICATION

Max. gear dia. 49"  
Max. dia. with support 29½"  
Max. pitch 10 module  
Work table dia. 33½"  
Spindle Speeds (10)  
20-125 r.p.m.



Scottish Agents and Showrooms:  
ANGUS & CRICHTON (SALES) LTD.,  
37 DALMARNOCK ROAD, RUTHERGLEN,  
LANARKSHIRE

**ELGAR**

**MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED**

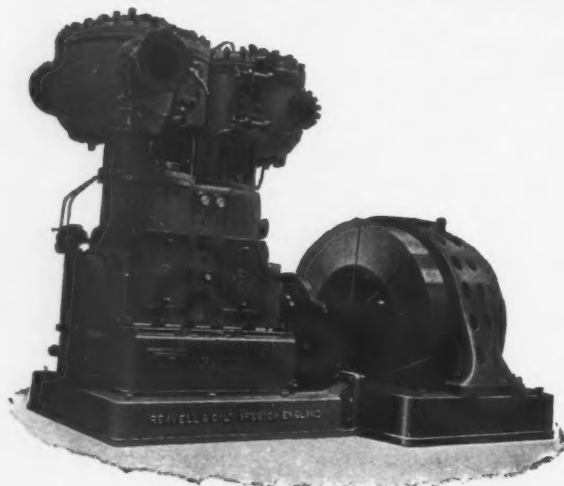
RIGHT OPPOSITE NORTH ACTON STATION

172-178 VICTORIA ROAD · ACTON · LONDON W3 · Telephone ACORN 5555

NRP

WHEN YOU ARE WANTING NEW  
**AIR COMPRESSORS**

DO NOT FORGET THAT WE HAVE  
 A COMPLETE RANGE TO SUIT ALL DUTIES



Whatever it is you need—large or small capacity—high or low pressure—we can supply the best machine for the purpose, and our fifty years of specialised experience are at your service.

**REAVELL & CO. LTD.**  
 IPSWICH

Telegrams: Reavell, Ipswich

Telephone Nos.: 2124-5

**HEAT  
 TREATMENT**



- \* Capacity for case-hardening is now available in the most modern heat-treatment plant in London
- \* Gas or pack carburising with full metallurgical control over all operations
- \* Gleason quenching press equipment for pieces up to 36" dia. plus wide experience in the control of distortion
- \* Flame-hardening of gears up to 10 ft. dia. with latest electronically controlled equipment

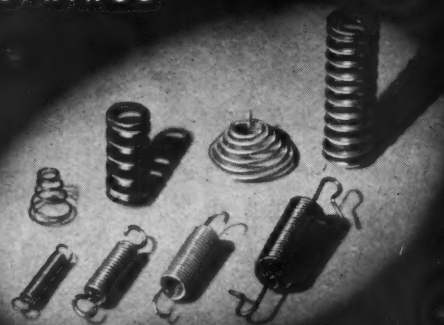
**E.N.V. ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED**

HYPHE ROAD · WILLESSEN · N.W.10

Tel: LADbroke 3622-3-4-5-6

AP 79

**Ratcliffe  
 SPRINGS**



**J.S. Ratcliffe**  
 (ROCHDALE)  
 LIMITED  
 CRAWFORD SPRING WORKS  
 NORMAN RD — ROCHDALE  
 Phone: 4692/3/4. Grams: Recall, Rochdale



**Ratcliffe Springs never lose their temper!**



# PRECIMAX

## *for Angular grinding*



### PRECIMAX MPH

#### ANGULAR HEAD MACHINE

##### GRINDING CAMSHAFTS AT THE ROVER CO. LTD.

For form grinding shoulders and flanges on these camshafts, the Rover Company use the PRECIMAX angular system, which is unsurpassed in its combination of accuracy and speed of production. The machine shown is the PRECIMAX MPH.10/24/45/90 Cylindrical Grinding Machine, one of a complete series of angular head machines which embody such valuable features as the combined hydraulic tailstock and wheel truing device. Models are available with alternative wheelhead angles of 30 deg. and 45 deg., and with direct or oblique wheelhead approach. Full details of the entire range are available on request.

*John Lund* LTD.  
CROSS HILLS · KEIGHLEY · YORKS



machinery

## GATESHEAD EDUCATION COMMITTEE

### Gateshead Technical College

Principal, C. E. Darlington, T.D., B.Sc.,  
M.I.Mar.E., M.I.Prod.E., M.I.E.I., F.R.S.A.

#### FOUR YEAR (SIX MONTHS SANDWICH) COURSE

### for Higher National Diploma in Production Engineering

Commencing 8th September, 1958

Approval has now been received from the Ministry of Education for the above-named Higher National Diploma Course and the College is open to receive applications from students who expect to obtain good passes in the second year of the Ordinary National Certificate in Mechanical or Electrical Engineering and who will by the 8th September next, have had six months shop floor experience in industry. Applications will be considered from those with Advanced level G.C.E. passes in Mathematics and Physics for entry to the second year of the course.

Subjects included in the course are :-

Production Planning, Workshop Organization, Machine Tools, Foundry Technology, Metallurgy, Hydraulics, Electrical Technology and Metrology as well as the normal Mechanical Engineering subjects.

In the final year all subjects are assessed. Full exemption from the Associate Membership examination of The Institution of Production Engineers is given to graduates of the course under the present regulations.

Students wishing to enrol should apply to the Principal, Gateshead Technical College, Durham Road, Gateshead, 9.

W. N. HOWARD,  
*Director of Education.*

Education Offices,  
Prince Consort Road South,  
GATESHEAD, 8.

## MIDDLESEX COUNTY COUNCIL EDUCATION COMMITTEE

### SOUTHALL TECHNICAL COLLEGE Beaconsfield Road, Southall, Middlesex

Applications are invited for the **HEADSHIP OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING** (Grade V) vacant from 1st January, 1959. Applicants should have a degree in Mechanical Engineering, with professional qualifications and suitable industrial and/or research experience. Teaching experience at high level in a Technical College is desirable and proved organising ability an additional recommendation. The appointment affords an excellent opportunity for the development of Sandwich Courses, Post Graduate Technological Courses and research.

Salary in accordance with the Burnham Technical Report, 1956, i.e. £1,900 × £50 to £2,050 per annum, plus London Allowance.

Forms (stamped addressed foolscap envelope) from the **Chief Education Officer, F2, 10 Great George Street, Westminster, S.W.1.** Closing date 10th September, 1958.

C. E. GURR, M.Sc., Ph.D.,  
*Secretary to the Education Committee.*

## MIDDLESEX COUNTY COUNCIL EDUCATION COMMITTEE

### ENFIELD TECHNICAL COLLEGE Queensway, Enfield, Middlesex

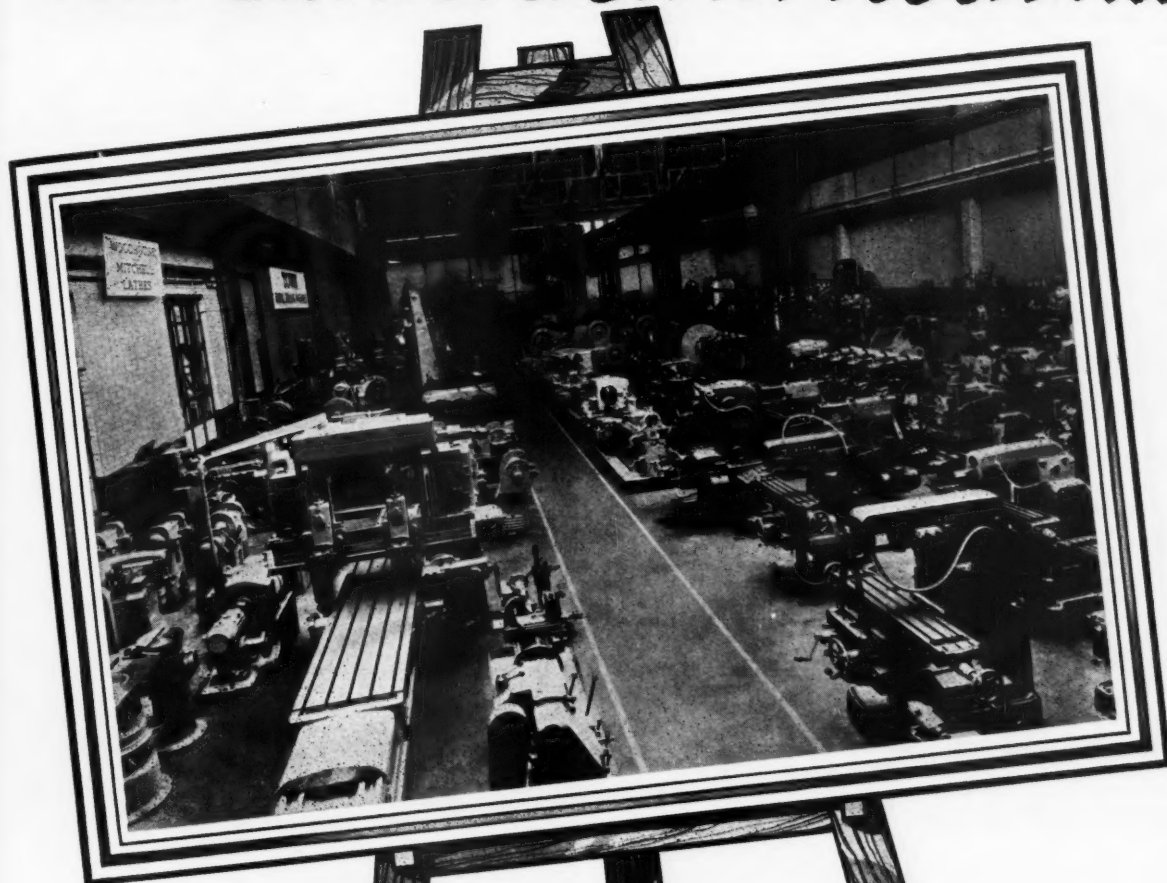
(Telephone : HOWard 1126)

Applications are invited for admission to **FULL-TIME** Sandwich Diploma Courses in **CIVIL, ELECTRICAL, GAS, MECHANICAL** and **PRODUCTION ENGINEERING**, in **FURNITURE PRODUCTION ENGINEERING**, in **FOREMANSHIP AND SUPERVISION** and in **MANAGEMENT STUDIES**.

Full details of the Courses may be obtained from the Principal.

C. E. GURR, M.Sc., Ph.D.,  
*Secretary to the Education Committee.*

# *An Exhibition in itself....*



## **one of *WARD'S* MACHINERY SHOWROOMS AT SHEFFIELD**

Others at: SILVERTOWN (LONDON) : GLASGOW : BRITON FERRY

**VISITORS ARE ALWAYS WELCOME AND  
REMEMBER—WARDS MIGHT HAVE IT!**

**THOS. W. WARD LTD**

ALBION WORKS • SHEFFIELD  
'PHONE 26311 (22 lines). 'GRAMS 'FORWARD SHEFFIELD'  
LONDON OFFICE: BRETENHAM HOUSE  
LANCASTER PL. STRAND W.C.2, 'PHONE TEM 1515



## INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS

Please note that all advertisement pages are prefixed with the letter "A".

	Page		Page		Page
Adcock & Shipley, Ltd. ...	A20	Firth, Thos. & Brown, John, Ltd. ...	—	Northern Aluminium Co. Ltd. ...	A80
Ajax Machine Tool Co. Ltd. ...	A88	Flame Hardeners, Ltd. ...	—	Norton Grinding Wheel Co. Ltd. ...	A33
Allen, Edgar, & Co. Ltd. ...	A10	Fletcher Miller, Ltd. ...	A92		
Allspeeds, Ltd. ...	A49	Ford Motor Co. Ltd. ...	—	Ofrex Group ...	A84
Aluminium Wire & Cable Co. Ltd. ...	A21	Fractional H.P. Motors, Ltd. ...	A94	Osborn, Samuel, & Co. Ltd. ...	—
Archimedes-Diehl Machine Co. Ltd. ...	—				
Armstrong Patents Co. Ltd. ...	—	G.P.A. Tools & Gauges, Ltd. ...	—	Park Gate Iron & Steel Co. Ltd. ...	—
Arrow Electric Switches, Ltd. ...	A70	Gas Council, The ...	—	Parkinson, J., & Son (Shipley), Ltd. ...	A47
Asquith, William, Ltd. ...	A50	Gateshead Technical College ...	A104	Faterson Hughes Eng. Co. Ltd. ...	—
Associated Steels & Tools Co. Ltd. ...	—	Gledhill-Brook Time Records, Ltd. ...	A90	Fell, Oliver, Control, Ltd. ...	—
Automation, Ltd. ...	—	Glostics, Ltd. ...	A56	Philips Electrical, Ltd. ...	—
		Guest, Keen & Nettlefolds (Midlands), Ltd. ...	—	Pitman, Sir Isaac, & Sons, Ltd. ...	A88, A100
B.S.A. Tools, Ltd. ...	A32			Plannair, Ltd. ...	—
Baird & Tatlock (London), Ltd. ...	—	Hale & Hale (Tipton), Ltd. ...	A100	Power Jacks, Ltd. ...	A94
Baker, C., of Holborn, Ltd. ...	A82	Harris, John, Tools, Ltd. ...	A15	Precision Grinding, Ltd. ...	A93
Baldwin Instrument Co. Ltd. ...	A79	Harrison, T. S. & Sons, Ltd. ...	—	Pryor, Edward, & Son, Ltd. ...	A86
Barber & Colman, Ltd. ...	—	Heenan & Froude, Ltd. ...	A59		
Barraclough, R. W., Ltd. ...	—	Herbert, Alfred, Ltd. ...	A53	Rack Engineering, Ltd. ...	A44
Baume & Co. Ltd. ...	A100	High Speed Service Tool Co. Ltd. ...	A98	Ratcliffe, F. S. (Rochdale), Ltd. ...	A102
Benton & Stone, Ltd. ...	A6	Hilger & Watts, Ltd. ...	—	Rawlplug Co. Ltd., The ...	A31
Birlec, Ltd. ...	—	Holman Bros., Ltd. ...	—	Reavell & Co. Ltd. ...	A102
Birmingham Aluminium Casting (1903) Co. Ltd. ...	—	Holt, James (Engineers), Ltd. ...	—	Reliance Gear & Eng. Co. (Salford), Ltd. ...	A98
Birmingham Tool & Gauge Co. Ltd. ...	A5	Hordern, Mason & Edwards, Ltd. ...	—	Rockwell Machine Tool Co. Ltd. ...	A17, A92
Bolton Railway Wagon & Ironworks Co. Ltd. ...	A38	Horstmann Gear Co. Ltd., The ...	—	Rocol, Ltd. ...	A67
Bratby & Hinchliffe, Ltd. ...	A76	Hymatic Engineering Co. Ltd., The ...	A26	Rowland, F. E., & Co. Ltd. ...	A35
Bray Accessories, Ltd. ...	A94	Ilford, Ltd. ...	A68	Russell, S., & Sons, Ltd. ...	A72
Bray, Geo., & Co. Ltd. ...	A89	Impregnated Diamond Products Ltd. ...	A64	Ryder, Thos., & Son, Ltd. ...	—
British Aero Components, Ltd. ...	—	Ingham, Robert, Clark & Co. ...	A42		
British Die Casting & Engineering Co. Ltd. ...	A18	Integra, Leeds & Northrup, Ltd. ...	A69	Sandvik Swedish Steels, Ltd. ...	—
British Oxygen Gases, Ltd. ...	—	Jessop, Wm., & Sons, Ltd. ...	A73	Saville, J. J., & Co. Ltd. ...	A73
British Tabulating Machine Co. Ltd. ...	A57	Johansson, C. E., Ltd. ...	A58	Scrivener, Arthur, Ltd. ...	—
British Thomson-Houston Co. Ltd. ...	A55	Jones, E. H. (Machine Tools), Ltd. ...	—	Selson Machine Tool Co. Ltd., The ...	A63
British Timken, Ltd. ...	—			Sentinel (Shrewsbury), Ltd. ...	—
Brockhouse, J., & Co. Ltd. ...	A74	Kaye, E. & E., Ltd. ...	A96	Servis Recorders, Ltd. ...	—
Broom & Wade, Ltd. ...	A97	Kearns, H. W., & Co. Ltd. ...	A83	Shell-Mex & B.P., Ltd. ...	A36, A37
Brown, David, Corpn. (Sales) Ltd., The ...	A78	Keelavite Rotary Pumps & Motors, Ltd. ...	—	Smart & Brown (Machine Tools), Ltd. ...	A77
Brown & Ward, Ltd. ...	—	King, Geo. W., Ltd. ...	A71	Smith, C. & B., Ltd. ...	—
Buck & Hickman, Ltd. ...	A75	Kingsbury, Geo. & Co. (Machine Tools), Ltd. ...	—	Smith, S., & Sons (England), Ltd. ...	A19
Burton Griffiths & Co. Ltd. ...	—			Snow & Co. Ltd. ...	—
Butler Machine Tool Co. Ltd., The ...	A34	Lang, John, & Sons, Ltd. ...	—	Société Genevoise, Ltd. ...	A7
Butterley Co. Ltd., The ...	—	Lang Pneumatic, Ltd. ...	A14	Sogenique (Service), Ltd. ...	—
		Lapointe Machine Tool Co. Ltd. ...	—	Southall Technical College ...	A104
Catmur Machine Tool Corpn., Ltd. ...	A70	Ley's Malleable Castings Co. Ltd. ...	A3	Sparcatron ...	A95
Centec Machine Tools, Ltd. ...	A96	Lincoln Electric Co. Ltd., The ...	A28	Sparklets, Ltd. ...	A84
Churchill, Charles & Co. Ltd. ...	A29	Lloyd, F. H. & Co. Ltd. ...	A66	Spencer & Halstead, Ltd. ...	—
Churchill Machine Tool Co. Ltd. ...	—	Lloyd, Richard, Ltd. ...	A76	Square, D., Ltd. ...	—
Churchill-Redman, Ltd. ...	A99	Lodge Plugs, Ltd. ...	—	Standard Piston Ring & Engineering Co. Ltd., The ...	A22
Ciba (A.R.L.), Ltd. ...	A45	London Oil Refining Co. Ltd., The ...	A103	Sternol, Ltd. ...	—
Cohen, Geo., Sons & Co. Ltd. ...	A96	Lund, John, Ltd. ...	—	Sunbeam Anti-Corrosives, Ltd. ...	A60
Concentric Manufacturing Co. Ltd. ...	A54			Swift, Geo., & Sons, Ltd. ...	—
Cooper & Co. (B'ham), Ltd. ...	—	Macready's Metal Co. Ltd. ...	A38	Swift Summerskill, Ltd. ...	—
Coventry Climax Engines, Ltd. ...	—	Magnesium Elektron Co. Ltd. ...	A23	Sykes Machine Tool Co. Ltd., The ...	—
		Manganese Bronze & Brass Co. Ltd. ...	A11	Sykes, W. E., Ltd. ...	—
		Marbaix, Gaston E., Ltd. ...	—		
Coventry Gauge & Tool Co. Ltd. ...	—	Marbaix Industries, Ltd. ...	—	Talbot Tool Co. Ltd., The ...	A1
Cow, P. B., & Co. Ltd. ...	A80	Markland Scowcroft, Ltd. ...	A39	Taylor, Taylor & Hobson, Ltd. ...	A62
Crawford Collets, Ltd. ...	—	Marsden & Shiers, Ltd. ...	A90	Terry, Herbert, & Sons, Ltd. ...	—
Crofts (Engineers), Ltd. ...	A24, A25	Martonair, Ltd. ...	—	Town, Frederick, & Sons, Ltd. ...	A4
Crompton Parkinson (Stud Welding), Ltd. ...	A30	Maxam Power, Ltd. ...	A13		
Crosland, William, Ltd. ...	A44	McGraw-Hill Publishing Co. Ltd. ...	—	Udal, J. P., Ltd. ...	A92
				Unbrako Socket Screw Co. Ltd. ...	A8
				Universal Tools, Ltd. ...	A74
Dawe Instruments, Ltd. ...	A81				
Dawson Bros., Ltd. ...	A78				
Dean Smith & Grace, Ltd. ...	A16				
Dowding & Doll, Ltd. ...	A12				
Drummond Asquith (Sales), Ltd. ...	A52				
Drummond Bros., Ltd. ...	A51				
E.N.V. Engineering Co. Ltd. ...	A87, A102				
Edibrac, Ltd. ...	—				
Edwards, F. J., Ltd. ...	A88				
Elgar Machine Tool Co. Ltd. ...	A101				
Elliott Bros. (London), Ltd. ...	—				
Elliott, B. (Machinery), Ltd. ...	A86				
Enfield Technical College ...	A104				
English Electric Co. Ltd., The ...	—				
English Steel Tool Corpn., Ltd. ...	—				
Exors of James Mills, Ltd. ...	A2				

All communications regarding advertisements should be addressed to the Advertising Managers,  
T. G. Scott & Son, Ltd., 1 Clement's Inn, London, W.C.2. Telephone: HOLborn 4743.  
Printed by Maxwell, Love & Co. Ltd., 309-317 Borough High Street, London, S.E.1.



Page

A80

A33

A84

A47

A88, A100

A94

A93

A86

A44

A102

A31

A102

A98

A17, A92

A67

A35

A72

A73

A63

A36, A37

A77

A19

A7

A104

A95

A84

A22

A60

A1

A62

A4

A92

A8

A74

A72

A61

A90

A46

A105

A100

A48

A65

A85

A40



**Symbols equally familiar to  
all concerned with metalworking**

whether they are concerned as sellers, buyers or engineers. All keep abreast of developments in metalworking by reading **Metalworking Production**.

Sellers find it a first-class advertising medium.

Buyers value the leads they get from its editorial and advertising pages.

Engineers from Board Room to Shop Floor make regular use of its unique service of news and technical information.

With an average of more than 90,000 readers of each weekly issue, and as the only journal in its field with a paid circulation certified by the Audit Bureau of Circulations, **Metalworking Production** is an essential part of day-to-day activities wherever metalworking goes on.

You are invited to see for yourself what **Metalworking Production** has to offer you.

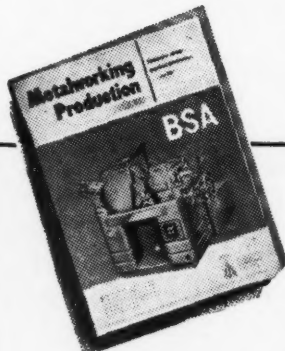
Post the coupon below for a free copy, post free.

# Metalworking Production

INCORPORATING  
**THE MACHINIST**



MEMBER OF THE  
AUDIT BUREAU  
OF CIRCULATIONS



Published weekly, 50/- per annum or 120/- for three years, post free from: Metalworking Production, 95 Farringdon Street, E.C.4.  
Tel: CENTral 0911

To Circulation Manager, Metalworking Production, 95, Farringdon St., London, E.C.4.

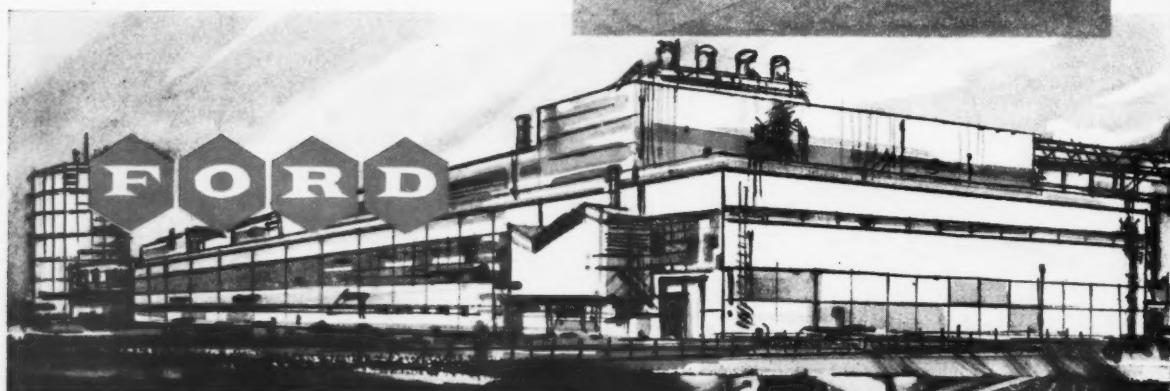
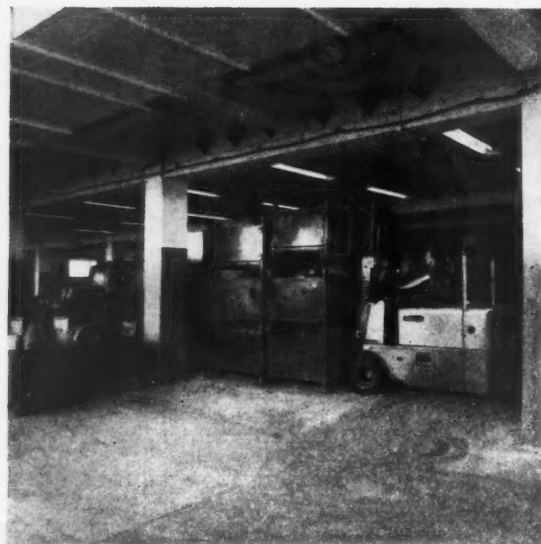
★ Please send me, post free and without obligation, a copy of Metalworking Production.

NAME .....

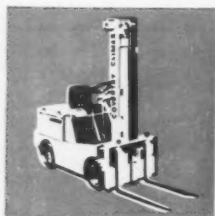
ADDRESS .....

IPE 958

In their  
remarkable  
new foundry



use  
fork trucking  
by ...



*Coventry Climax*

